President’s Message ............................................................... 4
College Calendar .................................................................. 5-6
General Information ............................................................... 7
Division: Program and Course Descriptions
   Business and Economics .................................................... 41
   Health, Physical Education and Recreation ......................... 51
   Humanities and Fine Arts .................................................. 57
   Nursing and Health Services ............................................. 69
   Science and Mathematics .................................................. 75
   Social Science .................................................................. 85
   Technical Education ......................................................... 95
Administration, Faculty and Staff ......................................... 119
Index ................................................................................ 125

CATALOG DISCLAIMER INFORMATION
   All contents of this publication are accurate as of May 1, 1998. GCCC reserves the right to make changes at any time, due to any circumstances, and/or in order to carry out its mission, without prior notice and/or obligation. Changes are effective when made, unless otherwise specified. This catalog does not constitute a contract.

STATEMENT OF NON-DISCRIMINATION/EQUAL OPPORTUNITY
   Garden City Community College, pursuant to the requirements of Titles VI and VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, The Age Discrimination Act of 1974, the Elliot-Larsen Civil Rights Act, Executive Order 11246, and the Americans With Disabilities Act, does not discriminate against applicants, employees or students on the basis of race, religion, color, national origin, sex, age, height, weight, marital status, sexual orientation, or other non-merit reasons, or handicap, nor will sexual harassment be tolerated, in its employment practices and/or educational programs or activities. Those concerned about the above should contact: Equal Opportunity Compliance Officer, Garden City Community College, 801 Campus Drive, Garden City, Kansas 67846 (316) 276-7611.
1999-2000 Academic Calendar

**FALL SEMESTER**
- **August 12**: Faculty reports-Inservice
- **13**: Inservice
- **16**: Registration
- **17**: Classes Begin
- **September 6**: Labor Day - no classes
- **11**: Columbus Day - no classes
- **15**: Mid-term grades due
- **November 15**: Spring enrollment begins for currently enrolled students only
- **22**: Last day to withdraw from fall semester classes
- **24**: Thanksgiving Break begins
- **29**: Classes resume
- **Enrollment begins for spring semester (all students)**

- **December 13-15**: Final Exams
- **16**: Final grades due
- **Semester ends**

**SPRING SEMESTER**
- **January 10**: Faculty reports-Inservice
- **11**: Registration
- **12**: Classes Begin
- **February 21**: President's Day - no classes
- **March 6**: Enrollment begins for summer classes
- **10**: Mid-term grades due
- **13**: Spring Break begins
- **20**: Classes resume
- **April 10**: Fall enrollment begins for currently enrolled students only
- **17**: Enrollment begins for fall semester (all students)
- **21**: Easter Break begins
- **May 1**: Last day to withdraw from spring semester classes
- **13**: Commencement (Saturday)
- **15-17**: Final Exams
- **18**: Final grades due
- **Semester Ends**
- **22**: Early summer session begins (3 weeks)
- **29**: Memorial Day - no classes

**2000 SUMMER SEMESTER**
- **May 22**: Early session begins
- **June 9**: Early session ends (3 weeks)
- **June 12**: Regular summer session begins (6 weeks)
- **July 4**: Independence Day - no classes
- **July 21**: Regular summer session ends (6 weeks)

**THIS CALENDAR IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE.**
(Check with your Advisor or the Office of the Dean of Instruction for changes)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accreditation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Philosophies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admissions Policies &amp; Procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrollment and Registration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic &amp; Student Policies &amp; Procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Assistance &amp; Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extended Educational Opportunities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degrees, Certificates &amp; Graduation Requirements</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GENERAL INFORMATION

ACCREDITATION
Garden City Community College is officially accredited by the Kansas State Department of Education and by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools. In addition, the GCCC Nursing Program is accredited by the Kansas State Board of Nursing and the National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission (NLNAC). Certain GCCC programs have also obtained other specific individual accreditation.

MISSION
Garden City Community College exists to produce positive contributors to the economic and social well-being of society.

EXPECTED STUDENT OUTCOMES

Essential Skills
Students will possess essential skills.
1. Students will have the essential skills of interpersonal communications including speaking, listening, and writing.
2. Students will have reading skills appropriate for their chosen field of endeavor.
3. Students will have essential math skills.

Work Preparedness
Students will be prepared for success in the workplace.
1. Students will have the skills and knowledge required for successful entry into the workplace.
2. Students will have the work ethics, discipline, and collaborative skills necessary to be successful in the workplace.
3. Students will have the skills and knowledge necessary to maintain, advance, or change their employment or occupation.

Academic Advancement
Students desiring academic advancement will be prepared for successful transfer to other colleges and universities.
1. Students will have the academic prerequisites sufficient for successful transfer.
2. Students will have appropriate knowledge of transfer requirements.

Personal Enrichment
Recipients will have experiences of personal enrichment in their chosen areas of interest.

EDUCATIONAL PHILOSOPHY
The educational philosophy of the college calls for the institution to accept students as they are, to test them, to counsel them into appropriate programs and to assist them in attaining the highest possible level of achievement through educational, personal and social experiences.

COLLEGE HISTORY
The first four community colleges in Kansas were established in 1919, and GCCC is one of the two from that group which still exist. It was created by county-wide election on April 1, 1919, and opened in September of the same year. The college celebrated its 75th anniversary in 1994.

GCCC initially shared facilities in Sabine Hall and Calkins Hall in the 100 block of Buffalo Jones Avenue with Garden City High School, and opened with a first class of less than three dozen students. The first graduate, Mildred Hope of Garden City, received her degree in the spring of 1920.

The college moved to the then-new Garden City High School building in 1954, and first occupied a campus of its own in 1958 on property where Buffalo Jones Elementary School is located.

The first effort to establish GCCC as an entity separate from the Garden City public school system was launched in 1958. It was killed in a Kansas legislative committee in Topeka, and a second attempt was also rejected in 1962.

In 1963 the college moved back to Sabine and Calkins Halls, and also made use of nearby Ben Grimsley Gym, as well as a group of adjacent World War II-era barracks buildings.

The Kansas Legislature passed the Community College Act in 1965, authorizing the establishment of 22 independent colleges including GCCC. This authorized the institution to levy taxes, conduct its own programs, and function independently of the K-12 school system. County voters elected the first GCCC Board of Trustees in July 1965, and the first college president was hired. Today GCCC is one of 19 Kansas community colleges.

The present 13-building, 63-acre campus at 801 Campus Drive was designed between July, 1965 and January, 1966. Voters approved a $2.5 million bond issue, supplemented by a $538,000 federal grant for construction. Erected between 1968 and 1970 were the Residence Hall, Academic Building, Saffell Library, Administration Building, Fouse Science-Math Building, Joyce Fine Arts Building and Physical Education Building. The Collins Building was added in 1974, and a residential life addition was built in 1978. The Penka Building was added in 1986, when additions were completed to the Joyce, Collins and PE Buildings. Williams Stadium, a baseball facility, was also added.

In January of 1996 a 15,000 sq. ft. 1.4 million dollar technical teaching laboratory was completed so that GCCC could provide more training for workers in area and national industries.

In addition, GCCC owns more than 70 acres east of Campus Drive. That property includes a baseball practice building, a football practice area, and a running track. The city of Garden City added a baseball field and a softball complex to the East campus in the spring of 1996.
ADMISSIONS POLICIES

Admission to Garden City Community College is granted by meeting one of the following requirements:

1. A graduate of an accredited high school.
2. A transfer student, in good standing, from a regionally accredited university/college.
3. A successful completer of the General Education Development (GED) examination.
4. A high school junior or senior student with written permission from the high school principal.
5. A student enrolled in a recognized gifted program with written permission from the school principal.
6. A student 18 years of age or older, having demonstrated through the GCCC student assessment process, the ability to benefit from attending the college.

Applicants who do not meet one of the above requirements will be admitted with “special student” status and are considered as non-degree seeking students.

The college reserves the right to deny admission or re-admission to any individual considered detrimental to the best interests of the college community or if the college is unable to provide the services, courses or program needed to assist any person in meeting his/her educational objectives.

SELECTIVE ADMISSIONS PROGRAMS

Admission to GCCC does not guarantee enrollment in the following programs: Nursing, Emergency Medical Services Technology or John Deere Agricultural Technology. Students seeking admission to one of these programs should meet with the director of that program as early as possible. Additional requirements and/or an additional application is required for these programs.

ADMISSIONS PROCEDURE

NEW STUDENTS

Students must obtain, complete, and submit the following:

1. An Application for Admission
2. An official high school transcript, including final grades, grade point average, class ranking (if available), and graduation date, or an official copy of GED scores.
3. An official transcript from each university/college attended.
   * All first-time students are required to take COMPASS through the campus counseling and career resource center. This assessment is used to determine each student’s placement in appropriate courses.
   * Applicants are strongly advised to take the ACT Assessment for scholarship, advising, and counseling purposes (GCCC’s ACT code is 1414).
   * Students are placed on “Conditional Acceptance” until all required transcripts or official GED scores have been received and evaluated.
   * Official transcripts must be mailed, by the issuing institution, directly to the GCCC Admissions Office. Hand-carried copies are not acceptable. All transcripts must be received during the first semester of attendance for the student to be allowed to enroll in any subsequent semester.
   * A complete medical form is required for all students in nursing, child care and cosmetology programs, residential hall residents and athletic program participants. Students in these areas will be advised according to departmental policy and the appropriate forms will be provided.

NON-DEGREE SEEKING STUDENTS

Students who are admitted as “non-degree seeking” are not required to submit transcripts. Should the classification be changed to “degree-seeking” status, all transcripts must be received before financial aid, including scholarships and grant-in-aid awards, will be disbursed.

FORMER STUDENTS

Students who have not attended GCCC since 1992 will be required to submit a new Application for Admission. Official transcripts of all college credits earned since last attendance, for “degree-seeking” students, must be mailed to the Admissions Office.

Former students should refer to “Residency Defined” section of this catalog to determine current residency status.

HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS

High school junior and senior students, including home-study program students, may enroll concurrently in college courses with written permission of their high school principal. A yearly cooperative agreement with the unified school district or the home study school and the college must be on
file in the Registrar’s Office for college credit to be granted. Individual student permission forms must be submitted each semester.

**GIFTED PROGRAM STUDENTS**

Students younger than high school juniors enrolled in a recognized gifted program may enroll in college courses. Written permission of their school principal and a copy of the student’s Individual Education Plan (IEP) must be on file in the college Registrar’s Office for college credit to be granted. The IEP must be renewed each academic year.

**TRANSFER STUDENTS**

A transfer student, who has attended any post-secondary institution, must have an official transcript sent from all previous institutions to the Admissions Office. Transfer students are not officially enrolled until all college transcripts have been received and evaluated. Transfer credits will be accepted from colleges and universities starting from the year they are accredited or hold candidacy status with the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools, Middle States Association of Colleges and Schools, New England Association of Colleges and Schools, Northwest Association of Colleges and Schools, Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, Western Association of Colleges and Schools, or other institutions approved by the Admissions Department. All transfer credit will be equated on the semester-hour system. All courses listed with an F grade or higher will be transferred and calculated into the student’s cumulative grade point average.

Students on academic probation at their former colleges or with transfer cumulative grade point averages below 1.5 will be admitted on probation to GCCC. Students on academic dismissal at the last college of attendance must petition for a hearing before the Academic Review Committee before they may be admitted to GCCC. If admitted by the committee, they will be placed on probationary status until their grade point average meets regular college standards as outlined in the Academic Probation/Dismissal section of this catalog.

**Note:** It is the responsibility of the transferring student to inform the Admissions Office if he/she has previously been academically dismissed at any former college. Failure to do so or falsification of information requested by the college may result in immediate dismissal from Garden City Community College at the time the college becomes aware of the deception.

**OUT-OF-STATE STUDENTS**

**Residency Defined**

Out-of-state and foreign residence: Persons enrolling in a community college who, if adults, have not been or if minors, whose parents have not been domiciliary residents of the State of Kansas for six months prior to enrollment for any enrollment term or session are not residents of Kansas and will be charged out-of-state tuition. Residence of minors shall be determined as provided in K.S.A. 72-1046 and acts amendatory thereof and of adults as provided in subpart Twenty-three of K.S.A. 66-201 and acts amendatory thereof.

The Kansas State Board of Education may adopt rules and regulations governing the determination of residence of students for student tuition and out-of-state and foreign student tuition purposes. (L. 1972, ch. 271, Sec.1; April 11.)

Students who have not resided in Kansas for six months prior to the first day of the semester (or the summer session) are determined to be non-resident students and must pay out-of-state tuition rates. The six-month requirement may be waived, upon appeal to the Registrar, if the student (or parent of a dependent student) was transferred or recruited by a Kansas company as a full-time employee to work in the state and he/she has established a residence in Kansas. A letter of verification from the company is required.

After a student has continuously resided in Kansas for six months, he/she may petition for in-state residency status by securing and completing an Affidavit of Residency form from the Registrar prior to the first day of the semester or the summer session. A student can be a resident of only one state. If a student leaves the state and claims residency in another state, he/she forfeits Kansas residency regardless of the time spent out of the state.

The responsibility of enrolling under proper residence classification for tuition purposes is that of the student. If there is any question of residency classification, as regulated by the Kansas Board of Education, the student must raise the question to the Registrar prior to the first day of classes of any given semester. If a student enrolls incorrectly as a resident of Kansas, and it is determined at a later date that the student was a non-resident for tuition purposes, payment of non-resident tuition will be required for all terms during which the student was incorrectly registered.

A student who is classified as a non-resident for tuition purposes when enrolling and who disagrees with that classification shall be entitled to an appeal, provided that a written appeal is filed with the Registrar within 30 days from the date of the enrollment. A student who is classified as a resident for tuition purposes at the time of enrollment and who subsequently is reclassified as a non-resident for such purposes and who disagrees with that reclassification may make an appeal provided that a written appeal is filed with the Registrar within 30 days of notification of reclassification. The payment in full of tuition as originally assessed shall be a condition in full of tuition as originally assessed shall be a condition to the right to appeal from residency classification or reclassification. If a student fails to file an appeal in the allocated time and manner stated above, the classification or reclassification determined by the Registrar shall, upon expiration of the appeal period, become final.
INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

GCCC encourages enrollment of qualified international students as a means of enriching the campus environment. International students who wish to attend must follow procedures outlined in this section in order to meet admission requirements. GCCC has been approved by the U.S. Department of Justice as a school for nonimmigrant students.

International students are advised that the college does not provide special language training, and employment opportunities are limited. International students must also obtain a TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) score of at least 500 for admission to GCCC. The regular student application for admission is required.

International students must be prepared to supply the following information and meet the following requirements:

1. Completed GCCC Application for Admission

2. Proof of graduation from an accredited secondary school or the equivalent. Transcripts of credit from the secondary school and any colleges/universities attended are to be sent, by the student’s school(s), directly to the Admissions Office. (Non-English Language transcripts must include certified English translations.)

3. Certificate that the “Test of English as a Foreign Language” (TOEFL) has been completed within the 18 months immediately preceding the application to GCCC with a minimum score of 500.

Note: Students may be required to enroll in appropriate English as a Second Language (ESL) class(es) upon their arrival.

4. Payment of $150 U.S. by international money order with initial Application for Admission, payable to “Garden City Community College” for processing papers and forms for the prospective student. This payment is not refundable whether or not the student actually enters the college.

5. Specific evidence (bank statement or validated deposit slip) that the student has direct access to at least $8000 U.S. to cover expenses for the academic year.

6. A personal health history and immunization record must be sent to the college health nurse.

* A properly executed I-20 form will be issued by the college and mailed to the international student in his/her home country upon completion of items 1 through 5 above. The I-20, signed by a college official, is required by the U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) for the student to enter the United States. Students who leave the U.S. for holidays must have their I-20 forms properly endorsed by a college official before they leave the U.S. in order to assure their re-entry into the country to attend GCCC.

* Students must obtain Tuberculin Skin Test (PPD) after entering the U.S., not earlier than one month prior to enrollment at GCCC. TB skin tests are available from the college health nurse at a minimal cost (approximately $6.00 U.S.).

* International students must provide for their own health insurance coverage. That coverage can be purchased upon arrival at GCCC, or the student may purchase coverage in his/her home country and carry evidence of coverage applicable in the U.S.

* International students will be classified as non-residents and will be required to pay out-of-state tuition.

* Application deadlines are:
  - For Fall Semester (August) - July 1
  - For Spring Semester (January) - November 1
  - For Summer Semester (June) - April 1

RESIDENT ALIENS

Resident Aliens are international students who have been granted permanent resident status by the U.S. Department of Immigration and Naturalization Services (INS). To qualify for in-state tuition rates, a student must present his/her resident alien card, or another official document issued by the INS, showing the student’s Resident Alien Registration Number to the Registrar prior to the first day of the semester (or the summer session). If a student cannot provide this documentation, he/she will be classified as a non-resident and will be required to pay out-of-state tuition. The student has the right to appeal residency classification. (Refer to out-of-state student section in this catalog for appeal procedure.

AUDIT STUDENTS

Audit students, those who attend a class regularly but who elect not to earn credit, are permitted to enroll. Regular tuition and fees will be charged to a student who audits a class. Students must declare their intention to audit at the time of enrollment and the option cannot be changed once the class begins. A course originally completed under the audit option cannot later be converted to a graded or Pass/Fail basis.

RETENTION OF RECORDS

Credentials of applicants who do not register for the term to which they have been admitted are normally retained by the Admissions Office for one year. Students registering after one year will be required to update application information.
ENROLLMENT AND REGISTRATION

STUDENT CREDIT HOUR LOAD

The academic year consists of a fall and a spring semester, each 16 weeks in length. Two 3-week and one 6-week summer sessions are also available. One hour of credit is earned for each hour per week a student attends class every semester. Laboratory classes require additional time under an instructor’s supervision. Approximately two hours of independent study is recommended for each hour of classroom activity. Sixteen hours of college credit is considered a standard semester load. Students may discuss with their advisors and the appropriate dean their desire to carry more than 18 hours a semester. Permission to enroll in more than 18 hours per semester may be granted by the dean. An average course load for the combined summer sessions is suggested to be no more than 12 hours.

ENROLLMENT

Enrollment begins well in advance of the beginning of each semester and summer session. Currently enrolled students are given the opportunity to select classes before enrollment is opened to new students. Early enrollment is highly recommended for students to secure a satisfactory class schedule. Late enrollment may cause scheduling difficulties because of closed classes. Early enrollment for the summer and fall semesters begins in April. Enrollment for the spring semester begins in November. Exact dates for the start of these enrollment periods are listed in the calendar located in the front of this catalog.

PLACEMENT ASSESSMENT

GCCC students complete a skills assessment to determine their “best fit” course placement. This assessment underscores the college’s commitment to the student’s right to succeed. Earning a degree from GCCC requires the successful completion of a series of communication and math courses. There are mandatory prerequisite skills for access to these courses. Admitting students to a course for which they are not prepared does them an injustice. Developmental course work is intended to prepare the student with the academic skills necessary to succeed at college level course work. The placement assessment determines if the student is prepared to succeed in the required English and math courses or if he/she would benefit from developmental course preparation before advancing to the required college level courses. Students have opportunities to confirm or appeal course placements. To arrange for assessment, students should contact the counselors in the Saffell Library.

ADVISEMENT

An academic advisor is assigned to each student according to the major declared on the student’s application for admission. This advisor will assist students in developing a degree completion plan, selecting courses each semester and monitoring academic progress toward completing the selected degree program. An advisor’s signature is required for the completion of a student’s enrollment. Students may change advisors by completing a Reassignment of Advisor form available in the Registrar’s Office. Each student is responsible for working out a plan of education with his/her advisor. The student is ultimately responsible for the success, degree requirements and transferability of his/her own education plan.

STUDENT CLASSIFICATION

- Part-time–Students carrying fewer than 12 semester credit hours.
- Special–Students pursuing high school graduation requirements and concurrently enrolled in college classes.
- Freshman–Students carrying 12 or more semester credit hours with fewer than 32 semester credit hours completed.
- Sophomore–Students carrying 12 or more semester credit hours with at least 32 semester credit hours completed.
- Non-degree Seeking–Students enrolled after graduating from a community college or after earning 64 semester credit hours, unless a candidate for the associate degree.
- Probationary–Students entering from non-accredited high schools or transferring from non-regionally accredited universities/colleges. (Upon successful completion of 12 credit hours at GCCC, classification will be re-evaluated.)

COURSE NUMBERS

000-099 Developmental courses. Designed to raise the level of basic skills so that students can perform satisfactorily in college level courses. These courses do not count toward fulfilling the sixty-four hour graduation requirement; however, they can be used for athletic eligibility requirements and some financial aid requirements.

100-299 Credit courses. Designed for freshmen and sophomore students. Other students may also enroll. Course prerequisites should be noted and adhered to for maximal student success.
IDENTIFICATION CARDS
During enrollment periods, the college will issue (or update) a photo identification card for all students. Upon payment of fees, the I.D. card will be validated for the semester. The cards are available in the Saffell Library. Students are requested to carry the card at all times to take advantage of a number of activities and events free of charge. The I.D. card entitles the student to the following:

1. Admittance to Lecture Series, Student Government Association activities, home athletic events, and drama and musical presentations sponsored by the college.

2. Copies of each issue of the college magazine and newspaper.

3. A vote in all college elections such as student government offices and college royalty contests.

4. Check out materials and the use of other services at the college library.

5. Entry to the college cafeteria for those who have contracted for meals.

6. Cash discounts at area businesses.

Additional privileges and services are currently being developed. Lost I.D. cards should be reported to the Campus Security (Science and Mathematics building). Duplicate cards may be obtained for a nominal charge.

REGISTRATION
Final registration is scheduled the day prior to the start of each semester. Late registrations without a dean’s permission, are allowed for the first five class days of each semester. Students who did not early enroll, or who enrolled but did not pay fees prior to the fee payment deadlines, must come to campus for final registration.

DEADLINES
- High school students and students in gifted programs must have principal permission forms completed and on file at the time of their enrollment. Failure to do so will classify students as “course auditors” and no credit will be awarded.
- Fee payment must be made by August 1 and January 1 of each semester for early enrolled students to maintain their enrollments. Failure to do so will cancel enrollments and the student will need to re-enroll.
- Documentation for change of “Residency Status” must be in place by registration day of the semester for which the change is requested.

ADDING CLASSES
Students wishing to add (a) class(es) during the first 5 days of each semester may do so with advisor’s signature only. The student must secure a Change of Schedule form from the Registrar’s Office or their advisor, obtain advisor’s signature, and return the completed form to the Registrar’s Office for processing.

After the 5th day of the semester, in addition to the advisor’s signature, students must also obtain a signature from the instructor(s) involved before returning the completed form to the Registrar’s Office. In addition, after the published 20th day of classes for a given term (or 25% of class meetings for non-standard classes), the signature of a Dean of Instruction is required before the Registrar’s Office will process the add.

DROPPING CLASSES
Students wishing to drop (a) class(es) during the first five days of each semester may do so with advisor’s signature only. The student must secure a Change of Schedule form from the Registrar’s Office or their advisor, obtain advisor’s signature and return the completed and signed form to the Registrar’s Office for processing.

After the fifth day of the semester, in addition to the advisor’s signature, students must also obtain a signature from the instructor(s) involved before returning the completed form to the Registrar’s Office. Students receiving any type of financial assistance must also notify the Financial Aid Office before returning the Change of Schedule form to the Registrar’s Office. Courses dropped prior to the published 20th day of classes (certification day) for a given term (or 25% of class meetings for non-standard classes) will not be recorded on the student’s transcript. After the certification date, officially dropped courses will appear on the transcript with a grade of “W”. Dropping courses is allowed only until the published “last date to withdraw.” After the last date to withdraw, written permission from a Dean of Instruction is required.

COMPLETE WITHDRAW FROM COLLEGE
Students who find it necessary to withdraw from all college classes for the remainder of the semester must meet with a counselor in the library. Completing this process helps the student avoid future holds on records by returning materials and clearing up discrepancies before leaving GCCC. Instructors cannot withdraw a student who has stopped attending. Students who do not process a Complete Withdraw will receive whatever grade (A,B,C,D,F) is earned throughout the semester, and that grade will be entered on the student’s transcript. Students receiving any type of financial aid must also complete an exit interview with a financial aid staff member.
COSTS

*TUITION AND GENERAL FEES
The total amount of tuition and general fees is determined each semester by the student’s residency status, and the number of hours in which the student enrolls. Regular tuition and fees will be charged for audited courses.

KANSAS IN-STATE RESIDENCY STATUS
Tuition ................................... $29.00 per credit hour
Student Fees .......................... $11.00 per credit hour
(includes $2.00 Technology Fee)

OUT-OF-STATE RESIDENCY STATUS
Tuition ................................... $65.00 per credit hour
Student Fees .......................... $11.00 per credit hour
(includes $2.00 Technology Fee)

*SPECIAL FEES
Certain courses, classes or programs have various additional laboratory, class materials or other fees. These additional costs are approved annually by the Board of Trustees. A complete listing is available in the Business Office.

Various Credit by Examination programs require a processing fee for the credits to be placed on the student’s transcript. Students will be notified of this charge at the time of award.

*Tuition and fees are subject to change.

FEE PAYMENT
If students are enrolled prior to the start of the semester, they will be billed by the Business Office. If the fee portion is not paid or otherwise accounted for on or before August 1 for the fall semester and before January 1 for the spring semester, the registration will be canceled and the student will need to repeat the enrollment process. Students enrolling after August 1 for fall and after January 1 for spring, will need to submit the fee portion at the time of enrollment, or make payment arrangements with the Business Office. Students whose financial aid applications are complete and accurate in the Financial Aid Office by June 1 or November 1 will have their aid eligibility determined by August 1 or January 1.

TUITION REFUNDS
Regular Fall and Spring Semester, on-campus and Outreach: During the first week (5 days) of classes ................. 100%
During the second and third week (6-15 days) of classes .................................................. 50%
During the fourth week (16-20 days) ......................... 25%
After the fourth week ........................................ No Refund

For Outreach classes, evening classes and others which meet once per week, one class period is considered to be one week: 100% refund prior to the 2nd class meeting, 50% prior to the 4th class meeting, 25% prior to the 5th class meeting and no refund once the 5th class meeting begins. For alternate course scheduling, i.e., 8 weeks, weekends, and summer sessions, see the Business Office for refund information.

• If the college cancels a class, enrolled students will receive a full refund of tuition and fees for that class regardless of date.
• If an enrolled student is called to active military duty, full tuition will be refunded. Fees are not refundable.
• Students receiving Federal Financial Aid who completely withdraw from Garden City Community College are also subject to a pro-rata and Federal refund calculation as applicable. All applicable refund/re-payment calculations will be figured and students will receive the largest refund possible. Examples of each refund are available upon request from the Financial Aid Office.

PAYMENT OF OBLIGATIONS
Students are expected to make prompt payment of all college financial obligations, such as tuition and fees, housing, food, special fees, library fines and loans. Mastercard and VISA cards are accepted for payments. Parking and traffic fines are payable to the local court system.

• All existing financial obligations must be paid before enrollment will be allowed for the subsequent semester or summer session.
• If a student leaves the college with unpaid accounts, his/her academic records will be placed on hold and no academic transcripts will be issued until the account is cleared.
• Graduating students must clear all outstanding accounts before their diplomas will be issued.
• Holds will be placed on records of students who have defaulted on Federal Student Loans received while attending GCCC. No academic transcripts will be issued until the default status is resolved.
• To avoid registration delays a student, relying on financial aid to pay college costs, is responsible for contacting the Financial Aid Office and having all necessary forms and documentation completed before registration.
RESIDENCE HALL COSTS

The Residence Hall Contract is a room and board contract.

The cost includes actual room rent and food service for 19 meals per week. This amount is subject to change. Students interested in living in the Halls should telephone the Residential Life Office at (316) 276-9516 for current costs, contracts, payment plans available, and additional information.

TEXTBOOK COSTS

Full-time students can expect to pay at least $250 per semester for textbooks. Textbooks may be purchased at the Broncbuster Bookstore. Students with financial aid in place at the beginning of each semester may purchase books with a book voucher issued by the Business Office.

TRANSCRIPT FEES

Students will be charged $2 for each official transcript requested or $5 for each faxed transcript. Transcripts will not be issued until payment is received. Transcripts will be sent by Federal Express only if an authorized account is provided, or if payment is made in advance to cover each transcript fee and actual express costs.

RETURNED CHECK POLICY

If a check made payable to the college is returned by a bank, for any reason, the student’s records will be placed on hold until the financial obligations are paid. The student will be charged a returned check fee for each returned check.
FINANCIAL AID

GOAL & PHILOSOPHY

The goal of Student Financial Aid is to provide access to post-secondary education for all students and to offer students a choice of institutions.

The philosophy of Student Financial Aid is that parents and students are primarily responsible for financing the student’s education.

SERVICES

The Financial Aid Office is committed to helping Garden City Community College students reach their educational goals. Students may contact the office for answers to questions about applying for aid, receiving aid, and transferring aid to another college.

For specific information, contact the Financial Aid Office at (316) 276-9519.

APPLICATION PROCESS

To apply for Federal Student Financial Aid, students must submit the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). To complete the Student Financial Aid File, applicants must submit a Garden City Community College Student Information Form. The student’s official high school transcript or GED and all college/university transcripts must be on file in the Admissions Office. If the applicant’s Student Aid Report is selected for “verification,” the student will be asked to provide additional documentation.

STUDENT ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

Students must meet the following requirements to be eligible to receive Student Financial Aid:

- Be a U.S. Citizen or eligible non-citizen.
- Have a high school diploma, GED, or demonstrate the ability to benefit from post-secondary education through a test approved by the U.S. Department of Education. Students cannot be concurrently enrolled in high school, including the alternative high school.
- Be enrolled as a regular student in an eligible program. A regular student is one who is enrolled in an institution to obtain a degree or certificate.
- Make satisfactory academic progress toward earning a degree or certificate.

TYPES OF AID

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

FEDERAL FINANCIAL AID

FEDERAL PELL GRANT

A Federal Pell Grant helps undergraduates pay for their education after high school. Pell Grants are need-based and, for those who qualify, provide a foundation of financial aid to which aid from other sources may be added. Unlike loans, grants generally do not have to be repaid.

FEDERAL SUPPLEMENTAL EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY GRANT (FSEOG)

The FSEOG is available to students who demonstrate exceptional need. Students must be eligible for Pell Grant to receive FSEOG. FSEOG is very limited at Garden City Community College, so students must apply early to receive full consideration for this award. FSEOG awards normally do not have to be repaid.

FEDERAL WORK-STUDY

The Federal Work-Study Program provides part-time employment for students with financial need. Students work in college facilities earning minimum wage. Garden City Community College also provides work-study opportunities to students who do not demonstrate financial need.

FEDERAL STAFFORD LOAN

A Stafford Loan is a low-interest loan made through lenders such as banks, credit unions, or savings and loans associations. These loans must be repaid.

FEDERAL PLUS LOAN

The PLUS Loan program allows parents to borrow to help pay for their student’s education. Like Stafford Loans, PLUS Loans are borrowed from banks, credit unions or savings and loan associations, and must be repaid.

SCHOLARSHIPS

Scholarships are awarded to students who demonstrate promise of outstanding achievement in their educational pursuits. Most scholarships require full-time enrollment. Refer to the Financial Aid and Scholarship Handbook for complete information.

GRANTS-IN-AID

Grant-In-Aid awards are available through various departments on campus. Grant-In-Aid award amounts vary but are limited to a maximum of tuition and book charges.
ADDITIONAL FINANCIAL AID ASSISTANCE

VETERANS ADMINISTRATION BENEFITS

Veterans, spouses, and children of disabled or deceased veterans may qualify for special education benefits. Students should contact their local Veteran’s Administration Office for further information.

VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION

Students with physical or emotional disabilities may qualify for special assistance. Students should contact the Division of Vocational Rehabilitation, Department of Social and Rehabilitation Services in their area.

JOB TRAINING PARTNERSHIP ACT (JTPA)

Students meeting guidelines based on income, hours in class per week, and employability may qualify for assistance through JTPA. A JTPA representative is available at the Job Service Center.

KANWORK

Students meeting Social and Rehabilitation Services guidelines for state aid may qualify for assistance through KanWork. Students should contact the SRS office for further information.

SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS POLICY

Federal regulations require that a student must be making “satisfactory academic progress” toward a degree or transfer program leading to a bachelor’s degree to be eligible to receive federal financial aid.

Satisfactory academic progress is evaluated for each student requesting financial assistance at Garden City Community College based on a review of all academic transcripts. Enrollment periods and transfer hours that were completed during a term in which financial aid was not received are included in the calculation.

Academic progress standards are evaluated prior to packaging a student’s initial award and following each semester during which a student received federal financial aid. Official academic transcripts from all previously attended post-secondary institutions must be on file at GCCC before an initial financial aid award will be made.

Enrollment in 12 or more credit hours constitutes full-time; 9-11 credit hours constitutes three-quarter time; 6-8 credit hours constitutes half-time; and 3-5 credit hours constitutes less-than-half-time enrollment for financial aid purposes. Student classification for the summer term is the same as during a semester.

Satisfactory Academic Progress Standards

To maintain satisfactory academic progress, students must meet the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>If enrolled in:</th>
<th>Must complete:</th>
<th>Associate Degree must be completed within:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12 or more cr. hrs.</td>
<td>11 hours minimum</td>
<td>6 semesters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-11 credit hours</td>
<td>8 hours minimum</td>
<td>8 semesters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-8 credit hours</td>
<td>5 hours minimum</td>
<td>12 semesters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-5 credit hours</td>
<td>3 hours minimum</td>
<td>22 semesters</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All students must maintain a minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA

Hours attempted and/or completed at all previous institutions will be included in the evaluation and toward the maximum time-frame to complete a degree.

Financial Aid Probation

- Students who do not meet the satisfactory academic progress standards as stated above will be placed on FINANCIAL AID PROBATION for the following semester.
- Students may be on FINANCIAL AID PROBATION during their first semester at GCCC if their transfer hours do not meet the minimum guidelines.
- Students who are on FINANCIAL AID PROBATION must meet the requirements for good academic standing during their probationary semester, or they will be placed on FINANCIAL AID DISQUALIFICATION.
- Students who meet the requirements for hours completed during their probationary semester, but are unable to raise their cumulative GPA to 2.0 in one semester, must have a semester GPA of above a 2.0 to remain on FINANCIAL AID PROBATION.

Financial Aid Disqualification

- Students on FINANCIAL AID DISQUALIFICATION are not eligible to receive federal financial aid.
- Students who fail to meet the requirements outlined above while on FINANCIAL AID PROBATION will be placed on FINANCIAL AID DISQUALIFICATION.
- Full-time students who complete less than 7 credit hours; three-quarter time students who complete less than 5 credit hours; and half-time students who complete less than 3 credit hours will automatically be placed on FINANCIAL AID DISQUALIFICATION with no probationary period.
- Students who have attended more than the maximum number of semesters, including semesters at other institutions will be placed on FINANCIAL AID DISQUALIFICATION. Students in this category may only continue receiving financial aid for specific courses needed to complete their degree. Verification of required courses must come from the student’s advisor.
• Students who have completed 72 credit hours will be placed on FINANCIAL AID DISQUALIFICATION. Students in this category may only continue receiving financial aid for specific courses needed to complete their degree. Verification of required courses must come from the student’s advisor.

• Students who have attempted 96 credit hours will be placed on FINANCIAL AID DISQUALIFICATION. Students in this category may only continue receiving financial aid for specific courses needed to complete their degree. Verification of required courses must come from the student’s advisor.

Note: Students who have completed an Associate Degree or beyond are no longer eligible for financial aid. Exceptions may be made on a case-by-case basis when additional hours are required to establish, maintain, or renew professional certification, or for other unusual circumstances as per the discretion of the Director of Financial Aid. Second Associate Degrees will not normally constitute a special circumstance.

Reinstatement of Financial Aid

Students who have been placed on FINANCIAL AID DISQUALIFICATION have the right to appeal if they have extenuating circumstances that warrant an exception to the policy. Students must follow the appeal process as outlined.

Students who do not appeal or whose appeal is denied must complete a minimum of (12) twelve credit hours (half-time students or less-than half-time students must complete a minimum of (6) six credit hours) at their own expense and attain a minimum 2.0 GPA. Students who meet this requirement will have their financial aid reinstated upon written request. If their cumulative GPA is below the required 2.0, students will be reinstated on FINANCIAL AID PROBATION upon their written request for reinstatement.

Appeal Process

An appeal process is available to any student placed on FINANCIAL AID DISQUALIFICATION. During the appeal process, a student is allowed to enroll in GCCC, if he or she meets all requirements for admission or re-admission. However, the student is responsible for paying all direct educational costs (tuition, fees, books, residence hall fees) at the time of enrollment. All appeals must be made in writing and submitted in compliance with the requirements shown below.

To make an appeal the student must take the following steps:

1. File an “Appeal of FINANCIAL AID DISQUALIFICATION” form (available at the Financial Aid Office) by the first day of class for the semester of enrollment following the disqualification. The form should explain specific mitigating circumstances which prevented the student from maintaining Satisfactory Academic Progress and should include supporting statements and documentation from appropriate sources (i.e. physician, academic advisor, employer). The appeal should also include steps taken to insure that the circumstances will not be repeated. The Director of Financial Aid will make a decision regarding the Appeal and notify the student of the decision within one week following the deadline to appeal.

2. If the appeal is denied by the Director of Financial Aid, the student may continue the appeal process by filing a written appeal with the Dean of Student Services within two school days of notification of denial of appeal by the Director of Financial Aid. The Dean of Student Services will forward the appeal to the Scholarship and Academic Review Committee.

3. The Scholarship and Academic Review Committee will hold a hearing on the appeal within one week of receipt of the referral. The Committee will notify the student of the hearing date, time, and place. This notification will be given at least two school days in advance, and the student must be present at such hearing. Student’s failure to appear at the hearing waives the student’s right to appeal. The committee shall either (1) uphold the decision or (2) recommend that the decision be modified.

4. The student, the dean, or the Director of Financial Aid may appeal the decision of the Scholarship and Academic Review Committee. This request for appeal must be made in writing to the College President within three school days after the Committee has made its decision.

If the appeal is denied, the student remains on FINANCIAL AID DISQUALIFICATION. If the appeal is granted, the student will be placed on FINANCIAL AID PROBATION. The President of Garden City Community College, or his appointee, shall have final jurisdiction on academic progress appeals for financial aid recipients.

If the appeal is denied or the student does not submit an appeal within the above deadline, the student must complete a minimum of twelve credit hours with a minimum 2.0 GPA before the student will be allowed to request a reinstatement. If the student received a denial notification for a semester in which they were enrolled half-time or less, a minimum of six credit hours with a minimum 2.0 GPA must be completed before the student may request a reinstatement.
THE STUDENT AND ACADEMIC DECISIONS

Academic decisions are made by faculty members, division directors and deans. If a student believes that an academic decision is unfair, he/she may meet with the above personnel who will review the student’s complaint and render a final decision.

ACADEMIC ETHICS

GCCC assumes that all students are enrolled to learn, and expects each individual to function as an ethical student. Integrity in the classroom is a definite expectation. Therefore, any cheating is at variance with the purposes of both the student and the institution. Any student dishonesty detected in a course (including during examinations or in submitting plagiarized materials) will result in the student receiving no credit for the examination, written work or quiz, and may result in an F grade, suspension and/or dismissal from the course. A violation of academic integrity includes:
1. Cheating on examinations, written quizzes, and other written work.
2. Plagiarism, which is defined as the use of another’s written work without recognition/citation, the use of another student’s work, the purchase and/or use of a paper that has already been prepared, the borrowing of an idea or phrase or the paraphrasing and/or summarizing of an idea without proper documentation.
3. Giving assistance to another person during an examination.
4. Falsification of an academic record.
5. Obtaining or attempting to obtain copies of a noncirculated examination or examination questions.

STUDENT RESPONSIBILITIES

Those enrolling for college work at GCCC are considered adults and expected to assume responsibility for the following: 1. Planning a semester schedule or course of study and completion of all course requirements. Instructors, counselors, and administrators will give advice. The college catalog and supplementary bulletins are authoritative sources of information on academic matters. 2. Voluntary consultation with counselors on adjustment difficulties, vocational and professional aptitude and planning, as well as personal problems pertaining to a college career. 3. Attending classes regularly. 4. Observance of all college regulations as specified in the college catalog, the Student Handbook, the Residential Life Handbook, the Student Athlete Handbook and other information bulletins.

UPDATING STUDENT INFORMATION

Students needing to change their recorded information including name, address, or social security number must obtain a “Student Data Change Form” at the Registrar’s Office. Changing a name requires a copy of a marriage certificate or court order. Changing an erroneously reported social security number requires a copy of the official social security card.

ADVANCED STANDING CREDIT

Advanced standing implies that credit will be granted for specific courses in which certain requirements or standards have been satisfactorily completed from external sources. These external sources may include: proficiency examinations, military credits, national standardized examinations, Kansas Vocational Technical Schools, competency based programs, correspondence courses, and departmental course challenges. A maximum of 30 credit hours may be accepted by this method. (Credits transferred from regionally accredited universities/colleges are excluded from this classification; however, the total hours applicable to fulfilling degree requirements from advanced standing and/or transfer cannot exceed 48 semester hours.) Advanced standing credit will not count for the 16 credit hour residency requirement. All external credit requests must be evaluated and approved by the College Registrar. The source will also be listed on the transcript.

In most cases, a processing fee is required and the student will be notified at the time of evaluation the amount of the charge. Credit will not be awarded if:
1. A student has previously received a grade in the course.
2. A student has previously received a grade in a higher content level course.
3. A student has been awarded credit through other non-traditional programs in areas containing the same content.

AP AND CLEP EXAMINATIONS

Credit will be granted for students presenting scores of 3, 4 or 5 on the College Entrance Examination Board Advanced Placement Tests (CEEB-AP) and scores at or above 50% on the College Level Examination Program (CLEP) Subject Examinations. Credit for Non-Traditional Education Support (DANTES) examinations may also be accepted. General Examinations in the Humanities and Social Science areas may be accepted for the A.A.S. degree only. Service exams will not satisfy laboratory science requirements. For specific information, contact the counselors (located in the Saffell Library).

COMPETENCY BASED CREDITS

Competency Based Credit, for previous experience, may be arranged through the appropriate corresponding program director at GCCC.
DEPARTMENTAL EXAMINATIONS

A student wishing to apply for credit by examination in courses not available through the CLEP route should petition the director of the college division where the course is offered. If permission is granted, the director or his/her designee will administer a comprehensive final examination for that class. If the student passes the examination with a grade of “C” or better, the division director will forward that information and credit recommendation to the Registrar. A grade of “CR” after completion of 12 GCCC credits will be entered on the transcript and a fee will be assessed.

MILITARY CREDITS

Students who have previously served in any branch of the U.S. Military Services may receive credit for their military training, education and experience. All military evaluations are based on the recommendations of the American Council on Education (ACE). Physical education credit is generally awarded in addition to those courses applicable to the student’s chosen major of study. In no case will credit be granted for non-existing GCCC equivalent courses. Students desiring credit should submit a DD214 or its equivalent to the Registrar.

Those students who are currently or were previously in the Army/Army National Guard should request a copy of their Army/American Council on Education Registry Transcript (AARTS) be sent to the college Registrar. Request forms are available from that office. U.S. Air Force enlisted or formerly enlisted personnel must request an official copy of their Community College of the Air Force transcript be sent to the Admissions Office. The Navy also provides college credit recommendation transcripts.

2+2 TECH-PREP DUAL CREDIT

The Tech-prep (2+2) program combines a common core or foundation of applied academics, including math, science and communications, with specific high school vocational-technical or other academic courses and advanced technical courses at GCCC. Beginning no later than the junior year in high school, students may select a tech-prep focus and continue for four years in a structured and closely coordinated program that continues through the completion of an Associate in Applied Science degree at GCCC.

Some selected high school courses have been articulated with courses offered by GCCC to enable students to advance to higher level courses at the college. Participating high schools may award credit toward high school graduation to students who demonstrate sufficient competency in these college level courses. Individuals who are interested in details should make specific inquiries to the college.

GCCC equivalency credit for high school articulated course work must be applied for within one year of the date of graduation from high school and the student must enroll at GCCC.

The procedure is as follows:
1. The student must complete the equivalency credit application form.
2. The student must submit the course competency profile documenting the level of skill proficiency as evaluated by the high school instructor.
3. The student must submit documentation that he/she has completed all evaluation procedures defined in the articulation agreement.
4. The student application will be reviewed by the appropriate Tech Prep GCCC instructor to determine if an appropriate level of competency has been attained and will accept or reject the application for equivalency credit.
5. GCCC transcript credit, but no grade, will be awarded for the approved high school course work.
6. A processing fee of $10.00 will be assessed.

VOCATIONAL COURSES FROM KANSAS AREA VO-TECH SCHOOLS

1. Kansas community colleges will accept all State Department of Education approved postsecondary area vocational-technical school program credits for evaluation and transfer as credit toward the Associate in Applied Science degree.
2. Former students of Kansas area vocational-technical schools must be enrolled in the community college and successfully complete 12 hours with the community college before the evaluated hours will be recorded on the college transcript.
3. All Kansas area vocational-technical school programs must be divided into courses or units and documented on a transcript for transfer evaluation purposes.
4. Credit hour conversion of courses completed in the Kansas area vocational-technical schools are based on the same requirements Kansas community colleges currently use in determining credit hours for a course.
   a. 900 minutes lecture - 1 credit hour
   b. 1,350 minutes lab - 1 credit hour
   These are minimum requirements and may be exceeded.
5. Not more than 75 percent of the Associate in Applied Science degree credit hours shall be in the technical area. At least 25 percent of the total program hours shall be in the general education area. Students must, in addition, meet the graduation requirements for the Associate in Applied Science degree for the individual community college. (KSBE-1987)

COMPLETED VOCATIONAL PROGRAMS

Credit may be granted for approved area vocational-technical school students upon program completion. After successfully completing 12 hours with GCCC, the evaluated hours will be recorded on the college transcript. Students
with 1080 hour programs (9 months) are eligible for 32 hours credit. Students with 2160 hour programs (2 years) are eligible for 48 hours credit. In each case, students are required to complete the 18 hour General Education requirements for the A.A.S. degree from GCCC. Courses of study with less than 1080 hours are not eligible for block credit award. All credits will be listed with “CR” grade designation.

CORRESPONDENCE STUDY CREDITS

Correspondence Study courses will be accepted for equivalent GCCC courses provided they were received from regionally accredited study programs. Such course work in Kansas is provided through the University of Kansas Division of Continuing Education. Enrollment in and completion of all correspondence classes is handled through this K.U. Division. Transcripts of all completed course work should be requested and sent to GCCC’s Admissions Office. Enrollment forms and additional information are available from the counselors (located in the Library).

OTHER EXTERNAL CREDITS

Other external programs of study may be available for conversion to college credits if such programs are recommended for credit by a recognized agency such as the American Council on Education or The National Program on Noncollegiate Sponsored Instruction. Students interested in potential credit should contact the Registrar.

ATTENDANCE

Students are expected to be regular and punctual in attendance of all classes. Regular class attendance is necessary for student success. Excuses for absences are not issued. The college will inform instructors of special circumstances which make an absence necessary. There is no officially recognized system of cuts allowing a certain number of absences before a student’s grade is affected. Those representing the college in any capacity necessitating absence from class should obtain assignments from instructors and submit them upon return to the campus. Instructors will be provided lists of participants in college activities.

EXAMINATIONS

Students absent on the day of an announced examination may be permitted to make up the examination at the discretion of the instructor. Final examinations at the close of each semester are college requirements for all students. In case of an emergency such as bereavement or hospitalization, a student may be permitted to deviate from the announced schedule of examinations with permission from the appropriate dean. The academic calendar for the entire year is printed in the calendar section of this catalog as well as in each semester’s Schedule of Courses. Students should refer to the schedule prior to making travel arrangements so that there will be no conflict with the final examinations schedule.

GRADING SYSTEM

Grades are reported to the office of the Registrar at mid-semester and at the end of each semester. Grades are reported by letter only. No plus or minus values are recorded. The scale of grades and grade points is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GRADE</th>
<th>GRADE POINTS PER HOUR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A (Excellent)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B (Good)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C (Average)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D (Poor, but passing)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F (Failing)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P (Passing - Credit only, not computed in GPA)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I (Incomplete)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W (Withdrawn)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cr. (Credit only, not computed in GPA)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Au (Audit - no credit, no grade)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CREDIT/PASS GRADES

A “CR” or “P” grade indicates that the student has received credit for the course, but the grade is not calculated in the grade point average. The hours do count for graduation. A “CR” grade is assigned for credit in courses for which no letter grade is given such as seminars, workshops or other similar learning experiences. Credit by examination program credits are usually designated by this notation.

PASS/FAIL POLICY

Students may enroll in certain courses under the Pass/Fail option. Under this option, an earned grade of A, B, C or D will be recorded on the transcript as a “P”; a grade of F will be recorded as an F. “P” grades will not be counted in calculating grade point averages, but F grades will be counted in the calculation.

The following conditions apply to students choosing this option:

• Courses which cannot be taken Pass/Fail:
  1. General education requirements, with the exception of Physical Education (activity courses).
  2. Courses required in the major field of study.
• Advisor approval is required before a student chooses the Pass/Fail option.
• A student must indicate the Pass/Fail option at the time of registration and the option cannot be changed once the class begins.
• A course originally completed under the Pass/Fail option cannot later be converted to a grade.
• A student may enroll in only one Pass/Fail course per semester.

Note: Some university/colleges, scholarship committees and honor societies do not accept the Pass/Fail grading system when computing grade point averages and may convert grades of “P” and “CR” to a letter grade of “C” or in some other way penalize the student.

INCOMPLETE

Due to extenuating circumstances, if a student has not completed all the requirements of a course the instructor may issue an incomplete (I) grade at the end of the semester,
giving the student additional time to complete the require-
ments. The instructor will not automatically record an in-
complete; the student must petition the instructor be-
fore the end of final examinations. A contract for an In-
complete Grade, available from the Registrar’s Of-
ce, is required.

The student and the instructor must agree on conditions 
by which the requirements will be met and the contract for an incomplete (I) grade must be completed and attached to 
the instructor’s final grade sheet. The instructor must issue 
a Change of Grade Request form before the “I” grade can be 
removed and a letter grade entered on the transcript. The “I” 
grades will be converted to “F” grades if requirements have 
not been met by the Friday prior to finals week of the 
following semester.

REPETITION OF COURSES

Repeating a course for which credit has already been 
earned will cancel the grade and credit previously received. 
Record of all course work will remain on the transcript, but 
only the grade and credit from the most recent repeat of the 
course will be used when computing the grade point averages.

When a student has withdrawn from a repeated course, 
the transcript entry indicates W and the most recent letter 
grade (A,B,C,D,F) is used for the GPA calculation.

GRADE APPEALS POLICY

Students wishing to appeal a grade received should first 
meet with the instructor who issued the grade. If the student 
does not feel that the matter was resolved satisfactorily, the 
student may consult with the appropriate division chair in an 
attempt to resolve the matter. If the student still feels that the 
grade is in error, he/she may request a meeting with the 
appropriate Dean of Instruction. The dean’s decision is final 
in the appeals process.

GRADE CHANGES

Grade change forms are submitted directly to the Registrar’s Office by the instructor who taught the course. A failing grade will not be changed to a passing grade without 
the signature of the appropriate Dean of Instruction. The 
student will receive a copy of the grade change form as 
notification that the process has been completed.

ACADEMIC PROBATION/DISMISSAL

Students enrolled in six or more credit hours, whose 
semester grade point average falls below 1.5 will be placed 
on academic probation. This is a warning that the individual’s performance is below that necessary for satisfactory aca-
demic progress. To avoid dismissal, the student’s semester 
grade point average must be a minimum of 1.5 at the 
conclusion of the next enrolled semester.

Students dismissed from the GCCC for academic reasons 
may not re-enroll without permission of the Academic 
Review Committee. This policy also applies to those dis-
missed from other colleges who wish to transfer to GCCC. 
(Refer to Academic Readmission for process.)

ACADEMIC READMISSION

The Academic Review Committee shall schedule a hear-
ing for a dismissed student only after the student has pre-

tered the following information to the Dean of Student Services:

1. A letter of application stating reasons for dismissal 
and conditions which indicate a plan for improve-
ment.
2. College transcript(s).
3. Three letters of recommendation mailed directly to the 
Dean of Student Services. Two (2) of the three (3) 
letters must come from the following sources:
   • Work supervisor
   • College Faculty or Staff
   • Counselor

The items listed above must be in the office of the Dean of 
Student Services by the deadline date specified in the 
Academic Dismissal Letter. Students permitted to re-enroll 
after academic dismissal must follow the conditions set by 
the Academic Review Committee.

If a student does not appeal or is denied readmission for 
one semester, he/she has the right to appeal at a future date. 
The appeal process must be completed by the deadline date 
specified for the semester in which the student wishes to 
enroll. The student seeking readmission to the College at a 
future date is solely responsible for knowing and meeting 
deadlines for the subsequent appeal.

Students transferring from another college are reminded 
that enrollment is not official until all records are complete 
and in the Admissions Office.

The complete Academic Review Process is published in the 
Student Handbook.

ACADEMIC RENEWAL

The college permits students to petition for academic 
renewal on one semester’s course work completed at least 
five years prior to current enrollment. This permits a new 
start without the handicap of that semester’s academic 
record. A student eligible for consideration may apply for 
Academic Renewal by petitioning the Registrar’s Office 
according to the following guidelines:

1. Course work at Garden City Community College must 
have been taken five or more years prior to petitioning 
for renewal. None of the credits completed in the 
semester for which renewal is petitioned will count 
toward a degree.
2. At the time of petitioning for Academic Renewal, the 
student must have completed a minimum of 12 credit 
hours within the previous two years with an earned 
GPA of at least 2.0 at GCCC.
3. A petition for Academic Renewal will not be consid-
ered if a degree has been earned subsequent to the 
semester in question.
4. All course work will continue to appear on the transcript but the grades earned in the renewal semester will not be included in the student’s GCCC cumulative GPA.

5. This policy refers to GCCC only. A student transferring from or to another institution will have to follow the other institution’s policy.

6. Academic Renewal will be granted for only one semester.

7. Granting of Academic Renewal does not affect or alter a student’s record for financial aid awards or for athletic eligibility.

HONORS RECOGNITION

Outstanding scholastic work is recognized at the end of each semester through issuance of a President’s Honor Roll, which lists names of those who have earned a 4.0 grade point average for that semester. The Dean’s Honor roll lists those who have earned a 3.2 to 3.999 grade point average. Honorable Mention is given to those with 3.0 to 3.199 grade point averages. To be eligible for honors recognition, a student must be enrolled in and receive grades in eight credit hours or more.

At commencement, excellence in scholarship is recognized. High Honors are awarded those with cumulative grade point averages of 3.6 or better, and Honors are awarded to those with 3.2 to 3.599 cumulative grade point averages.

TRANSCRIPTS

A fee of $2 will be charged for each official transcript requested, ($5 for faxed transcripts). No transcript will be released for anyone who is financially indebted to the college. Transcripts are issued only on the student’s written request and after the appropriate transcript fee is paid. Those who desire to transfer to another institution of higher education should request the Registrar’s Office to forward the transcript directly to the admissions office of the institution they plan to enter. Official transcripts from other institutions cannot be released to any individual or institution. Transcripts will be sent by Federal Express only if an authorized account number is provided, or if payment is made in advance to cover each transcript fee and actual express/shipping costs. Transcripts issued to the student will be marked “Issued to Student,” and are not considered to be official transcripts.

RECORDS ON HOLD

If a student is delinquent on an account to the college, including but not limited to: unpaid tuition and/or fees, unpaid housing contracts, non-return of scholarship books, non-returned athletic equipment or clothing, unpaid library fines or non-returned books or unpaid class supplies, a “hold” will be placed upon the student’s records by the college official in charge of that area. The records will only be sent by the Registrar’s Office with written authorization from the official who originally requested the hold that the obligation has been cleared or paid. Records of former students who are in default on Federal Loans taken while attending GCCC will also be placed on hold until the default status is satisfactorily resolved.

STUDENT RECORDS

Students have the right to inspect and review any and all official records, files, and data directly related to the student, including all material that is incorporated into each student’s cumulative record folder, and intended for college use or to be available to parties outside the college or school system, and specifically including, but not necessarily limited to, identifying data, academic work completed, level of achievement (grades, standardized achievement test score), attendance data, scores on standardized intelligence test, aptitude, psychological tests, interest inventory results, health data, family background information, teacher or counselor ratings and observations, and verified reports of serious or recurrent behavior patterns.

Students will be granted access to their personal college records within a period of 45 days after the request has been made. All records pertaining to the student shall not be removed from the office where the records are maintained.

Students shall have an opportunity for a hearing to challenge the content of the student’s college records, to insure that the records are not inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise in violation of the privacy or other rights of students and to provide an opportunity for the correction or deletion of any such inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise inappropriate data contained therein.

No personal college records of a student will be released to any person or agency outside the institution without the written consent of the student. A form shall be provided by the college for this purpose.

Collection of personally identifiable data specifically authorized by federal law shall not include information (including social security numbers) which would permit personal identification of students.

STUDENT’S PRIVACY RIGHTS

Official records are released only with the student’s knowledge and written consent in keeping with policies of the American Council on Education and the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 as amended, with the following exceptions:

a. School officials within the educational institution who have legitimate educational interests;

b. At the student’s request, officials of schools at which the student intends to enroll;

c. The Comptroller General of the United States, the U.S. Dept. of Education Secretary, the administrative head of the education agency, or the educational authorities;

d. In connection with a student’s request for or receipt of financial aid as necessary to determine the eligibility,
amount, or conditions of the financial aid, or to enforce the terms and conditions of the aid;
e. If required by a state law requiring disclosure that was adopted before November 19, 1974;
f. Organizations or educational agencies conducting legitimate research, providing no personally identifiable information about the student is made public;
g. To parents of an eligible student who claim the student as a dependent; and proof of which has been provided by means of income tax returns.
h. To comply with a judicial order or a lawfully issued subpoena;
i. To appropriate parties in a health or safety emergency;
j. Directory information so designated by the educational institution as follows:
   1. Name
   2. Address
   3. Telephone listing
   4. Date and place of birth
   5. Major field of study
   6. Participation in officially recognized college activities
   7. Sports - weight and height of athletic team members
   8. Dates of attendance
   9. Degrees or certificates earned
  10. Awards received
  11. Most recent previous educational institution attended
  12. Photograph

Students may file a complaint with the U.S. Dept. of Education if they believe their rights under this law have been violated and efforts to resolve the situation have not proved satisfactory. Complaints should be addressed to: Director, Family Compliance Office, U.S. Dept. of Education, 400 Maryland Ave., S.W., Washington, D.C. 20202-4605.

Copies of the complete student records policy may be obtained upon request from the Registrar.

SENIOR CITIZENS
Senior citizens, 65 years or older and residents of Finney County, may receive a lifetime college activity pass allowing free admissions to regularly scheduled college related activities. Passes are issued by the President of the college.

Tuition waivers for all GCCC credit courses, on a space-available basis, are granted to Finney County senior citizens. Fees must be paid by the senior student. Computer access and assistance, plus internet access are available to seniors in the Senior Citizen Computer Lab, (Academic Building, Room 119). The Tuition Waiver form is available in the Business Office.

STAFF TUITION WAIVER
Tuition waivers are available for the spouses and dependent children of all full-time contract employees. There is an obligation to pay all required fees, except tuition. Tuition waiver forms must be obtained from the Business Office in advance of enrollment. The forms must be properly filled out and approved by the President and then submitted during enrollment. “Dependent Children” shall be defined as children of full-time professional staff who are 21 years of age or younger and who are supported by the respective staff member. Any course work undertaken by the employee during his/her work shift will require the prior permission of the college president.

VERIFICATION OF ENROLLMENT
Students needing verification of enrollment for the current semester should present forms to the Registrar’s Office after classes have been in session at least one week.

STUDENT CODE OF CONDUCT
The college assumes that all students are able and willing to maintain standards of self-discipline appropriate to membership in a college community. A rigid code of conduct is purposely omitted, in order to establish confidence in this assumption. The college reserves the right to take disciplinary measures in the best interests of GCCC.

Discipline is the responsibility of the Dean of Student Services. Cases involving minor infractions of normal discipline are handled by a Disciplinary Review Board. When men and women are jointly involved in misconduct or violation of college regulations, they will be held equally responsible.

The fundamental test for disciplinary action by the college administration is whether or not the behavior casts discredit on GCCC or manifests undesirable conduct on the student body. The college reserves the right to dismiss a student whose conduct is at any time unsatisfactory in the judgment of the college officials.

ALCOHOL AND DRUG POLICY
The possession, distribution or use of alcoholic beverages, 3.2 beer, or the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession or use of a controlled substance on the Garden City Community College Campus, within the college buildings or at any college-sponsored event is strictly prohibited. Violation will result in immediate disciplinary action up to and including dismissal from college.

FIREWORKS, FIREARMS, AMMUNITION, KNIVES OR OTHER WEAPONS
A Garden City ordinance forbids the detonation of fireworks within the city limits. Firearms, ammunition, knives, weapons of any type or any stolen property are also strictly prohibited on the campus. Students will be dismissed from the college should any type of weapon be used in a threatening manner.
LONG DISTANCE PHONE CALLS

Students are not to make personal long distance calls on the college’s phone line. Should students need to make a personal long distance call they should use a personal credit card, call collect, or have the call charged to their home phone number.

COLLEGE DISCIPLINARY PROCESS

The rights of each individual at Garden City Community College deserve respect and protection of administrators, faculty and staff. To assure fair treatment of each individual, rules of disciplinary process have been developed and are in effect.

The main objectives of the disciplinary process are to protect members of the campus community from harm due to the indiscretion of those on campus who are unable or unwilling to respect the rights of others, and to assure students due process if they have been charged with violating college rules and regulations as listed in the Student Handbook.

Misconduct is considered a matter of concern to administrators, faculty, staff and students alike. Reports of misconduct are usually made to the Dean of Student Services for investigation and determination of appropriate action.

IMPLEMENTATION OF DISCIPLINARY PROCESS

The Dean of Student Services will review with the student the nature of the complaint and the relevant evidence and testimony. When the investigations have been completed, the dean will take appropriate disciplinary action or refer the case to the College Disciplinary Review Board.

DISCIPLINARY APPEALS PROCEDURES

If the appropriate action taken by the Dean of Student Services calls for the student to be expelled or penalized, the student will be informed in writing with a statement of the action taken by the dean to the College Disciplinary Review Board. This appeal must be made in writing to the Dean of Student Services within 48 hours after the original decision has been made.

All appeal hearings are private to best insure justice and to discourage delay. The appeal is not a new hearing, but a review of the record of the original hearing. If evidence which was unavailable at the original hearing is discovered, it will also be considered. The student requesting the appeal must be present on the hearing date as set in the letter to the student. Failure to be present as scheduled waives the student’s right to appeal.

COLLEGE DISCIPLINARY REVIEW BOARD

The College Disciplinary Review Board shall hear the appeal after being informed in writing, by the Dean of Student Services, that the disciplinary action has been appealed by said student. This Board is composed of three professional staff members (appointed by the Faculty Senate) and three full-time students (appointed by the Student Government Association).

At this appeal hearing, the Chairperson of the Board shall give both the student and the Dean of Students, or his/her designee, an opportunity to testify. Both may bring witnesses to the hearing. Witnesses will be limited to 5 unless prior approval is granted by the Dean of Student Services. Each witness will be afforded a maximum of 5 minutes of testimony. After the witnesses have been heard, members of the Board may ask questions of the student who has had disciplinary action taken against him/her, the dean or his/her designee, and the witnesses who have testified.

The College Disciplinary Review Board shall decide to uphold the decision of the Dean of Student Services, or his/her designee, or to recommend that the action be modified.

The student or the dean, or his/her designee, may appeal the decision of the College Disciplinary Review Board. This request for an appeal must be made in writing to the College President within three (3) days after the College Disciplinary Review Board has made its decision about a specific case.

THE PRESIDENTIAL REVIEW

The College President shall hear the appeal within seven (7) days and render a written decision to all parties. Decisions of the President should be considered final by students, administrators, faculty and staff.

STUDENT GRIEVANCES

Any GCCC student has the right to grieve what is perceived to be an unfair practice without fear or reprisal, abuse or other form of discouragement by the staff, faculty or administration. Such unfair practice may be registered by the student informally as an oral complaint (a recommended first step), or officially filed in writing as a grievance.

The college encourages the resolution of all complaints regarding grievances through the most informal means and at the lowest possible administrative level. Whenever a complaint is made directly to the Board of Trustees as a whole or to a Board member as an individual, it will be referred to the administration for study and possible solution.

STUDENT GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE

This grievance procedure is designed for issues other than academic or disciplinary actions (previously addressed in this catalog). This process procedure provides students with protection against unwarranted infringement of their rights. Such grievances may concern alleged violations of college policies, infringement of students’ rights and other such problems dealing with other students, college staff and faculty and college activities. The following procedures should be adhered to in order to ensure an appropriate resolution of a student grievance or complaint:
1. The student should attempt to rectify the grievance with the supervisor of the area in which the alleged violation occurred. After consulting with the appropriate supervisor and attempting to resolve the grievance through informal discussions, the supervisor will inform the student, in writing, of any decision made and the reason for that decision.

2. If the student feels that the grievance has not been satisfactorily resolved, he/she may submit a written grievance to the Dean of Student Services and request a conference. The dean will inform the student, in writing, of any decision made and the reason for making that decision.

3. If the student still feels that the grievance has not been satisfactorily resolved, he/she may submit a written grievance to the President for his review. The decision of the President is final.

Students concerned with the grievance procedure, after exhausting the college’s appeal procedure, may contact the Kansas Board of Education, 120 E. 10th Ave., Topeka, KS 66612-1182, telephone (785) 296-4936 for further clarification.

**CAMPUS ENVIRONMENT/official compliance**

**ANTI-HARASSMENT STATEMENT**

Garden City Community College establishes the following conduct guidelines consistent with federal and state laws or regulations in order to ensure that employees and students of the college shall be allowed to function in an atmosphere which is free from harassment on the basis of race, religion, sex, national origin, color, ancestry, age, marital status, sexual orientation, veteran status, citizenship status, medical condition, disability, physical handicap or other protected group status.

In this context, harassment shall mean the use of aspersions, insults or slurs or other verbal or physical conduct which:

1. Has the purpose or effect of creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive academic or employment environment;
2. Has the purpose or effect of unreasonable interference with an individual’s academic or employment performance;
3. Otherwise adversely affects an individual’s academic or employment progress.

The term “harassment” will encompass “sexual harassment,” which includes unwelcome sexual advances, unwelcome physical contact of a sexual nature, unwelcome requests for sexual favors, and other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature (including, but not limited to, the deliberate, repeated making of unsolicited gestures or comments, or the deliberate or repeated display of offensive, sexually graphic materials, which is not necessary for educational purposes) when:

1. Submission to such conduct is made whether explicitly or implicitly as a term or condition of an individual’s employment or enrollment; or
2. Submission to or rejection of such conduct by an individual is used as a basis for employment or academic decisions affecting the individual; or
3. Such conduct has the purpose or effect of reasonably interfering with an individual’s work performance or creating an intimidating, hostile or offensive environment.

Examples of actions or behaviors that may be considered sexual harassment are:

- unwelcome suggestive comments about a person’s physical appearance.
- unwelcome “humor” or “jokes” that are sexual or sex-based.
- unwelcome touching.
- unwelcome sexual advances.
- requests for sexual favors.
- threats that a person could be fired or in some way made to suffer if they don’t sexually submit.

No college employee or student shall sexually harass, be sexually harassed, or fail to report or refer a complaint of sexual harassment for investigation. Complaints of sexual harassment by employees or students will be promptly investigated and resolved by the college president or his/her designated compliance officer. Initiation of a complaint of sexual harassment will not adversely affect the job security or status of an employee or the grade status of a student, nor will it affect the employee’s compensation or work assignment or the student’s grade or other determination of success. Violation of this policy prohibiting sexual harassment shall result in disciplinary action, up to and including termination of any employee or dismissal of any student determined to have engaged in the sexual harassment of others.

Garden City Community College prohibits and will not tolerate the harassment of any employee or student by supervisory personnel, co-workers, students or non-students, faculty or staff. Individuals who engage in any type of harassment are subject to disciplinary action up to and including termination of employment or enrollment.

Any employee or student who believes that he or she has been harassed in violation of this policy is urged to report the incident to the Dean of Student Services or the Dean of Instruction. All such reports will be investigated in accordance with procedures developed pursuant to Section 106.8 of Title IX, Education Amendments of 1972.
1964, Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, The Age Discrimination Act of 1974, the Elliot-Larsen Civil Rights Act, Executive Order 11246, and the Americans With Disabilities Act, does not discriminate against applicants, employees or students on the basis of race, religion, color, national origin, sex, age, height, weight, marital status, sexual orientation, or other non-merit reasons, or handicap, nor will sexual harassment be tolerated, in its employment practices and/or educational programs or activities. Those concerned about the above should contact: Equal Opportunity Compliance Officer, Garden City Community College, 801 Campus Drive, Garden City, KS 67846. (316) 276-7611.

DRUG/ALCOHOL-FREE CAMPUS

GCCC has long recognized that an academic community is harmed in many ways by the abuse of alcohol and the use of other drugs. This high-risk behavior is exemplified by decreased productivity of members of the community, serious health problems, strained social interactions as well as forms of vandalism. Problems associated with the illicit use and abuse of substances have a pervasive impact upon the academic community and are not associated with a single socioeconomic group or age level. The processes of education and learning are especially impaired by alcohol abuse and the use of illicit drugs. GCCC subscribes to the basic philosophy of the Network of Colleges and Universities Committed to the Elimination of Drug and Alcohol Abuse:

1. The institutional establishment enforces clear policies that promote an educational environment free from the abuse of alcohol and other drugs.
2. The institution will provide education for its members for the purpose of preventing alcohol and other drug abuse as well as educating them about the use of legal drugs in ways that are not harmful to self or others.
3. GCCC will create an environment that promotes and reinforces healthy responsible living; respect for community laws; campus standards and regulations; the individual’s responsibility within the community; and the intellectual, social, emotional, spiritual or ethical, and physical well-being of its community members.
4. The institution will provide for a reasonable level of care for alcohol and drug abusers through counseling, referral and treatment. The foundation of the philosophy concerning alcohol and drug abuse for GCCC is the firm commitment to an educational program which provides the adequate information and counseling to help all members of the academic community to make informed and responsible decisions concerning the use of any controlled substance. The institution is committed to a healthy environment for learning and living.

STUDENT’S RIGHT-TO-KNOW/CAMPUS SECURITY ACT

GCCC adheres to the Student’s Right-To-Know and Campus Security Act (Public Law 101-542). Current statistics are available upon request through the Admissions Department.

TOBACCO-FREE CAMPUS

All buildings owned and leased by GCCC are tobacco-free. Neither smoking nor chewing of tobacco is allowed within the buildings.

TRAFFIC LAWS AND REGULATIONS

All local and state regulations are in effect on campus 24 hours a day. In addition to Campus Police, city, county and state law enforcement agencies have jurisdiction on campus. All laws and regulations are strictly enforced to assure safety.

CAMPUS POLICE

Campus Police Officers have a motto: “Service With Concern.” All campus police officers are state certified law enforcement officers with full police powers and jurisdiction on campus, on adjacent property, and at any college sponsored event off-campus. In addition to enforcing the laws on campus, they also provide valuable services to students, such as: vehicle unlocks, engraving, bicycle identification, and escorts. This is a short list of services campus police offer.
STUDENT SERVICES

The professional staff of the Department of Student Services counsels with students and student organizations to provide meaningful activity programs and to implement the vision of the college in providing positive, contributors to the economic and social well-being of society.

The staff provides assistance to students by assessing their abilities, aptitudes, interests and educational needs. The staff also advises students regarding courses of study best suited to their abilities and interests and helps develop an understanding of educational and career opportunities and requirements.

Students are encouraged to visit the Student Services Offices for counseling or consultation concerning any question or problem. The Dean of Student Services, Financial Aid Offices, Information Services, and the College Health Nurse are located in the Academic Building. Counseling Offices and Student Support Services Offices are located in the Library. Admissions and Records Offices are located in the Administration Building. The Residential Life Offices are located in the Student Center.

SALMANS ADVISING CENTER

The Salmans Advising Center is located on the northeast corner of the Saffell Library. This center is open to assist part-time, evening, undecided and walk-in students with information regarding enrollment. Endowed by funds from M.K. and Agnes Salmans, this Center is dedicated to providing each student the professional assistance necessary to insure the opportunity for student success.

BOOKS/SUPPLIES

College textbooks may be purchased in the Broncbuster Bookstore, located in the Penka Building.

CHILD CARE CENTER

A child care center is available for students with children ages 2 1/2 to 6 years. For more information, contact the Child Care Center Director in the Penka Building.

COMPREHENSIVE LEARNING CENTER

The Mary Jo Williams Comprehensive Learning Center exists to support and enhance the academic achievement of those it serves. The center is located in the Saffell Library and observes the same service hours as the library.

The Comprehensive Learning Center is staffed by a team of professional educators, paraprofessionals, peer tutors and volunteers. The learning environment is friendly and supportive. Free assistance is available by appointment or on a walk-in basis to those wishing help in study skills, reading, math, writing, English as a Second Language, and most other curriculum areas.

Studying on your own is the best place to learn. The center is staffed by educated and experienced professionals who will be able to assist you with your studies. You may study in one of the labs or areas of the center.

All levels of learning assistance are available in the Learning Center.

- Enrichment activities provide learning opportunities beyond those available in the traditional classroom.
- Supplemental activities support college courses by providing alternative learning methods.
- Developmental activities help students gain competencies so they can successfully complete their course of study.

The Comprehensive Learning Center has many personal computers available for use in word processing, course tutorials, Internet research or e-mail. Students and instructors also find this a convenient place to use audio and video course supplements, programmed texts, and other special instructional materials.

The Center’s goal is to enhance learning for all students through a helpful staff, modern materials and equipment, and an atmosphere which supports learning.

COUNSELING/CAREER RESOURCE CENTER

Licensed professional counselors are available for educational, occupational and personal counseling. Students may see a counselor by appointment, or on a walk-in basis. The Counseling/Career Resource Center, located in northeast corner of the Saffell Library, has many resources available. Anyone who is undecided about the career they would like to pursue may benefit from using the Career Resource Center located in the library. The Career Center administers computerized interest and personality assessments such as DISCOVER, Strong Interest Inventory and Myers Briggs Type Indicator. These inventories can help expand a person’s knowledge of themself, generate appropriate ideas about career choices and offer possibilities that match his/her interests. These services take approximately two hours and require an appointment. To supplement these career guidance tools, the Career Resource Center provides detailed career information, catalogs from other colleges, and Internet access to career and college transfer information. Computer programs and assistance are available for students to write resumes, cover letters and thank-you letters. The Center also has career related videos, magazines, and a resource library.

HEALTH SERVICES

The college employs a part-time Registered Nurse. The Health Services Office is in the southwest hall of the Academic building (next to Financial Aid/Student Services). Office hours are Monday through Thursday, 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.

Services offered include: pregnancy testing, glucose testing, blood pressure and weight checks, vaccinations (including annual influenza vaccinations), allergy injections, health insurance information, nutrition counseling,
HEALTH AND HOSPITAL PROTECTION
The college does not offer a student health insurance program. Students who do not have health and hospitalization protection covered by their parents, spouses or employers are responsible for their own health insurance coverage, and the college assumes no responsibility for health insurance plans. Information on individual student health insurance plans is available from the Health Services Office.

HOUSING
On-campus living facilities for 234 students provide a living/learning environment which is part of the college. All students who need to locate housing in order to attend the college should contact the Residential Life Office for full information concerning on-campus or off-campus availability.

RESIDENCE HALL APPLICATION
Applications for the Residence Halls for full time students are available upon request from the Residential Life Office.

RESIDENCE POLICIES
All policies pertaining to campus residency are based on the assumption that the student body is made up of responsible men and women. Policies are not intended to be restrictive, but rather realistic procedures which protect the rights of individuals and those of the college. Each resident will have a health and immunization form completed and on file with the Residential Life Office Manager and in the Student Health Services Office. Students who live in the Residence halls should acquaint themselves with residency policies and provisions of the Residence Hall Contract and Residential Life Handbook. In the event of violations of the residency policies, the college reserves the right to terminate the housing contract.

OFF-CAMPUS HOUSING
A list of off-campus housing is available in the Residential Life Office. Students are responsible for taking proper care of furniture and facilities in off-campus housing. GCCC assumes no responsibility in any matter and/or issue between students and landlords.

Several meal ticket plans are available to off-campus students desiring to eat their meals in the cafeteria. Interested students should contact the Food Service Director (located in the cafeteria) for prices and plans available.

The cafeteria meal schedule is as follows:

**Monday - Friday**
- Breakfast: 7:15 a.m. - 8:30 a.m.
- Continental: 8:30 a.m. - 9:00 a.m.
- Lunch: 11:30 a.m. - 1:15 p.m.
- Dinner: 5:00 p.m. - 6:15 p.m.

**Saturday & Sunday**
- Brunch: 12:00 p.m. - 1:00 p.m.
- Dinner: 5:00 p.m. - 6:00 p.m.

THOMAS F. SAFFELL LIBRARY
The college library is located at the center of the campus and maintains a collection and facilities to support the varied curricula offered on campus. Varied study facilities are available to students and faculty, including study tables, individual study carrels, a conference room for groups, and comfortable lounge chairs for general reading. Also located in the building are the Mary Jo Williams Comprehensive Learning Center, the LULAC Office, the Salmans Advising Center, the Counseling/Career Resources Center and the Student Support Services Program.

The book collection of 32,000 titles is arranged in open stacks for convenient use and browsing. The Dynix online public access catalog provides convenient searching for books by subjects and key words. A periodical collection of 230 titles is available, along with a collection of pamphlets, microfilm, records, videocassettes, and slides. Networked resources provide access to many indexes to periodicals and other materials and to hundreds of full text periodicals.

**Library hours are:**
- Monday through Thursday ............. 8 a.m. to 10 p.m.
- Friday ............................................. 8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m.
- Sunday ........................................... 6 p.m. to 10 p.m.

The library lounge area provides informal seating. Library hours are subject to change during vacation periods. Notices of changes will be posted on the front door of the library. Students should refer to the Library Handbook, available in the Library, for services available and policies.

ORIENTATION
All degree-seeking students having completed fewer than 20 credit hours at the time of their initial enrollment will enroll in “PCDE 101 - College Skills Development.” This course is designed to increase the student’s success in college by assisting the student in obtaining skills necessary to reach his/her educational objectives. Topics in this course include such areas as: time management, test-taking, communication skills, study techniques, question-asking skills, critical thinking skills, personal issues faced by college students, and college related terms, procedures, and available resources.
STUDENT EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES

On-campus jobs are available for qualified students through the Financial Aid Office. The jobs are financed either through federally funded Work-Study programs or the college.

Off-campus employment is available to students who register through the Counseling/Career Resources Center located in the library. The Center lists jobs that are available within the community. Students seeking employment can receive assistance in learning about available positions, interviewing skills, resume writing, and other job readiness skills.

STUDENT SCHOLARSHIPS AND OTHER FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

Financial aid to students is funded by the college, donors to the college Endowment Association, state and federal government funded programs. The aid consists of scholarships, grants, loans and work opportunities. The College Endowment Association makes scholarships available, along with other groups and organizations. Scholarships may be obtained by students who maintain above average grades, who show leadership qualities and/or excellence in extracurricular activities. Information on scholarships and grant-in-aid is available in the Financial Aid Office.

SERVICE MEMBERS OPPORTUNITY COLLEGE

Garden City Community College is a designated member of Servicemembers Opportunity Colleges (SOC), a group of approximately 400 colleges and universities providing voluntary postsecondary education to members of the military throughout the world. SOC is jointly sponsored by the American Association of State Colleges and Universities (AASCU) and the American Association of Community Colleges (AACC).

STUDENT SUPPORT SERVICES

The Student Support Services Program provides services to promote personal, academic and career development with retention and graduation as the desired outcomes. Services include tutoring, study clusters, career exploration, academic counseling and advice, cultural and social events, exposure and transfer assistance to 4-year colleges/universities, ESL tutoring and enrichment, and financial aid counseling. All program services are provided free of charge to the student. As of 9/1/98, 88% of the funding ($189,388) for this program was provided through a grant from the United States Department of Education; 12% ($25,826) through GCCC.

Tutoring is provided by one-on-one peer tutors and through the study cluster model. In the study cluster model, the student cluster leader is a student who has successfully completed the course in a previous semester. The leader attends class with the students and hears the instructional information from the professor again. The leader then assists the student outside of class to assist them in understanding any concepts they need clarified. The leader answers questions as the student prepares out of class assignments.

One of the aims of the Student Support Services program is to promote academic, social, and cultural awareness and appreciation. SSS assists with the annual Five-State Multicultural Conference. A Scholarship and Awards Banquet each spring honors program participants. In addition, other cultural and social events are held to foster awareness and appreciation of multiple cultures, promote a feeling of ownership in Garden City Community College, and for the overall enjoyment of SSS participants.

To qualify for participation in the Student Support Services Program, a student with academic need must also be low income, first generation or a person with a disability. Low income is documented with a family taxable income as listed on the previous year’s Federal Income tax form that is at or below 150% of the federal poverty level. First Generation is defined as neither parent having a bachelor’s degree. Disability is documented through doctors, rehabilitation counselors or other professionals.

Any student desiring academic support is encouraged to apply for this program. Only a limited number of students may participate in the SSS program; therefore, early application is encouraged. Applications are available at the Student Support Services Office in the Saffell Library or by mail.

TESTING PROGRAM

The college participates in the ACT testing program and is designated as a state and national testing site for ACT as well as for Educational Testing Services and the Kansas State Department of Education. First-time or full-time students with less than one semester of college credit are requested to take the ACT assessment.

Through the College Level Examination Program (CLEP) and other methods of credit by examination, students may earn a maximum of 30 hours of college credit. Students interested in earning college credit by examination may study the Examination Policy Manual available at the counseling office in the Saffell Library. Other group or individual testing is administered through the Counseling/Career Resources Center. Test scores are interpreted to students in group or individual sessions. Evaluations include high school and college transcripts from the office of the Registrar.

GCCC students complete a skills assessment to determine their “best fit” course placement. The placement assessment determines if the student is prepared to succeed in the required English and math courses or if he/she would benefit from developmental course preparation before they advance to the required college level courses. See Placement Assessment, page 12.
VETERAN'S SERVICE

Programs of educational benefit to veterans and war orphans are coordinated in the Kansas Department of Human Resources by the Kansas Veterans’ Commission. The college is approved for veteran’s training. In order to qualify for full benefits, an undergraduate veteran or war orphan must carry a minimum of 12 hours of credit each semester. Pay rates for summer sessions are determined on an equivalency basis. Students expecting V.A. benefits must contact the V.A. representative in the Registrar’s Office.

STUDENT ACTIVITIES AND ORGANIZATIONS

ACADEMIC CHALLENGE TEAM

This organization is an interscholastic competition team that competes with other community colleges, 4 year universities and colleges. The organization is open to any students who wish to challenge themselves intellectually.

ART CLUB

This group is open to anyone currently enrolled in an art class, including all studio areas. This club will work to promote and fund art related activities.

ASSOCIATION OF NURSING STUDENTS

The association is comprised of all students enrolled in nursing education courses leading to licensing as a registered nurse. The purpose of the association is to act as an information group in the field of study; stimulate interest in the field of health careers and related sciences; act as activities stimulator, both social and educational, for present and future nursing students.

ATHLETICS

The college sponsors intercollegiate participation in football, baseball, basketball, cross country, track and field, and rodeo for men, and volleyball, basketball, rodeo, softball, cross country, track and field for women. The college is a member of the Kansas Jayhawk Community College Conference and the National Junior College Athletic Association.

The athletic program is designed to provide competition in sports for any student who can qualify for the teams and who meets college, conference and national association requirements. Physical conditioning, teamwork and cooperation, competitiveness, mental discipline and spectator enjoyment are among the objectives of the program.

ATHLETIC TRAINERS

The student athletic training club promotes the educational advancement in the athletic training field of student trainers at GCCC.

BAND/INSTRUMENTAL MUSIC

Membership in the band is open to all students for one hour of credit per semester. Previous band experience, a desire to contribute to campus life, enthusiasm and pride are requirements for prospective band members. The Broncbuster Band plays for all home football and basketball games. The band, with the other college musical organizations, makes an annual tour of Southwest Kansas high schools in the spring.

BREAKAWAY

The name of the college magazine published by members of the college’s Publications Magazine class.

BUSINESS PROFESSIONALS OF AMERICA

This group is a vocational organization designed to further enhance the skills and knowledge of on the job training and classroom experience, through social gatherings.

CHEERLEADERS/YELL LEADERS

This group consists of a maximum of 10 female and 10 male yell leaders. Tryouts or auditions are held in the spring to fill the team for the next year. The cheerleaders attend summer camp and cheer for football, volleyball, and men’s and women’s basketball.

CHI ALPHA

A Christian fellowship group.

CHOIR/VOCAL MUSIC

Choir is open to all students on either a credit or non-credit basis. The college choir presents one major performance each semester as well as several other public appearances throughout the year. Participants in choir have many opportunities for rewarding musical experiences.

COLLEGE PLAYERS

All students interested in all phases of theater such as acting, directing and the technical responsibilities of theatrical production may join the organization. The members sponsor several functions each year to promote social and theatrical experiences for interested students. College players are affiliated with Delta Psi Omega, a national drama fraternity, and membership is based on invitation in consideration of performance or assistance in drama production.

COSMETOLOGY CLUB

See VICA on page 99.

DECA

(Distributive Education Clubs of America) This organization is a part of the Mid-Management Program and its
activities relate to marketing and distribution. Members have a chance to gain recognition through local, state, and national activities.

FORENSICS CLUB
The forensics club offers students the opportunity to increase their public speaking and interpretation skills through the preparation and presentation of forensics materials to a variety of audiences throughout the school year. Students will prepare original scripts, speeches, poetry and cuttings along with special video presentations.

HALO
This group is organized for the purpose of promoting cooperation between students of various ethnic groups and to sponsor awareness programs that involve all students in activities and social functions on campus. Membership is open to any student.

INTERNATIONAL CLUB
The club is organized for the purpose of promoting cooperation between students of international descent. This club also promotes awareness programs that involve all students in activities and social functions on campus.

INTRAMURALS
An intramural athletic program is available for students who wish to participate. The program, operated by the Division of Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Athletics, offers various activities including co-ed beach volleyball, wallyball, volleyball, basketball and softball, plus men’s and women’s basketball.

KANSAS STUDENT NATIONAL EDUCATION ASSOCIATION
KS-NEA promotes the ideals and purposes of the teaching profession. The organization incorporates knowledgeable speakers on education topics into their meetings. Anyone who is interested in education as a career or any student at GCCC is welcome to attend.

LECTURE SERIES
The ID card admits students to lectures held on campus. SGA representatives help select nationally known speakers for the series.

NEWMAN CLUB
The Catholic college student organization’s primary purpose is to help develop the religious and intellectual life of the college student. The club is open to all interested students and sponsors not only theological and religious classes, but also social activities.

PHI THETA KAPPA
The national honor society for two-year colleges promotes scholarship, fellowship, and service for students who are invited to membership. Students who earn a 3.5-4.0 cumulative grade point average and who have completed twelve hours toward a degree program are invited to membership each semester. Active chapter members participate in the Honors Study, chapter social activities, and service projects for the campus and community. Opportunities are also available for participation in activities with other chapters and on the state and national level. Members of the Alpha Xi Upsilon Chapter are recognized at graduation and in several activities during the year on campus.

RESIDENCE HALLS ASSOCIATION
Membership is composed of residence hall students. A $25.00 fee is assessed to all residence hall students to be used for promotion of hall activities.

RODEO CLUB
Membership is open to any college man or woman who wishes to participate in or enjoy working with college rodeo. The club sponsors a local rodeo and participates in rodeos in its circuit consisting of schools in Kansas, Oklahoma and Nebraska. Meetings are held twice a month to conduct business and practice.

SCIENCE CLUB
All students interested in any areas within the science curriculum are welcome to participate in this organization. Highlights throughout the year include such activities as films, speakers, and discussions in science fields.

SOUTHWESTERN SILHOUETTE
The name of the college newspaper published by members of the college’s Publications Newspaper class.

STUDENT GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION
SGA is the student representative governing body of the college. It meets each week for discussion of campus activities, problems and necessary improvements. Members are elected to the association from the student body. Students are encouraged to participate in both the SGA and the activities it sponsors.

TAU EPSILON LAMBDA
Persons who are actively engaged in the field of criminal justice and students pursuing a course of study in the area of administration of justice are eligible for membership.
EXTENDED EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

ADULT LEARNING CENTER

PURPOSE
The mission of the Adult Learning Center is to extend the resources of the college to nontraditional students in the community and surrounding area. Students are our customers and our primary reason for existence. They deserve developmental options including English as a Second Language instruction, Adult Basic Education/General Educational Development (ABE/GED), and family literacy opportunities. The ALC is a key resource for enriching the quality of life, promoting economic development, and strengthening the future of our communities. The ALC provides convenient and nontraditional instructional delivery systems which adapt to the schedules of working adults.

LOCATIONS
The Adult Learning Center offers classes at four locations. These locations allow a variety of basic educational opportunities to the public. The classes are located at:
603 N. 8th Street 276-7600
605 1/2 N. 8th Street 276-7600
East Garden Village, lot #466 275-0221
Even Start/Valentine School 272-0250

PROGRAMS

Adult Basic Education
The Adult Basic Education program is provided in conjunction with the Kansas State Board of Education. Instruction is designed to assist adults who lack their high school diploma. Those who have not completed their high school education or who desire improvement of basic skills may enroll at no cost. Basic math and reading classes are offered. GED tutoring is provided in English and Spanish, days and evenings.

General Education Development (GED)
The ALC is an official testing center of the General Education Development test. These tests are administered by an authorized examiner at 603 N. 8th Street on designated test dates or by appointment. GED tests are offered in English, Spanish, and French. For more information contact the ALC at 276-7600.

Upon successful completion of the GED test, the Kansas State Board of Education issues a Kansas State High School Equivalency diploma. This diploma is widely accepted by employers and institutions of higher education in lieu of a high school diploma.

English as a Second Language classes (ESL)
The purpose of the English as a Second Language program is to provide students with the language skills necessary to achieve educational and/or vocational goals. Basic survival English is the focus of beginning ESL classes, with an increasing focus on academic English as a student’s proficiency increases.

ESL classes are offered at three sites. Beginning level classes are conducted mornings and evenings on at the 8th Street location and at the East Garden Village classroom. Intermediate levels are conducted mornings and evenings on the GCCC campus.

Project Open Door
Project Open Door is a volunteer tutor program sponsored by the GCCC Adult Learning Center and the Finney County Library. It is designed to assist limited or non-reading adults on a one-to-one basis. Volunteers are trained and the resources of the library and the center are made available to them.

Even Start
Even Start is a federally-funded program which integrates adult education for parents and early childhood education for their children. Adult Education provides instruction in basic skills, GED preparation or ESL. Developmentally appropriate experiences are provided for young children of parents receiving education. Parent Time (PT) provides opportunities for parenting education and Parent and Child Together (PACT) allows time for children and parents to work and play together. In Garden City, matching funds are provided by USD 457 and Garden City Community College. Programs are available in English, Spanish, and Vietnamese.

Refugee Services
An important focus for the ALC is successful resettlement for Vietnamese refugees. The ALC staff provides ESL instruction, intensive vocational instruction, and social services to new arrivals from Vietnam, many of whom served in the South Vietnamese army during the Vietnam War. Social services include translation and interpretation, transportation, and information about the community as needed.

Community Vision Now/
Family Resource Center
The Community Vision Now/Family Resource Center, housed at the Adult Learning Center, coordinates health and social services to all Adult Learning Center and Even Start sites. Services include referral information, disease and illness prevention training, family assessments, family advocacy and on-site health clinics. On-site health clinics provide immunizations, diabetes screening, male health screenings, and women’s clinic. Assistance with income tax preparation is also offered.
OUTREACH OPPORTUNITIES

GCCC offers college credit courses at nine communities within the college service area. Courses are offered to help students complete requirements for a degree or to give students the opportunity to improve their skills for better occupational opportunities. The college strives to offer a high level of learning in these centers, equivalent to that on campus. Course offerings are developed primarily by student requests to meet needs for a particular semester.

Most classes are taught by local community instructors who have met standards set forth by the college. Testing, advising and other services are provided at these sites to help students take the courses that will assure them the opportunity to succeed. Coordinators, who live in the communities, are employed by the college to assist students in planning courses that will be most beneficial.

Outreach centers are located at Deerfield, Dighton, Healy, Holcomb, Lakin, Leoti, Scott City, Syracuse and Tribune. Call 1-800-658-1696 and ask for the Outreach Office to request information and to obtain names and local phone numbers of community coordinators.

In the spring of 1997, Garden City Community College opened a permanent facility at Scott City, Kansas. The newly remodeled Bryan Education Center at 416-418 Main Street includes a comfortable reception area, two large classrooms, and a computer lab equipped with Internet and email access to the college and the world. The Bryan Center maintains both daytime and nighttime hours, and those seeking information can call 316-872-2155.

With access to a state-of-the-art interactive television classroom on the main campus, the college now broadcasts classes to Scott City, Lakin and Deerfield. This enables the college to offer courses to small groups of two or three students at the respective ITV outreach locations. In the future the college plans to offer mediated courses using Internet, email, chat rooms, and other technologies which will make the outreach program even more responsive to the individual needs of time and place bound students who cannot access on-campus programs.

BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY INSTITUTE

The Garden City Community College Business and Industry Institute mirrors the institution’s mission of producing positive contributors to the economic and social well-being of society. To meet these challenges, the GCCC Business and Industry Institute provides leadership and innovative services directed toward essential skills and work preparedness. The GCCC Business and Industry Institute focuses on clients, offers flexible delivery, utilizes state-of-the-art technology and provides practical solutions to your business problems.

The GCCC Business and Industry Institute offers high-quality and affordable seminars, workshops and classes packed with information, techniques and tools which can make organizations more effective. Our instruction enables employees to learn the skills one day and put those skills to use the next. The training sessions can be conveniently scheduled for full-day, half-day, evening or weekend delivery, and can be held at client locations or GCCC facilities.

The GCCC Business and Industry Institute can train an employer’s workforce and help them in gaining a competitive edge. Our innovative services enable our customers to anticipate and shape the future. The Institute responds to the changing environment by helping local businesses remain competitive in the areas of management development, business skills, computer technology and industrial training.

For more information contact the director at 316-276-9536.
DEGREES, CERTIFICATES & GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

DEGREES
Garden City Community College awards four degrees, each with a special emphasis to meet individual student needs. They are:
• Associate in Arts (AA) Degree
• Associate in Science (AS) Degree
• Associate in Applied Science (AAS) Degree
• Associate in General Studies (AGS) Degree

APPLICATION FOR GRADUATION
Each student planning to graduate from GCCC is required to declare his/her intent to graduate by filing an Application for Graduation with the Registrar’s office. Application deadlines are:
- Fall completion: December 1
- Spring and Summer completion: February 1

*DEGREE AND GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS
Upon the successful completion of 64 credit hours including the fulfillment of the specified General Education Requirements, additional courses required to complete the chosen program of study, and a cumulative GPA of 2.0, the student will be awarded an associate degree.

The requirements for the four degrees and additional requirements for graduation are listed in the following sections. Basic degree program outlines are on pages 37-40.

*The college retains the right to waive certain degree requirements.

CATALOG COMPLIANCE
Students will follow the guidelines of the catalog in effect when they first enrolled, provided they remain continuously enrolled from the semester of entry to the semester of graduation.

Students who are not continuously enrolled from the date of entry to the date of graduation will follow the guidelines of the catalog in effect when they returned.

MINIMUM GCCC CREDITS
Sixteen (16) semester hours of credit must be completed at Garden City Community College in order to graduate.

PHYSICAL FITNESS REQUIREMENT
To meet graduation requirements for all associate degrees, a student must complete two (2) physical education credits. HPER119 - (Physical Fitness) and one other, either HPER120, (Physical Fitness II), 121 (Lifetime Fitness) or any activity course, will satisfy the requirements. Athletic participation courses cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.

DEVELOPMENTAL COURSES
The following developmental courses will not count toward fulfilling degree requirements, nor do they count toward completion of the 64 credit hour requirement:
- ENGL-091 - Basic English
- MATH-006 - Beginning Algebra
- READ-092 - Reading Improvement I
- READ-093 - College Reading
- READ-094 - Phonics, Spelling
- READ-095 - Expanding Your Vocabulary
- READ-096 - Speed Reading and Comprehension

PERSONAL AND CAREER DEVELOPMENT REQUIREMENT
To meet graduation requirements for all associate degrees, a student must complete PCDE101 (College Skills Development) for 1 credit hour. This requirement may be waived for students that have completed at least 20 credit hours prior to their initial enrollment at GCCC.

GRADUATION EXERCISES
GCCC celebrates the accomplishments of the graduating students with Commencement exercises on the Saturday prior to the final examination period in May. Graduating students who do not plan to participate in the Commencement exercises should indicate this choice on the Application for Graduation. Students participating in the commencement exercises must wear cap and gown regalia which is purchased by the college. The student will need to go to the Broncbuster Bookstore for measurement early in February if he/she wishes to participate in the graduation ceremonies.

AWARDING OF DEGREES
Degrees awarded notations will be placed on the student’s transcript upon completion of all requirements. Students transferring hours from other universities/colleges, to complete graduation requirements, must have official transcripts from each institution on file in the Registrar’s Office before the degree will be awarded and noted on their transcripts.

TRANSFER OF CREDIT
GCCC maintains close contact with senior university/college personnel in order to assist students in the transfer process. The course offerings that students complete at GCCC are closely parallel to the freshman/sophomore requirements for the baccalaureate degrees at the four-year institutions.

A transfer manual listing GCCC’s course equivalencies with those at the Kansas Regent universities, Washburn and Kansas Newman has been developed by the counseling
department. Copies, available for student use, are located in the Career Resources Center (Saffell Library) and from the student’s advisor.

Students planning to transfer should secure a copy of that institution’s catalog and become familiar with the requirements. Close planning with advisors or counselors on course selection while attending GCCC will result in a successful transfer of credits.

TRANSFER AGREEMENT AND ARTICULATION GUIDE

Kansas Public Community Colleges - Kansas Regents Universities

A student who completes an Associate in Arts or Associate in Science degree based on a baccalaureate oriented sequence at a state and regionally accredited Kansas public community college, and whose program of studies has met requirements of the Kansas Public Community College-Kansas Regents Transfer Agreement and Articulation Guide, will be accepted with junior standing and will have satisfied the general education requirements of all Regents universities. Students transferring to Regents institutions who have not completed an Associate in Arts or Associate of Science degree will be given general education credit for any articulated general education course completed at the community college.

Though the following distribution of courses does not necessarily correspond to the general education requirements at any Kansas Regents institution, it will be accepted as having satisfied the general education requirements of all Kansas Regents universities. A minimum of 45 credit hours of general education with distribution in the following fields will be required. General education hours totaling less than 45 will be accepted, but transfer students must complete the remainder of this requirement before graduation from the receiving institution, which may require an additional semester(s).

12 hours of Basic Skills courses, including:
   6 hours of English Composition
   3 hours of Speech Communication
   3 hours of college level Mathematics

12 hours of Humanities courses from at least three of the following disciplines:
   Art
   Music
   Theater
   History
   Philosophy
   Literature
*Performance courses are excluded

12 hours of Social and Behavioral Science courses from at least three of the following disciplines:
   Sociology
   Political Science
   Geography
   Psychology
   Economics
   Anthropology

9 hours of Natural and Physical Science courses from at least two disciplines (lecture with lab).

Transcripts of students fulfilling the requirements of this agreement will be appropriately coded by the sending institution.

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS

Each community college may provide programs of instruction consisting of college credit courses designed to prepare individuals for entry into an occupation or closely related cluster of occupations. A certificate may be awarded on satisfactory completion of a planned program, including the demonstration of attainment of predetermined and specified performance requirements. The courses must be based in theory, and be of sufficient complexity, rigor, and theory to provide college credit. Most certificate programs should be designed to allow a duly enrolled full-time student to complete the program within one school year. GCCC is developing competency-based programs in technical education fields.

Students completing Technical Certificate programs must apply for graduation to receive their certificates. They may also participate in and be recognized during the graduation ceremonies. Refer to the Application for Graduation and Graduation Exercises sections for additional information.
ASSOCIATE IN ARTS (AA) DEGREE

REQUIREMENTS
The Associate in Arts degree is intended to enable students to satisfy equivalent lower-division college credit course requirements and to transfer, with advanced standing, into comparable discipline area Bachelor in Arts degree programs at Kansas Regents universities. Developmental courses will not count toward fulfilling degree requirements. Official transcripts must be on file in the Registrar’s Office to receive credit for transfer courses toward graduation.

The Associate in Arts degree will be awarded upon satisfactory completion of a planned program of not less than sixty-four (64) college credit hours and a cumulative GPA of 2.0 including the following distribution of credits:

Minimum AA Degree Requirements

1. COMMUNICATIONS 9 hours

   *English I (ENGL-101) - 3 hours
   *English II (ENGL-102) - 3 hours
   *Speech I (SPCH-111) - 3 hours

   *Minimum grade of C required

2. NATURAL SCIENCES AND MATHEMATICS 8 hours

   Must include one mathematics course and one laboratory science course

   Mathematics
   MATH-108 or above

   Laboratory Science
   Biological Science (BIOL-105, 109, 205, 206, 211, 212, 213)
   Chemistry (CHEM-105, 107, 108, 109, 110, 205, 206, 207, 208)
   Physical Science (PHSC-105, 106*, 205)
   Physics (PHYS-106*, 205, 206, 207, 208)

   *Not a laboratory science course

3. SOCIAL SCIENCES 9 hours

   General Psychology (PSYC-101)
   and at least six (6) hours from two of the following areas:
   Economics (ECON-111, 112, 113)
   Geography (GEOG-101)
   Political Science (POLS-104, 105)
   Psychology (PSYC-102, 104, 201, 202)
   Sociology (SOCI-102, 104, 105, 110, 111, 113, 203, 204, 206)

4. HUMANITIES 9 hours

   Select courses from at least three of the following areas:
   Art (ARTS-120, 121)
   Drama (DRAM-120, 121, 122, 150)
   History (HIST-101, 102, 103, 104, 106)
   Literature (LITR-210, 211, 212, 213, 215, 216, 219, 230, 231, 250, 253)
   Music (MUSC-106, 108)
   Philosophy (PHIL-101, 102, 103)

5. PHYSICAL FITNESS 2 hours

   Physical Fitness I (HPER 119) and
   One of the following:
   HPER 120, 121, any Activity Course (excluding Athletic courses)

6. PERSONAL AND CAREER DEVELOPMENT 1 hour

   College Skills Development (PCDE-101)
   (may be waived for students that have completed 20 hours or more upon initial enrollment)

7. ELECTIVES OR MAJOR COURSES 26 hours

8. OTHER

   16 semester hours of credit must be completed at GCCC

   Required General Education Courses 38 hours
   Additional Courses Necessary to Complete Program of Study 26 hours
   Minimum Graduation Requirement 64 hours

Developmental courses do not count as earned hours for graduation. These courses include: ENGL-091, MATH-006, READ-092, 093, 094, 095, 096.
ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE (AS) DEGREE

REQUIREMENTS
The Associate in Science degree is intended to enable students to satisfy equivalent lower-division college credit course requirements and to transfer, with advanced standing, into comparable discipline area Bachelor in Science degree programs at Kansas Regents universities. Developmental courses will not count toward fulfilling degree requirements. Official transcripts must be on file in the Registrar’s Office to receive credit for transfer courses toward graduation.

The Associate in Science degree will be awarded upon satisfactory completion of a planned program of not less than sixty-four (64) college credit hours and a cumulative GPA of 2.0 including the following distribution of credits:

Minimum AS Degree Requirements
1. COMMUNICATIONS .................................................. 9 hours
   *English I (ENGL-101) - 3 hours
   *English II (ENGL-102) - 3 hours
   *Speech I (SPCH-111) - 3 hours
   *Minimum grade of C required
2. NATURAL SCIENCES AND MATHEMATICS ....................... 11 hours
   Must include one mathematics course and one laboratory science course
   Mathematics
   MATH-108 or above
   Laboratory Science
   Biological Science (BIOL-105, 109, 205, 206, 210, 211, 212, 213)
   Chemistry (CHEM-105, 107, 108, 109, 110, 205, 206, 207, 208)
   Physical Science (PHSC-105, 106*, 205)
   Physics (PHYS-106*, 205, 206, 207, 208)
   *Not a laboratory science course
3. SOCIAL SCIENCES .................................................. 6 hours
   General Psychology (PSYC-101)
   and at least three (3) hours from one of the following areas:
   Economics (ECON-111, 112, 113)
   Geography (GEOG-101)
   Political Science (POLS-104, 105)
   Sociology (SOCI-102, 104, 105, 110, 111, 113, 203, 204, 206)
4. HUMANITIES .................................................. 6 hours
   Select courses from at least two of the following areas:
   Art (ARTS-120, 121)
   Drama (DRAM-120, 121, 122, 150)
   History (HIST-101, 102, 103, 104, 106)
   Literature (LITR-210, 211, 212, 213, 215, 216, 219, 230, 231, 250, 253)
   Music (MUSC-106, 108)
   Philosophy (PHIL-101, 102, 103)
5. PHYSICAL FITNESS .................................................. 2 hours
   Physical Fitness I (HPER 119) and
   One of the following:
   HPER 120, 121, any Activity Course (excluding Athletic courses)
6. PERSONAL AND CAREER DEVELOPMENT ...................... 1 hour
   College Skills Development (PCDE-101)
   (may be waived for students that have completed 20 hours or more upon initial enrollment)
7. ELECTIVES OR MAJOR COURSES .................................. 29 hours
8. OTHER
   16 semester hours of credit must be completed at GCCC
   Required General Education Courses ............................... 35 hours
   Additional Courses Necessary to Complete Program of Study ...... 29 hours
   Minimum Graduation Requirement ................................. 64 hours

Developmental courses do not count as earned hours for graduation. These courses include: ENGL-091, MATH-006, READ-092, 093, 094, 095, 096.
ASSOCIATE IN GENERAL STUDIES (AGS) DEGREE

REQUIREMENTS

The Associate in General Studies is intended to recognize the attainment of a broad general education at the lower division level. This degree is designed to provide students the opportunity to develop knowledge, skills, attitudes and greater philosophical appreciation for life long learning. Transfer students will need to complete additional lower-division courses at the transfer universities. Developmental courses do not count as earned hours for graduation. Official transcripts must be on file in the Registrar’s Office to receive credit for transfer courses toward graduation.

The Associate in General Studies degree will be awarded upon satisfactory completion of a planned program of not less than sixty-four (64) college credit hours and a cumulative GPA of 2.0, including the following distribution of credits:

Minimum AGS Degree Requirements

1. COMMUNICATIONS ................................................................. 6 hours
   - English I (ENGL-101) and
   - One of the following
   - Speech I (SPCH-111)
   - Interpersonal Communications (SPCH-113)

2. NATURAL SCIENCES AND MATHEMATICS ....................... 6 hours
   - Must include one mathematics course and one science course
   - Mathematics
     - MATH-105 or above
   - Science
     - any Science Course

3. SOCIAL SCIENCES ................................................................. 6 hours
   - Select from two different areas:
     - Economics (ECON-111, 112, 113)
     - Geography (GEOG-101)
     - Political Science (POLS-104, 105)
     - Psychology (PSYC-101, 102, 104, 201, 202)
     - Sociology (SOCI-102, 104, 105, 110, 111, 113, 203, 204, 206)

4. HUMANITIES ................................................................. 6 hours
   - Select courses from two different areas
     - Art (ARTS-120, 121)
     - Drama (DRAM-120, 121, 122, 150)
     - History (HIST-101, 102, 103, 104, 106)
     - Literature (LITR-210, 211, 212, 213, 215, 216, 219, 230, 231, 250, 253)
     - Music (MUSC-106, 108)
     - Philosophy (PHIL-101, 102, 103)

5. PHYSICAL FITNESS ................................................................. 2 hours
   - Physical Fitness I (HPER 119) and
   - One of the following:
     - HPER 120, 121, any Activity Course (excluding Athletic courses)

6. PERSONAL AND CAREER DEVELOPMENT .............................. 1 hour
   - College Skills Development (PCDE-101)
   - (may be waived for students that have completed 20 hours or more upon initial enrollment)

7. ELECTIVES OR MAJOR COURSES ........................................ 37 hours

8. OTHER
   - 16 semester hours of credit must be completed at GCCC
   - Required General Education Courses ....................... 27 hours
   - Additional Courses Necessary to Complete Program of Study .... 37 hours
   - Minimum Graduation Requirement ......................... 64 hours

Developmental courses do not count as earned hours for graduation. These courses include: ENGL-091, MATH-006, READ-092, 093, 094, 095, 096.
ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE (AAS) DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The Associate in Applied Science degree is specifically designed to prepare students for entry into an occupation or closely related cluster of occupations. The technical courses are complex, rigorous, theory based and successful completion is determined by measured competencies. Although the objective of the AAS degree is to enhance employment opportunities, some baccalaureate degree granting institutions have developed upper-division programs to recognize this degree. Developmental courses do not count as earned hours for graduation. Official transcripts must be on file in the Registrar’s Office to receive credit for transfer courses toward graduation.

The Associate in Applied Science degree will be awarded upon satisfactory completion of a planned program of not less than sixty-four (64) college credit hours and a cumulative GPA of 2.0 including the following distribution of credits:

Minimum AAS Degree Requirements

1. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS ................................................................. 15 hours
   Select from at least two of the following areas:
   Written Communications (ENGL-100, 101, 102)
   Oral Communications (SPCH-111, 113)
   Applied Communications (JDAT-111)
   Mathematics (MATH 105 or above or JDAT-110)
   Science (any Science Course)
   Computer Science (CSCI-102 or above)
   Social Science
      Economics (ECON-111, 112, 113)
      Geography (GEOG-101)
      Political Science (POLS-104, 105)
      Psychology (PSYC-101, 102, 104, 201, 202)
      Sociology (SOCI-102, 104, 105, 110, 111, 113, 203, 204, 206)
   Humanities
      Art (ARTS-120, 121)
      Drama (DRAM-120, 121, 122, 150)
      History (HIST-101, 102, 103, 104, 106)
      Literature (LITR-210, 211, 212, 213, 215, 216, 219, 230, 231, 250, 253)
      Music (MUSC-106, 108)
      Philosophy (PHIL-101, 102, 103)

2. PHYSICAL FITNESS ......................................................................................... 2 hours
   Physical Fitness I (HPER 119) and
   One of the following:
   HPER 120, 121, any Activity Course (excluding Athletic courses)

3. PERSONAL AND CAREER DEVELOPMENT ................................................. 1 hour
   College Skills Development (PCDE-101)
   (may be waived for students that have completed 20 hours or more upon initial enrollment)

4. MAJOR SPECIALIZATION AND RELATED AREAS ................................... 46 hours
   Contextual courses/competencies (determined by Program Director)

5. OTHER
   16 semester hours of credit must be completed at GCCC
   Required General Education, HPER and PCDE Courses .......... 18 hours
   Additional Courses Necessary to Complete Program of Study .... 46 hours
   Minimum Graduation Requirement ................................. 64 hours

Developmental courses do not count as earned hours for graduation. These courses include: ENGL-091, MATH-006, READ-092, 093, 094, 095, 096.
BUSINESS & ECONOMICS

Accounting
American Management Association Certification
Business Administration
Computer Science
Economics
Office Administration
Mid-Management
### ACCOUNTING OR BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR.</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>BSAD101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cost Accounting</td>
<td>ACCT201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Computer App. in Accounting</td>
<td>ACCT104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Document Formatting</td>
<td>OFAD112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Word Processing App. I</td>
<td>OFAD110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Business Mathematics</td>
<td>BSAD107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Business Machines</td>
<td>BSAD106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Business English</td>
<td>OFAD206</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### BUSINESS EDUCATION—General Business

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree: Associate in Science</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A transfer program for those seeking immediate employment in accounting. In addition to the courses recommended for the Associate in Science degree in Accounting, the following courses are suggested.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR.</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Associate in Applied Science General Ed. Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>BSAD101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced Programming</td>
<td>CSCI107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Business Electives</td>
<td>Any ACCT, BSAD, CSCI, ECON, MIDM, OFAD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### BUSINESS EDUCATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree: Associate in Science</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A transfer program for those seeking immediate employment in business. In addition to the courses recommended for the Associate in Science degree in Business Education, the following courses are suggested.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR.</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Economics: Macro</td>
<td>ECON111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Economics: Micro</td>
<td>ECON112</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### COMPUTER SCIENCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree: Associate in Science</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A transfer program for those seeking a baccalaureate degree in computer science. *If the student plans a business emphasis in computer science, the starred courses must be taken.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR.</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Associate in Science General Education Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Intro. to Data Processing</td>
<td>CSCI1101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Intro. to Microcomputer Software</td>
<td>CSCI1103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Specific software will be identified by a following letter)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming</td>
<td>CSCI1102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Keyboarding</td>
<td>CSCI100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Programming in BASIC</td>
<td>CSCI103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Programming in COBOL</td>
<td>CSCI106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Programming in PASCAL</td>
<td>CSCI105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Programming in C</td>
<td>CSCI108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>*Accounting I</td>
<td>ACCT102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>*Accounting II</td>
<td>ACCT103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>*Economics: Macro</td>
<td>ECON111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>*Economics: Micro</td>
<td>ECON112</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### COMPUTER SCIENCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree: Associate in Applied Science</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A two-year computer science program to prepare the student for entry into the business world with a major emphasis in computer science. In addition to the courses recommended for the Associate in Science degree in Computer Science, the following courses are suggested.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR.</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Associate in Applied Science - General Ed. Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>BSAD101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced Programming</td>
<td>CSCI107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Business Electives</td>
<td>Any ACCT, BSAD, CSCI, ECON, MIDM, OFAD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ACCOUNTING TECHNICIAN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree: Associate in Applied Science</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A program for those seeking a baccalaureate degree in accounting. In addition to the courses recommended for the Associate in Science degree in Accounting, the following courses are suggested.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR.</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Economics: Macro</td>
<td>ECON111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Economics: Micro</td>
<td>ECON112</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ACCOUNTING TECHNICIAN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree: Associate in Applied Science</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A program for those seeking immediate employment in accounting. In addition to the courses recommended for the Associate in Science degree in Accounting, the following courses are suggested.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR.</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Economics: Macro</td>
<td>ECON111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Economics: Micro</td>
<td>ECON112</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### BUSINESS EDUCATION

**Office Education Emphasis**  
Degree: Associate in Science  
A transfer program for those seeking a baccalaureate degree in business education and planning to enter the teaching profession. Students entering this program should have an advisor in both Business and Education. In addition to the courses recommended for the Associate in Science degree for Business Education—General, the following courses are suggested.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR.</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Associate in Science - General Education Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>BSAD101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Accounting I</td>
<td>ACCT102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Accounting II</td>
<td>ACCT103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Document Formatting</td>
<td>OFAD112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Document Production</td>
<td>OFAD207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Economics: Macro</td>
<td>ECON111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Economics: Micro</td>
<td>ECON112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Intro. to Microcomputer Software</td>
<td>CSCI1103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Human Growth &amp; Develop.</td>
<td>EDUC110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Foundations of Education</td>
<td>EDUC105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>Observation</td>
<td>EDUC106</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ECONOMICS

Degree: Associate in Science  
A transfer program for those seeking a baccalaureate degree in economics.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR.</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Associate in Science - General Education Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Economics: Macro</td>
<td>ECON111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Economics: Micro</td>
<td>ECON112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>American Economic History</td>
<td>ECON113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Accounting I</td>
<td>ACCT102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Accounting II</td>
<td>ACCT103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Business Law I</td>
<td>BSAD104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Business Law II</td>
<td>BSAD105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Intro. to Microcomputer Software</td>
<td>CSCI1103</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PRE-LAW—Business Emphasis

Degree: Associate in Science  
A transfer program for those seeking a baccalaureate degree in law. Students entering this program should have an advisor in both Business and Fine Arts and/or Social Science.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR.</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Associate in Science General Education Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>BSAD101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Economics: Macro</td>
<td>ECON111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Economics: Micro</td>
<td>ECON112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Business Law I</td>
<td>BSAD104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Business Law II</td>
<td>BSAD105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Accounting I</td>
<td>ACCT102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Accounting II</td>
<td>ACCT103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Intro. to Microcomputer Software</td>
<td>CSCI1103</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MID-MANAGEMENT

Degree: Associate in Applied Science  
A program for those planning to begin their career immediately following the completion of studies at the community college. A certificate may also be obtained.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR.</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Associate in Applied Science - General Ed. Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Management</td>
<td>BSAD122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Small Business Management</td>
<td>BSAD212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Retailing</td>
<td>BSAD25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Salesmanship</td>
<td>BSAD124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>BSAD123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advertising</td>
<td>BSAD120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>General Accounting OR</td>
<td>ACCT101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Accounting I</td>
<td>ACCT102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>BSAD101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Business Law I</td>
<td>BSAD104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Keyboarding OR</td>
<td>CSCI100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Intro. to Microcomputer Software</td>
<td>CSCI1103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>Mid-Management Internship Conference</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-12</td>
<td>Mid-Management Field Study</td>
<td>MIDM105,101,102,201,202</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ADVERTISING AND DISPLAY

Degree: Associate in Applied Science  
A program for those desiring to specialize in the area of merchandise and service promotion. In addition to the courses recommended for the Associate of Applied Science degree for Mid-Management, the following courses are suggested. Students entering this program should have an advisor in both Business and Fine Arts.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR.</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Associate in Applied Science - General Ed. Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Media in Free Society</td>
<td>JRNL110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Photography I</td>
<td>PHOT120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Strategies in Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>MIDM222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Document Formatting</td>
<td>OFAD112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Oil Painting I</td>
<td>ARTS107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Oil Painting II</td>
<td>ARTS108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Drawing I</td>
<td>ARTS101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Drawing II</td>
<td>ARTS102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Design</td>
<td>ARTS124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Layout and Design</td>
<td>ARTS127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Commercial Design</td>
<td>ARTS128</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HOTEL AND RESTAURANT MANAGEMENT

Degree: Associate in Science  
A transfer program for those seeking a baccalaureate degree in hotel and restaurant management. Students entering this program should have an advisor in both Business and Social Science.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR.</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Associate in Science General Education Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Accounting I</td>
<td>ACCT102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Accounting II</td>
<td>ACCT103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Economics: Macro</td>
<td>ECON111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Economics: Micro</td>
<td>ECON112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Intro. to Microcomputer Software</td>
<td>CSCI1103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Basic Nutrition</td>
<td>HMEC115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Meal Planning</td>
<td>HMEC110</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RESTAURANT ADMINISTRATION
(FOOD SERVICE MANAGEMENT)

Degree: Associate in Applied Science

A program for students interested in immediate employment in the restaurant industry upon completion of studies. In addition to the courses recommended for the Associate in Science degree for Hotel and Restaurant Management, the following courses are suggested.

CR. COURSE TITLE COURSE CODE
18 Associate in Applied Science - General Ed. Requirements
3 Introduction to Business BSAD101
3 Business Law I BSAD104
3 Management BSAD122
3 Advertising BSAD120
3 Marketing BSAD123
3 Personnel Management I BSAD210
3 Personnel Management II BSAD211
3 Small Business Management BSAD212
3 Strategies in Entrepreneurship MIDM222
1-4 Mid-Management Internship Conference MIDM101,102,201,202
3-12 Mid-Management Field Study MIDM103,104,203,204
2 First Aid HPER109

OFFICE ADMINISTRATION

Degree: Associate in Science

A transfer program for those seeking a baccalaureate degree in office administration.

CR. COURSE TITLE COURSE CODE
35 Associate in Science General Education Requirements
3 Document Formatting OFAD112
3 Document Production OFAD207
3 Records Management OFAD108
3 Word Processing App. I OFAD110
2 Word Processing App. II OFAD111
3 Accounting I ACCT102
3 Accounting II ACCT103
2 Business Machines BSAD106
3 Secretarial Practice OFAD109
3 Intro. to Microcomputer Sftwr CSCI1103
(Specific software will be identified by a following letter)

CERTIFICATE IN OFFICE EDUCATION

Certificate Program

A program combining both classroom activities and actual work experience for those planning to begin their careers in the field immediately following completion of studies at the community college. General Education core is not required for this program. A total of 40 hours is required to obtain the certificate. Students enrolled in the certificate program are required to join Business Professionals of America.

Required Classes:

Hours
3 Document Formatting OFAD112
3 Document Production OFAD207
3 Word Processing App. I OFAD110
3 Records Management OFAD108
2 Business Machines BSAD106
3 Secretarial Practice OFAD109
3 Business English OFAD206
1 Leadership Development BSAD134
3 Office Education Conference OFAD120
3 Secretarial Field Study I OR OFAD124
3 Secretarial Field Study II OFAD125
3 General Accounting OR ACCT101
3 Accounting I ACCT102
3 Intro. to Microcomputer Software CSCI1103
(Specific software will be identified by a following letter)
1 College Skills PCDE101

Recommended Business Electives

CR. COURSE TITLE COURSE CODE
3 Accounting I ACCT102
To obtain the Certificate in Management, a minimum of six 1-credit hour courses shall be selected from the list of AMA Certificate in Management program. Six of the following courses must be successfully completed.

**CR. COURSE TITLE**  | **COURSE CODE**
---|---
1. Fundamentals of Finance and Accounting for Non-financial Managers | AMAM101
2. First-Line Supervision | AMAM102
3. A Manager’s Guide to Human Behavior | AMAM103
4. Communication Skills for Managers | AMAM104
5. What Managers Do | AMAM105
6. Managing and Resolving Conflict | AMAM106
7. How to Build High-Performance Teams | AMAM107
8. Leadership Skills for Managers | AMAM108
9. Write to the Point! How to Sharpen Your Business Writing Skills | AMAM109
10. Getting Assertive | AMAM110
11. Taking Control with Time Management | AMAM111
12. Keeping Score: The Basics of Accounting for Managers | AMAM112
13. Getting More Done Through Delegation | AMAM113
14. Fundamentals of Marketing: From Product to Profit | AMAM114
15. Fundamentals of Human Resources | AMAM115
16. Women in Management: Developing the Skills That Work | AMAM116
17. Achieving the Competitive Edge with Customer Service | AMAM117
18. How to Read & Interpret Financial Statements | AMAM118
19. Using Math as a Business Tool | AMAM119

**AMA ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT CERTIFICATE**

To obtain the Administrative Assistant Certificate, a minimum of five 1-credit hour courses must be successfully completed. Three of the courses shall be selected from the Administrative Assistant Certificate Program listed below. The remaining two courses may be from the courses listed in the AMA Certificate in Management program (above).

**CR. COURSE TITLE**  | **COURSE CODE**
---|---
1. The Grammar and Proofreading Course | AMAA101
2. How to Build Memory Skills | AMAA102
3. Word Power: How to Build Your Vocabulary | AMAA103
4. Fund. of Business Writing | AMAA104
5. Achieving the Competitive Edge with Customer Service | AMAM117
6. How to Read & Interpret Financial Statements | AMAM118
7. Using Math as a Business Tool | AMAM119
8. How to Read & Interpret Financial Statements | AMAM118
9. Using Math as a Business Tool | AMAM119
10. How to Build Memory Skills | AMAA102
11. Fund. of Business Writing | AMAA103
12. Achieving the Competitive Edge with Customer Service | AMAM117
13. How to Read & Interpret Financial Statements | AMAM118
14. Using Math as a Business Tool | AMAM119
15. The Grammar and Proofreading Course | AMAA101
16. How to Build Memory Skills | AMAA102
17. Word Power: How to Build Your Vocabulary | AMAA103
18. Fund. of Business Writing | AMAA104
19. Achieving the Competitive Edge with Customer Service | AMAM117
20. How to Read & Interpret Financial Statements | AMAM118
21. Using Math as a Business Tool | AMAM119
22. The Grammar and Proofreading Course | AMAA101
23. How to Build Memory Skills | AMAA102
24. Word Power: How to Build Your Vocabulary | AMAA103
25. Fund. of Business Writing | AMAA104
26. Achieving the Competitive Edge with Customer Service | AMAM117
27. How to Read & Interpret Financial Statements | AMAM118
28. Using Math as a Business Tool | AMAM119
29. The Grammar and Proofreading Course | AMAA101
30. How to Build Memory Skills | AMAA102
31. Word Power: How to Build Your Vocabulary | AMAA103
32. Fund. of Business Writing | AMAA104
33. Achieving the Competitive Edge with Customer Service | AMAM117
34. How to Read & Interpret Financial Statements | AMAM118
35. Using Math as a Business Tool | AMAM119
36. The Grammar and Proofreading Course | AMAA101
37. How to Build Memory Skills | AMAA102
38. Word Power: How to Build Your Vocabulary | AMAA103
39. Fund. of Business Writing | AMAA104
40. Achieving the Competitive Edge with Customer Service | AMAM117
41. How to Read & Interpret Financial Statements | AMAM118
42. Using Math as a Business Tool | AMAM119
43. The Grammar and Proofreading Course | AMAA101
44. How to Build Memory Skills | AMAA102
45. Word Power: How to Build Your Vocabulary | AMAA103
46. Fund. of Business Writing | AMAA104
47. Achieving the Competitive Edge with Customer Service | AMAM117
48. How to Read & Interpret Financial Statements | AMAM118
49. Using Math as a Business Tool | AMAM119

**ACCOUNTING**

**General Accounting**  | **ACCT-101**  | 3 hours
---|---|---
This introductory course in accounting includes the basic structure of accounting through the accounting cycle, merchandise transactions, inventory systems, special journals and subsidiary ledgers. A practice set is used in this course.

**Accounting I**  | **ACCT-102**  | 3 hours
---|---|---
Prerequisite: General Accounting, one year of high school accounting, or the permission of the instructor. This second course in accounting emphasizes control of cash, receivables, temporary investments, inventories, plant and intangible assets, current liabilities, and accounting for partnerships. A computerized practice set is used.

**Accounting II**  | **ACCT-103**  | 3 hours
---|---|---
Prerequisite: Accounting I. Included in Accounting II are corporate accounting, distribution of earnings, buying and selling stocks and bonds, cash flows, and an introduction to cost accounting. A practice set is used in this course.

**Computer App. In Accounting**  | **ACCT-104**  | 2 hours
---|---|---
Prerequisite: Accounting I or permission of instructor. This course includes hands-on experience on the personal computer utilizing basic accounting theory with machine applications. An introduction to the electronic spreadsheet is included.

**Income Tax: Individual Planning and Management**  | **ACCT-106**  | 1 hour
---|---|---
This course examines the federal income tax system as applied to individuals. Planning, management, record keeping, tax schedules, and related topics will be included. Long-range planning for tax purposes will be stressed.

**Fundamentals of Tax Preparation I**  | **ACCT107**  | 2 hours
---|---|---
This beginning course provides a student with knowledge of the basics of income tax return preparation. Students will have a working knowledge of income tax preparation and the forms required.

**Cost Accounting**  | **ACCT-201**  | 3 hours
---|---|---
Prerequisite: Accounting II. This course includes accounting for manufacturing operations, theory and practice of recording, summarizing, analyzing and interpreting costs incurred in production and distribution of goods and services as found in Job Order, Process, and Standard systems of accounting. Extensive use of spreadsheets and numerous computerized assignments.

**Managerial Accounting**  | **ACCT-202**  | 3 hours
---|---|---
Prerequisite: Accounting II. This course studies accounting in terms of management’s information requirements. Emphasis is given to the use of accounting in planning and controlling a firm’s activities and covers statement analysis, cash and fund flows, cost analysis, and budgeting. Extensive use is made of the spreadsheet. Numerous computerized assignments are completed.

**Fundamentals of Tax Preparation II**  | **ACCT204**  | 2 hours
---|---|---
Prerequisite: Fundamentals of Tax Preparation I. This course is a continuation of Fundamentals of Tax Preparation I. Students will further develop their skills involving preparation of income tax forms and the many regulations and changes involving the tax code.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMA CERTIFICATE IN MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals of Finance and Accounting for Non-financial</td>
<td>AMAM-101</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Managers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First-Line Supervision</td>
<td>AMAM-102</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Manager’s Guide to Human Behavior</td>
<td>AMAM-103</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Skills for Managers</td>
<td>AMAM-104</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What Managers Do</td>
<td>AMAM-105</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Managing and Resolving Conflict</td>
<td>AMAM-106</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How to Build High-Performance Teams</td>
<td>AMAM-107</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leadership Skills for Managers</td>
<td>AMAM-108</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Write to the Point! How to Sharpen Your Business Writing Skills</td>
<td>AMAM-109</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Getting Assertive</td>
<td>AMAM-110</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taking Control with Time Management</td>
<td>AMAM-111</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keeping Score: The Basics of Accounting for Managers</td>
<td>AMAM-112</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Getting More Done Through Delegation</td>
<td>AMAM-113</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals of Marketing: From Product to Profit</td>
<td>AMAM-114</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals of Human Resources</td>
<td>AMAM-115</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women in Management: Developing the Skills That Work</td>
<td>AMAM-116</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This AMA course teaches a student how to read and interpret financial statements; calculate returns on sales, gross margin percentages, and return on assets; get a working knowledge of everyday financial data, terms and tools; and develop business plans and proposed budgets with solid financial facts and analyses.

This AMA course gives a student the basic skills and techniques needed to handle a supervisory job and get the results management expects.

This AMA course helps a student interact successfully with others: bosses, peers, subordinates, and clients. It presents insights and techniques to inspire employees to higher performance and maximize your positive working relationships.

This AMA course helps a student master the techniques of public speaking, express ideas in writing, understand and use body language, and evaluate listening habits.

This AMA course offers a practical skills-building program that concentrates on the functions that most often determine success in management. Students will learn to analyze a job, break it down into its functional components, spot weaknesses and determine the action to correct weaknesses.

This AMA course identifies the strategies, tactics, and insights needed to be firmly in control of tough conflict situations. This is a results-oriented course designed specifically for shirt-sleeve managers.

This AMA course shows how to build and manage teams that live up to their promise of higher productivity and greater problem solving ability. It focuses on the how-to keys of team-building—finding the right team members, empowering them to make decisions, and evaluating their performance.

This AMA course identifies the what, where, why, when and how of on-the-job leadership. A person can learn to be a leader by understanding what motivates people, by learning how to plan, manage, and communicate effectively, and by developing a consistent personal leadership style that fits both the manager and the work environment.

This AMA course gives the student guidelines, techniques, and exercises to improve the writing of memos, reports, and proposals that command attention and the desired results. This courses focuses on the skills needed every day.

This AMA course gives the student the skills needed to be more assertive—both on the job and in personal life. The tactics and techniques provided will help improve a student’s ability to deal with confrontations decisively, yet diplomatically, cope more effectively with stress and tension, say “no” to unfair demands, and more.

This AMA course outlines basic time management strategies for increasing profits, productivity, and chances of career success. The course shows how to calculate a meaningful time audit, the uses of the SMART system for setting personal and career goals, the effective use of delegation, and studies proven timesaving techniques.

This AMA course identifies the what, where, why, when and how of on-the-job leadership. A person can learn to be a leader by understanding what motivates people, by learning how to plan, manage, and communicate effectively, and by developing a consistent personal leadership style that fits both the manager and the work environment.

This AMA course helps answer the questions of what to delegate?, how to delegate? and to whom to delegate? This course will show a student how to delegate but still achieve goals while reducing the stress of doing too much.

This AMA course cuts through the jargon and gets right to the techniques and skills needed to sell products and services at a profit. The course will identify how to target a marketing segment and determine buyer behavior, develop new product strategies and create opportunities for old products, evaluate market research techniques, gather useful marketing information, and more.

This AMA course serves as a guide to the productive management of human resources including ideas, insights, and techniques that a human resources manager can put to use immediately. A student will learn how to develop an effective human resource plan for a company based on the needs of the organization.

This AMA course shows how to build on a person’s best traits in order to get the job done more efficiently and to move ahead in a career. This course, especially designed for women, helps develop the understanding, the attitudes, and skills needed for management success.
Achieving the Competitive Edge With Customer Service AMAM-117 1 hour
This course helps a student organize and manage a proactive customer service function. It will help the student develop the skills to turn an organization’s customer service function into a profitable and strong marketing tool that is able to determine customer need and satisfaction and handle customer requests.

How to Read & Interpret Financial Statements AMAM-118 1 hour
This course explains what information is contained in different financial reports, what analyses users can apply to bring out information, and how to relate information to the overall health of the business. Topics covered include reading income statements, statements of cash flows from a management perspective, and reading and interpreting balance sheets.

Using Math As A Business Tool AMAM119 1 hour
This course aids the student in applying necessary math concepts and methods often used in the process of business accounting and finance. Instruction will provide skill at applying math in day-to-day business assignments.

AMA ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT CERTIFICATE

The Grammar and Proofreading Course AMAA-101 1 hour
This course shows how to overcome the two common writing problems—procrastination and impulsive writing. It also delves into grammar and proofreading for a comprehensive review.

How to Build Memory Skills AMAA-102 1 hour
This course shows how to apply simple and effective techniques to improve retention and recall. Topics covered include mnemonic devices, learning methods, identification tags, and key-word alphabets.

Word Power: How to Build Your Vocabulary AMAA-103 1 hour
This course is an intensive, learn-by-doing course, that will help increase, shape, and strengthen a person’s vocabulary. Activities are designed to sharpen the ability to communicate clearly. Extra attention is given to specialized business terminology in such fields as advertising, computers, and law. This course will help you build confidence to use your power-packed vocabulary.

Fundamentals of Business Writing AMAA-104 1 hour
This course helps a student to write with clarity and style to convey ideas clearly and quickly. A hands-on approach is used to build and evaluate business writing.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Introduction to Business BSAD-101 3 hours
This business course surveys the marketing, management, finance and production departments of a big business operation as well as the ownership and management of a small business.

Business Communications BSAD-102 3 hours
Prerequisite: Proficiency in typing. Course includes theory, psychology, and practice of the business letter. Included will be composition of sales, credit, collection, inquiry, and application letters.

Business Law I BSAD-104 3 hours
Study will include the legal environment of business, law of contracts, sales, and law of agency and employment. Emphasis is placed on analysis and problem solving in these areas.

Business Law II BSAD-105 3 hours
Prerequisite: Business Law I. This is a study of partnerships, corporations, debtor and creditor relations, commercial paper, and regulation of business property. Emphasis is placed on analysis and problem solving in these areas.

Business Machines BSAD-106 2 hours
This is an electronic calculator course incorporating the touch system and special function keys in solving business problems. Calculators similar to those found in the business office will be used.

Business Mathematics BSAD-107 3 hours
This class is a review of fundamental operations of arithmetic. These fundamentals are then applied to common business situations and practices. A refresher and recall course designed to build skill and speed in mathematical operations.

Advertising BSAD-120 3 hours
This is a study of modern advertising principles and practices, ethics, selection of media, copy/layout techniques, consumer psychology, applications and occupations. Advertising is studied from the viewpoint of both seller and consumer.

Insurance BSAD-121 3 hours
This course includes managing risk for a family and managing risk for a business, and the principal types of insurance available to solve the risk needs. Business Law is desirable but not a prerequisite.

Management BSAD-122 3 hours
Fundamental principles and techniques of the management of business activities are discussed. The provides a basic understanding of administrative problems through the study of organization, planning, communications and control.

Marketing BSAD-123 3 hours
This course surveys the distribution and flow of goods and services from producers and sellers to consumers and buyers as well as the movement of commodities through various marketing channels.

Salesmanship BSAD-124 3 hours
Modern salesmanship principles and practices are discussed. Opportunities for sales, traits required for success in the field, the selling process, and the function of sales management are included.

Retailing BSAD-125 3 hours
This course examines basic practices used in retailing today. Retail management emphasizes the analysis of practical retail problems.

Business Field Study I BSAD-126 3 hours
Prerequisite: Consent of the Business and Economics Division Director. This course gives actual work experience at an approved training station under faculty supervision for those students majoring in business. There are required periodic meetings with the faculty supervisor as well as outside training assignments. A minimum of 15 hours per week is on-the-job employment. Normally this course is not transferable. By arrangement.
Business Field Study II  BSAD-127  3 hours
Prerequisite: Consent of the Business and Economics Division Director. This course gives actual work experience at an approved training station under faculty supervision for those students majoring in business. There are required periodic meetings with the faculty supervisor as well as outside training assignments. A minimum of 15 hours per week in on-the-job employment. Normally this course is not transferable. By arrangement.

Consumer Finance  BSAD-130  3 hours
Personal money management, credit, housing, transportation, food, clothes, insurance, savings, and consumer protection are included.

Money and Banking  BSAD-131  3 hours
This course emphasizes on such problems as economic stabilization, types of spending, the role of gold, limitations of central bank control, government fiscal policy, balance of payments, foreign exchange and their repercussions on the banking industry in affecting yield curves and the structuring of portfolios. An American Institute of Banking (AIB) course.

Principles of Bank Operation  BSAD-132  3 hours
This AIB course provides beginners and newcomers in the banking field a broad overview of the nature of convenience banking activities. The what and why of banking are stressed rather than the how, or the specific techniques by which the objectives are reached.

Business Financial Management  BSAD-133  3 hours
This is a study of the financial management of business. Financial records and regulations for businesses will be discussed.

Leadership Development  BSAD134  1 hour
This course provides instruction and hands-on experience in leadership and civic events. It also promotes Business Professionals of America through involvement in local, state, and national activities which develop leadership skills such as communication, decision solving, parliamentary procedures, and teamwork. Membership in Business Professionals of America is required for any student wishing to compete on state and national levels but is not required in order to be in this class.

Real Estate  BSAD-202  3 hours
The rights of property ownership, the papers of transfer of those rights, operating a real estate office and selling real estate are covered. Business law is desirable but not a prerequisite.

Real Estate Law  BSAD-203  3 hours
The basic laws of real estate in general are studied. Representative areas are present possessory estates, future interests, co-ownership, rights in the land of another, title to land, landlord-tenant law, fixtures, zoning, eminent domain, lateral and subjacent support, condominiums, cooperatives, and townhouses.

Personnel Management I  BSAD-210  3 hours
This class helps to develop philosophy and policy considerations that are basic in sound personnel programs with the positive and preventive aspects stressed. Discussion is centered on practical application of personnel supervision practices.

Personnel Management II  BSAD-211  3 hours
Prerequisite: Personnel Management I. Emphasis is placed on the individual and the human nature of the organization. The objective will be to bring the individual and the organization to a better understanding of each other.

Small Business Management  BSAD-212  3 hours
This course examines the role of small businesses in today’s economy which will aid the student in preparation for business ownership and to aid in present ownership of a business. Strategies, objectives, dangers, management, relations, purchases, finances, legalities, locations, facilities, budgets, risk, inventories, laws and regulations of small business ownership are studied.

COMPUTER SCIENCE

Keyboarding  CSCI-100  3 hours
Keyboarding is designed for students not needing typewriting as part of their major but wishing to develop a touch-typing competency on a computer keyboard. Students will learn to operate the standard alpha-numeric keyboard and the 10-key pad using the touch system. Keyboarding will include completion of reports, table design, and the development of speed.

Introduction to Data Processing  CSCI-101  3 hours
This course is required for data processing or computer science majors. The lecture format details discussion of the history, logic flow, number systems, memory and data; and types of computers, DOS, OS, utility programs. Students may enroll in Introduction to Programming concurrently.

Introduction to Programming  CSCI-102  3 hours
This course is required for data processing and computer science majors. Course topics include hardware and software configurations as well as the concepts of program logic, top down design, and structured programs. May be taken concurrently with Introduction to Data Processing.

Programming in BASIC  CSCI-103  3 hours
Prerequisite: Introduction to Programming or permission of instructor. This is an entry level programming course in the BASIC language. The class provides students with hands-on experience with a computer system. Topics include computer arithmetic, transfer and logic instructions and an introduction to file design.

Programming in PASCAL  CSCI-105  3 hours
Prerequisite: Introduction to Programming or permission of instructor. Class is taught hands-on with particular emphasis on the modular design of PASCAL and its extensive variable structure. Three hours lecture/demonstration per week.

Programming in COBOL  CSCI-106  3 hours
Prerequisite: Introduction to Programming or permission of instructor. This is an entry level programming course in the COBOL language. Class is taught hands-on with particular emphasis on the file structure of COBOL that makes it uniquely fitted to the business environment. Recommended for students in business and related fields.

Advanced Programming  CSCI-107  3 hours
Prerequisite: One of the entry level programming courses or permission of instructor. This course covers disk file structure, creation, and management. Emphasis is placed on logic methods of data file use. Topics include utility programs, and file types within...
a specific language. This course may be repeated as computer languages change. The language used may be one of the following: BASIC, PASCAL, COBOL, C++, HTML, JAVA, and others as need arises. Students should check the current semester line schedule for the language offered that term.

**Programming in C**  
CSCI-108 3 hours  
This course studies problem solving tools and techniques, program design, and syntax and semantics of programming languages using C. Emphasis is placed on structured programming using the following control structures: sequence, repetition, and selection. Students will be introduced to the C editor, debugger, and compiler.

**Advanced WordPerfect**  
CSCI-112 3 hours  
Prerequisite: Successful completion of one of the following courses: Introduction to Microcomputer Software; Microcomputer Applications I: WordPerfect; Word Processing Applications I, or permission of the instructor. This course is a follow-up course for a student that has completed an introductory class in WordPerfect or that has a working knowledge of the basics of WordPerfect. After a brief review of WordPerfect basics, this course is designed to give the student an understanding of WordPerfect through the more complex capabilities of the WordPerfect software. Students should check the current semester line schedule for the version of WordPerfect offered that term.

**DOS Operating Systems**  
CSCI-131 1 to 3 hours  
This course provides an introduction to two software operating systems: (1) DOS (2) Windows. Students will use both class time and lab time to receive hands-on experience for software packages. Other systems will be studied as time permits.

**Microcomputer Applications I**  
CSCI-210 1 hour  
The course provides introductory - intermediate knowledge of current business and industry recognized software for word processing, spreadsheets, database, presentation, and operating systems. This hands-on, competency based course, offers individualized instruction, in an open entry/open exit format with year-round, daytime and evening enrollment available. Students should check the current semester line schedule for the various softwares offered that term.

**Microcomputer Application II**  
CSCI-211 1 hour  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor or prior computer software applications course. The course provides advanced instruction in selected software offered in Microcomputer Application I. This hands-on, competency based course, offers individualized instruction, in an open entry/open exit format with year-round, daytime and evening enrollment available. Students should check the current semester line schedule for the various softwares offered that term.

**ECONOMICS**

**Economics: Macro**  
ECON-111 3 hours  
This is a study of economic problems with emphasis on aggregates. Particular attention will be given to general economic problems, national income accounting, business cycles, money and banking, international economics, and other aspects of our economy as a whole.

**Economics: Micro**  
ECON-112 3 hours  
This course covers theory of demand and supply, productivity and costs, equilibrium of the firm, price determination, pure competition, imperfect competition and monopoly, along with other related economic problems.

**American Economic History**  
ECON-113 3 hours  
This course studies the economic development of this country from the beginning of colonial times to the present day with emphasis on natural resources, transportation, agriculture, industry, commerce, territorial expansion, finance, labor and population growth.

**OFFICE ADMINISTRATION**

**Records Management**  
OFAD-108 3 hours  
The basic rules of indexing, coding and filing for alphabetic, subject, numeric and other filing systems are studied. Students will also learn how to electronically manipulate data.

**Secretarial Practice**  
OFAD-109 3 hours  
Prerequisite: Document Formatting, secretarial major, or permission of the instructor. In this finishing course the student fills out business forms, learns to handle the telephone, mail, office callers and many other office duties.

**Word Processing Applications I**  
OFAD-110 3 hours  
Prerequisite: Document Formatting or permission of instructor. This course familiarizes students with various types of word processing equipment. Electronic typewriters, transcribing machines, and microcomputers may be used.

**Word Processing Applications II**  
OFAD-111 2 hours  
Prerequisite: Word Processing Applications I or permission of instructor. This course provides competence with word processing equipment. Advanced skill applications such as merging, shell documents, and math will be addressed. Students will work with various word processing equipment.

**Document Formatting**  
OFAD-112 3 hours  
Prerequisite: Keyboarding or one semester of high school typing/keyboarding or demonstrated competency in keyboarding. This course provides continued development of skill in speed and accuracy, keying of the different types of business letters, manuscripts, and business documents.

**Office Education Conference**  
OFAD-120 1 hour  
This course teaches students how to go about getting a job and also survival skills for working on the job.

**Secretarial Field Study I**  
OFAD-124 3 hours  
Prerequisite: Consent of Certificate Program Director. Students receive credit for work experience at an approved training center under faculty supervision. Periodic meetings with faculty supervisor are required. Emphasis is placed on integration and synthesis of secretarial knowledge and on-the-job experience. By arrangement.

**Secretarial Field Study II**  
OFAD-125 3 hours  
Prerequisite: Consent of Certificate Program Director. Students receive credit for work experience at an approved training center.
under faculty supervision. Periodic meetings with faculty supervisor are required. Emphasis is placed on integration and synthesis of secretarial knowledge and on-the-job experience. By arrangement.

**Machine Transcription**  OFAD-203  2 hours
Prerequisite: Document Formatting or permission of instructor. Students develop the art of typing business documents and correspondence from a recorded media.

**Medical Transcription**  OFAD-204  2 hours
Prerequisite: Document Formatting and Medical Terminology or permission of the instructor. This course provides training for medical transcriptionists who wish to work in clinics, hospitals and medical offices. During the course students work with exercises in the following areas of medical transcriptions: history and physical reports, radiology, operations, pathology, discharge summaries, and autopsies.

**Legal Transcription**  OFAD-205  2 hours
Prerequisite: Document Formatting and Business Law or permission of the instructor. This course provides training for students who wish to work as transcriptionists in legal and government offices. Students become familiar with terms used in civil, family, probate, real estate and corporate law as well as developing proficiency in the use of a transcribing machine.

**Business English**  OFAD-206  3 hours
Business English prepares the students enrolled in the secretarial science certificate or office administration programs. The course gives the student a complete, comprehensive review in the essentials of Business English including grammar, punctuation, and proofreading. The emphasis is on application of skills.

**Document Production**  OFAD-207  3 hours
Prerequisite: Document Formatting or four semesters of high school typing/keyboarding or demonstrated competency. This course is a refinement of machine operation and emphasis upon development of a high degree of speed and accuracy, with keying of business, medical and legal documents.

**Mid-Management**

**Internship Conference I**  MIDM-101  1 hour
Students enrolled in Mid-Management Field Study I must be concurrently enrolled in this course designed as a briefing and review period of work experiences.

**Internship Conference II**  MIDM-102  1 hour
Students enrolled in Mid-Management Field Study II must be concurrently enrolled in this course designed as a briefing and review period of work experiences.

**Mid-Management Field Study I**  MIDM-103  3 hours
Prerequisite: Consent of Program Director. This course gives those students in the mid-management program actual work experience at an approved training station under faculty supervision. There are periodic meetings for class discussion. Must be concurrently enrolled in Internship Conference I. Fifteen hours per week in on-the-job employment required.

**Mid-Management Field Study II**  MIDM-104  3 hours
Prerequisite: Consent of Program Director. This course gives those students in the mid-management program actual work experience at an approved training station under faculty supervision. There are periodic meetings for class discussion. Must be concurrently enrolled in Internship Conference II. Fifteen hours per week in on-the-job employment required.

**Desktop Publishing**  MIDM-105  3 hours
This beginning course in desktop publishing is a hands-on computer course. Layout, balance, pagination, graphics, fonts, and other desktop elements will be studied. Special techniques within the software used will be explored. May be offered in one credit hour segments.

**Internship Conference III**  MIDM-201  1 hour
Students enrolled in Mid-Management Field Study III must be concurrently enrolled in this course designed as a briefing and review period of work experiences. One hour lecture/recitation per week.

**Internship Conference IV**  MIDM-202  1 hour
Students enrolled in Mid-Management Field Study IV must be concurrently enrolled in this course designed as a briefing and review period of work experiences. One hour lecture/recitation per week.

**Mid-Management Field Study III**  MIDM-203  3 hours
Prerequisite: Consent of Program Director. This course gives those students in the mid-management program actual work experience at an approved training station under faculty supervision. There are periodic meetings for class discussion. Must be concurrently enrolled in Internship Conference III. Fifteen hours per week in on-the-job employment required.

**Mid-Management Field Study IV**  MIDM-204  3 hours
Prerequisite: Consent of Program Director. This course gives those students in the mid-management program actual work experience at an approved training station under faculty supervision. There are periodic meetings for class discussion. Must be concurrently enrolled in Internship Conference IV. Fifteen hours per week in on-the-job employment required.

**Strategies in Entrepreneurship**  MIDM-222  3 hours
Strategies in Entrepreneurship presents an analysis of various planning and operational factors involved in the start-up of small businesses. These factors include the study of entrepreneurship and entrepreneurial environments, development of creativity and innovation, assessment of new ventures, examination of legal structures for business organizations, development and importance of a comprehensive business plan, marketing issues for start-ups, sources of start-up capital, financial understanding needed by entrepreneurs, proprietary property protection, and other relevant contemporary issues. Students are encouraged to apply the material to their own business ownership ambitions.
HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION & RECREATION

Aerobic Super Circuit
Activity Courses
Athletic Courses
Major Courses
HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND RECREATION

In addition to the core courses required for graduation with the respective associate degrees, the courses listed in the following programs of study are the recommended courses for the successful completion of the degree with the specific emphasis.

NOTE: Two hours of Physical Education activity are required in the core curriculum. Aerobic Super Circuit or a Physical Education activity can fulfill this requirement.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

CR. COURSE TITLE                  COURSE CODE
1  Physical Fitness I (Aerobic Super Circuit)  HPER119
3  History & Principles of PE          HPER291
5  Physical Education Activity        see activity courses listing pages 52-54
3  Health Education                   HPER106
2  First Aid                          HPER109
8  Physical Education Electives       see major courses listing pages 54-55
3  Prevention and Care of Athletic Injuries  HPER211

ATHLETIC TRAINING

CR. COURSE TITLE                  COURSE CODE
3  History & Principles of PE        HPER291
2  First Aid                         HPER109
3  Physical Education Activity       see activity courses listing pages 52-54
3  Health Education                  HPER106
3  Prevention & Care of Athletic Injuries  HPER211
1  Athletic Training Practicum       HPER212
1  Physical Fitness I (Aerobic Super Circuit)  HPER119
3  Physical Education Elective       HPER107, 121, or 290

RECREATION

CR. COURSE TITLE                  COURSE CODE
3  History & Principles of PE        HPER291
1  Physical Fitness I (Aerobic Super Circuit)  HPER119
2  Physical Education Activity       see activity courses listing pages 52-54
3  Health Education                  HPER106
2  First Aid                         HPER109
3  Outdoor Recreation                HPER202
2  Lifetime Fitness                  HPER121
3  Intro. to Community Rec.          HPER201
1  Individual and Dual Sports        HPER133
1  Physical Education Elective       see major courses listing pages 54-55
                            HPER203 suggested

HEALTH

CR. COURSE TITLE                  COURSE CODE
3  History & Principles of PE        HPER291
1  Physical Fitness I (Aerobic Super Circuit)  HPER119
2  Physical Education Activity       see activity courses listing pages 52-54
3  Health Education                  HPER106
2  First Aid                         HPER109
3  Substance Abuse                   HPER107
2  Lifetime Fitness                  HPER121
3  Nutrition                         HMEC115
2  Physical Education Elective       see major courses listing pages 54-55
                                        HPER211 suggested

AEROBIC SUPER CIRCUIT

Each course begins with an orientation to concepts in physical fitness and an assessment of each student. The assessment includes a cardiovascular fitness test, flexibility, girth measurements, percent of body fat, strength, pulse, and blood pressure. Each class is an open lab, which can be attended anytime during "open" hours. A physical may be required for individuals with certain medical conditions. Courses HPER119, HPER120 and HPER121 comprise the Aerobic Super Circuit. A lab fee is required for each course.

Physical Fitness I  HPER-119  1 hour

An individualized physical fitness program is developed for the student. The student learns the value of a fitness program through class work in a variety of activities. The program improves muscle tone and body movement through cardiovascular exercise. This is an open lab class with attendance standards for a grade.

Physical Fitness II HPER-120  1 hour

A continuation of Physical Fitness I.

Lifetime Fitness HPER-121  2 hours

A study of the concepts of adult physical fitness and health. An individualized program is developed from an assessment performed on each adult. The class will meet three days per week with one hour of lecture and two hours in a lifetime activity.

ACTIVITY COURSES

Beginning Tennis HPER-114  1 hour

The four fundamental strokes are included and the knowledge of etiquette and rules of doubles and singles. Credit may also be obtained in Intermediate Tennis in this class. Two contact hours per week.

Intermediate Tennis HPER-115  1 hour

Prerequisite: Beginning tennis or proficiency. Consists of improving the four fundamental strokes plus the learning of advanced skills and techniques. Credit may also be obtained for Beginning Tennis in this class. Two contact hours per week.

Advanced Tennis HPER-116  1 hour

Prerequisite: Intermediate tennis or proficiency. Included are advanced techniques of strategy and racket use for the competitive game of tennis. Two contact hours per week.

Golf HPER-117  1 hour

Includes basic golf skills, with carry-over values for leisure time activity. This course is not designed for the accomplished golfer. Two contact hours per week.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bowling</td>
<td>HPER-118</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes skill techniques, rules and terminology of bowling. A fee is charged for each line bowled. Two contact hours per week.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paddleball and Badminton</td>
<td>HPER-123</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes skill techniques, rules knowledge, strategy, and terminology of paddleball and badminton. Two contact hours per week.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Racquetball I</td>
<td>HPER-124</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes skill techniques, rules knowledge, strategy, and terminology of racquetball. Two contact hours per week.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Racquetball II</td>
<td>HPER-125</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A continuation of Racquetball I.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beginning Swimming</td>
<td>HPER-126</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes overcoming fear of the water, &amp; skills of moving through the water, coordinated stroking, entering the water, breath control, staying afloat, changing position, and basic strokes. Two contact hours per week.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate Swimming</td>
<td>HPER-127</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes basic arm and leg strokes, coordination of arms and legs in four styles of swimming, swimming for endurance, survival skills, and improved ability to enter water. Two contact hours per week.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lifesaving and Water Safety</td>
<td>HPER-128</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: Intermediate swimming or proficiency. Advanced instruction in swimming and the techniques necessary for securing an American Red Cross Water Safety Instructor Certificate. Special emphasis on methods of teaching and life saving methods. (Water Safety Instruction) Two contact hours per week.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basketball and Softball</td>
<td>HPER-129</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes basketball passing, dribbling, ball handling, and shooting, and softball skills of catching, throwing, fielding, batting, sliding and bunting. Two contact hours per week.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fencing and Archery</td>
<td>HPER-131</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes basic skills of fencing, and scoring and judging techniques, as well as archery fundamentals and terminology. Two contact hours per week.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soccer and Volleyball</td>
<td>HPER-132</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Covers skills, techniques, strategy, and rules. Two contact hours per week.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Individual and Dual Sports</td>
<td>HPER-133</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A development of rules and skills for such sports as ping pong, pool, shuffleboard, and horseshoes. Two contact hours per week.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpretive Dance</td>
<td>HPER-141</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes the fundamentals of movement and rhythm and their use in creative dance experience. Course also covers basic modern dance techniques and backgrounds. Two contact hours per week.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beginning Ballet</td>
<td>HPER-142</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course covers basic technique at barre and center floor. Across-the-floor combinations and floor stretches will be included in each class. Serves as an introduction to ballet and does not require previous dance training or other prerequisite.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Rhythms</td>
<td>HPER-143</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A survey of modern rhythms including routines with stress on posture improvement and coordination. Taken by arrangement with the instructor.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tap Dance</td>
<td>HPER-144</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A study of basic steps, techniques and skills involved in tap dancing. Two contact hours per week.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jazz Dance</td>
<td>HPER-145</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A study of the basic techniques of jazz and show dance. Warm-up, barre work, center work, and basic dance steps. Two contact hours per week.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Dance</td>
<td>HPER-146</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instruction and practice in the basic skills and steps involved in the modern ballroom dances of today. Two contact hours per week.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folk and Square Dance</td>
<td>HPER-147</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folk dancing characteristics of different nations and of American origin. Square dancing and the various formations will be covered. Includes a study of the skills included in the instruction of dance and the analysis of skill performance involved. Two contact hours per week.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance Production</td>
<td>HPER-148</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A study of the fundamentals of movement. Consists of learning more advanced dance skills and using these skills in a dance program at the end of the semester. Two contact hours per week.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choreography</td>
<td>HPER-149</td>
<td>2 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exploration and experience in the choreographic techniques of several forms of dance. Two contact hours per week.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhythmic Aerobics</td>
<td>HPER-151</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A fitness program that tones and strengthens all body muscle groups. It is a combination of dancing and exercise that will improve agility, balance, and coordination. Two contact hours per week.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gymnastics</td>
<td>HPER-152</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A program to develop basic motor skills on the parallel bars, trampoline, balance beam, horse, tumbling, free exercise and other related activities in gymnastics. Some emphasis will be placed upon judging. Two contact hours per week.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jujitsu Instruction/Defensive Tactics</td>
<td>HPER-161</td>
<td>2 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System of defense and control techniques based upon well-established principles of hand-to-hand combat; defensive and aggressive physical maneuvers; armed and unarmed opponents; and club maneuvers; achievement of organic development; development of muscular skill; and prevention of injury to the person. Three contact hours per week.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R.O.P.E.S.</td>
<td>HPER-164</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| R.O.P.E.S. (Reality Oriented Physical Experience Service) A unique course that provides group challenge, self-confidence, trust and interaction for participants of all ages. It is an approach to education, and recreation and places a high level of expectation within an atmosphere of support and caring. Three levels of situational activities (level one readiness, level two low
elements/group initiatives, level three high elements) are designed to promote personal and group responsibility, self-esteem, communication, goal-setting, decision-making, and problem-solving skills. This course has 30 contact hours.

Bicycle Camping  HPER-166  1 hour
Designed to promote outdoor recreation. Students will spend approximately 36 hours on a bicycle tour during which time they camp out. Students will be expected to provide their own equipment. Two contact hours per week.

Canoeing  HPER-167  1 hour
Summer. This course introduces the student to sound canoeing practices. Safety techniques and basic strokes for controlling the canoe will be learned. Students will practice and develop this knowledge on a canoe trip down approximately a 60-mile section of river. This course should be taken concurrently with River Ecology.

Camping  HPER-168  1 hour
Summer. This course provides the student with the opportunity and challenge of living comfortably in a wilderness environment. Instruction includes trip planning, gear selection, outdoor-living techniques, cooking, camping, etc. The student will have the hands-on opportunity to utilize this knowledge as he/she plans, prepares for, and participates in an extended field trip. This course should be taken concurrently with River Ecology.

Recreational Shooting  HPER-171  2 hours
Designed to promote recreational shooting as a lifetime leisure activity and safety with firearms and their related equipment. Develops the student’s the ability to handle firearms and their related equipment safely and efficiently. Actual reloading of ammunition and range firing of pistols, rifles, and shotguns will be required of each student. Certain supplies will be furnished. Four contact hours per week.

Trap Shooting Techniques I  HPER-172  1 hour
Designed to teach the fundamentals of Trap Shooting, the correct and safe use of shotguns, and the reloading of shot shells. Emphasis will be placed on safety in both gun handling and shot shell reloading. Students may compete in team shooting with other schools as well as pistol shooting on a Regional and National level. Two contact hours per week.

Trap Shooting Techniques II  HPER-173  1 hour
Continuation of Trap Shooting Techniques I. Two contact hours per week.

Fundamentals of Weightlifting I  HPER-191  1 hour
Includes knowledge, understanding, and skill analysis which are involved in the teaching of weight training. Two contact hours per week.

Fundamentals of Weightlifting II  HPER-192  1 hour
A continuation of Weight Lifting I with more individualized approach to weightlifting to gain muscular strength and body tone. Two contact hours per week.

Trap Shooting Techniques III  HPER-274  1 hour
Continuation of Trap Shooting Techniques II. Two contact hours per week.

Trap Shooting Techniques IV  HPER-275  1 hour
Continuation of Trap Shooting Techniques III. Two contact hours per week.

ATHLETIC COURSES

Athletics I  HPER-111  1 hour
Varsity competition in football, basketball, wrestling, rodeo, track, golf, baseball, soccer, cross country, volleyball, trap shooting; taken by arrangement with the coach. Must be on the eligibility roster to obtain credit. May earn one credit per sport per season.

Athletics II  HPER-112  1 hour
A continuation of Athletics I.

Cheerleading  HPER-113  1 hour
Emphasizes development of routines, cheers, chants, and skits, all of which contribute to crowd control and collegiate atmosphere. Taken by arrangement with the sponsor.

MAJOR COURSES

Health Education  HPER-106  3 hours
Designed to give the student a working knowledge of the fundamental principles of healthful living, as applied to physical, mental, and community life. Special attention is given to sources of health materials and problems of school hygiene. Three lecture hours per week.

Substance Abuse  HPER-107  3 hours
Designed to give the student a foundation for discussion and an understanding of drugs. The course covers some of the psychological, sociological, and biological reasons people use drugs. An emphasis will be placed on those drugs which are most widely used and abused. Three lecture hours per week.

First Aid  HPER-109  2 hours
Emergency treatment of injuries, wounds, hemorrhage, burns, and poisoning. Emphasizes the techniques of artificial respiration and emergency bandaging. CPR training will be required. Two lecture hours per week.

Advanced First Aid  HPER-110  2 hours
Continuation of First Aid I for those who require advanced preparation. Two lecture hours per week.

Intro. to Backpacking  HPER-165  3 hours
Designed to provide maximum carryover value to the student. Areas to be covered in the lecture portion include first aid, food selection and preparation, shelter, clothing, trail and camping practices, equipment selection, map reading, hiking etiquette and environmental concerns. This class may be used to satisfy requirements for a recreation degree or as a service course for those wanting to take a physical education elective.

Fundamentals of Coaching Football  HPER-181  2 hours
Essential fundamentals are given in blocking, tackling, and passing. Offensive and defensive formations are demonstrated. A complete study in the theoretical aspects of the fundamentals of football. Two lecture hours per week.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CRN</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals of Coaching Basketball</td>
<td>HPER-182</td>
<td>2 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The fundamentals of floor work, ball handling, passing, shooting, dribbling, etc. Time will be spent on individual and team defense and offense. Two lecture hours per week.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals Of Coaching Track</td>
<td>HPER-183</td>
<td>2 Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emphasizes the methods of training for each event in track and field. Two lecture hours per week.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals of Coaching Baseball</td>
<td>HPER-184</td>
<td>2 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Essential fundamentals in hitting, fielding, and throwing. Includes offensive and defensive strategy pertaining to game situation. Two lecture hours per week.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals of Coaching Wrestling</td>
<td>HPER-185</td>
<td>2 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knowledge and understanding of the rules of wrestling, the teaching of basic skills which include: stance, takedowns, pinning combinations, and escapes. Two lecture hours per week.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals of Minor Sports</td>
<td>HPER-186</td>
<td>2 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knowledge, understanding and skill analysis which are involved in the teaching of minor sports. Two lecture hours per week.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals of Coaching Women's Basketball</td>
<td>HPER-187</td>
<td>2 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes fundamental movements of offense and defense with regard to the coaching and teaching of women’s basketball. Specific instruction for coaching and rules interpretation is given. Two lecture hours per week.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals of Coaching International Wrestling</td>
<td>HPER-188</td>
<td>2 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designed to give insight into international wrestling, including fundamental and advanced skill levels and their relation to different styles of wrestling. Greco Roman and Freestyle wrestling will be compared to the style taught in America at the scholastic level. Rules and their application, and training methods as they differ from country to country will be studied. Two lecture hours per week.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals of Coaching Volleyball</td>
<td>HPER-189</td>
<td>2 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designed to increase the student’s knowledge about volleyball, and covers proper skill techniques, rules, offenses, defenses, conditioning and coaching philosophies. Two lecture hours per week.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Community Recreation</td>
<td>HPER-201</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Covers organization, supervision of playground, interpretation of play and recreational activities and trends with specific stress upon the school and community recreational program. A broad study of a wide range of recreational activities for physical education and elementary teaching majors. Three lecture hours per week.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor Recreation</td>
<td>HPER-202</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designed to acquaint the student with outdoor recreation, recreational use of natural resources, and the background of the outdoor movement. Includes historical topography, ecological, environmental studies and other aspects which should introduce outdoor activities to the student.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreation for Special Populations</td>
<td>HPER-203</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An introduction to prescribing exercise programs for all populations. Basic techniques for screening and assessing physical fitness and health are covered. Student gains supervised practical experience fitness center.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prevention and Care of Athletic Injuries</td>
<td>HPER-211</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students learn not only how to care for an injury, but how to keep injuries from occurring. Involves terminology, nutrition, and practice recognizing and treating specific common injuries. Three lecture hours per week.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athletic Training Practicum</td>
<td>HPER-212</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supervised clinical application of practical methods in athletic training. A minimum of 300 hours must be spent in the training room. Taken by arrangement with the instructor.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Officiating</td>
<td>HPER-288</td>
<td>2 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpretation of the rules of football, basketball, and all minor sports with attention given to the mechanics of officiating in preparation for coaching and teaching. Actual officiating experience is a part of this course. Two lecture hours per week.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intramurals</td>
<td>HPER-289</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The organization of intramurals at the elementary, secondary, community college, and university levels. A study of setting up and running tournaments. Activities and their rules in intramurals will be presented. Three lecture hours per week.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology of Coaching</td>
<td>HPER-290</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes the philosophy of coaching, the coach and his/her personality, the athlete and his/her personality, levels of coaching, communication, team cohesion, motivation, discipline, teaching techniques in athletics, outside influences on athletes, cultural and minority problems, and psychological scouting. Three hours lecture/recitation per week.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History and Principles of Physical Education</td>
<td>HPER-291</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The history and development of modern physical education and the underlying principles of school and college physical education programs. Three lecture hours per week.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HUMANITIES & FINE ARTS

- Humanities
- Art
- Composition
- Dance
- Drama
- History
- Journalism
- Languages
- Literature
- Music
- Philosophy
- Photography
- Reading
- Speech
HUMANITIES

Humanities involves those fundamental courses which help to develop a greater understanding, appreciation and enjoyment of the humanistic resources available in our culture.

Even though an individual may not have decided on a field of concentration, it is possible after two years of study in Liberal Arts to enter any field in the social sciences or the humanities. When courses of special interest are not included, consultation with an advisor concerning variations in keeping with the purposes and scope of the liberal arts philosophy is recommended.

ART

Degree: Associate in Arts

The art program is designed to meet the needs of the transfer students as well as those individuals interested in pursuing studio courses for personal enjoyment and enhancement. The following suggested two year program provides a broad range of foundational courses for those students interested in pursuing a degree in the studio arts, art education, and commercial art. Individual programs will vary depending on student interest and requirements issued by the four-year transfer institution.

General Education Requirements: ................................. 38 hours

Required courses for Art Education majors: ...... 18-24 hours

CR. COURSE TITLE COURSE CODE
3 Drawing I ARTS101
3-6 Design and/or Three-Dimensional Design ARTS 124 and/or ARTS 129
3 Watercolor I or Oil Painting I ARTS104 or ARTS107
3 Ceramics I ARTS111
3 Sculpture I ARTS110
3 Art Electives Any area of study in art.

(Second level courses in any of the above listed courses)

Required courses for Graphic Design majors: .... 19-22 hours

CR. COURSE TITLE COURSE CODE
3 *History of World Art ARTS121
3 Drawing I ARTS101
3 Design ARTS124
3 Three Dimensional Design ARTS129
3 Commercial Design ARTS128
3 Photography I PHOT120
1 *Publications I (Magazine or Newspaper) JRNL111 or JRNL113
3 Art Electives Any area of study in art.

(Second level courses in any of the above listed courses)

(*Suggested, but not required)

Required courses for a Studio major: .................... 24-27 hours

CR. COURSE TITLE COURSE CODE
3 Drawing I ARTS101
3 Design ARTS124
3 Three Dimensional Design ARTS129
3 Oil Painting I or Watercolor I ARTS107 or ARTS104
3 Ceramics I ARTS111
3 Sculpture I ARTS110
3 Photography I PHOT120
3-6 Art Electives (in area of studio emphasis)

COMMUNICATIONS

Degree: Associate in Arts

The Department of Communications adheres to the transfer articulation agreement and offers the first two years of course work required by Kansas colleges and universities to fulfill the requirements for the Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Arts degrees in speech communication and journalism. The requirements of the transfer institution should guide a student’s choices. The curriculum provides variety and flexibility in meeting a broad range of academic and professional interests in human communications.

General Education Requirements: please refer to degree requirements in the General Information section of this catalog.

Courses for Oral Communication major: ............... 18 hours

CR. COURSE TITLE COURSE CODE
3 Media in Free Society JRNL110
3 Photography I and II PHOT120 and PHOT121
3 Intro. to Broadcasting SPCH140
3 News Editing JRNL117
1-4 Publications (Magazine) I, II, III, & IV JRNL113, JRNL114, JRNL201,
JRNL202
1-4 Publications (Newspaper) I, II, III, & IV JRNL111, JRNL112, JRNL203,
JRNL204

Recommended Electives:

CR. COURSE TITLE COURSE CODE
3 Commercial Design or Desk Top Publishing ARTS128, MIDM105
3 Photojournalism JRNL122
3 Creative Writing LITR240
3 Technical Photography PHOT130

Speech or Journalism Education

Individuals who desire to major in Speech or Journalism Education should refer to the Secondary Education program of study listed in the Social Science section. It is recommended that students work closely with their advisors to fulfill the specific requirements of the institution they wish to attend.

DRAMA

Degree: Associate in Arts

The Department of Theatre Arts and Dance offers the first two years of course work required by Kansas colleges and universities to fulfill the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts and the Bachelor of Fine Arts degrees in theatre, technical theatre, and dance. Opportunities are provided for the involvement of the entire community and student body in cultural and recreational expression, as well as educational opportunities in the dramatic arts. Production is the core of the program, and classroom theory and practice are directed toward that end result. The following curriculum pro-
grams fulfill general education requirements for an Associate in Arts Degree for students completing a core curriculum in drama, and pursuing a course of study in one of three special interest fields.

**General Education Requirements:** ......................... 38 hours

**Required courses for Theatre Arts Majors:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR. COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3-6 Intro to Theatre History and Literature I and II</td>
<td>DRAM120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-4 Technical Theatre I, II, III and IV</td>
<td>DRAM144, DRAM145, DRAM246, DRAM247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Makeup</td>
<td>DRAM148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-6 Acting I and II</td>
<td>DRAM111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Stagecraft I and II</td>
<td>DRAM130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Scene Design</td>
<td>DRAM230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Intro. to Theatre Costuming</td>
<td>DRAM149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Fund. of Stage Lighting</td>
<td>DRAM143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Fundamentals of Directing</td>
<td>DRAM231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Stage Movement</td>
<td>DRAM113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Reader’s Theatre</td>
<td>DRAM123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Community Theatre</td>
<td>DRAM251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Creative Dramatics</td>
<td>DRAM232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Improvisation</td>
<td>DRAM114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Theatre and International Studies</td>
<td>DRAM250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Voice and Diction</td>
<td>SPCH117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Oral Interpretation</td>
<td>SPCH118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Jazz Dance</td>
<td>HPER145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Musical Theatre</td>
<td>HPER122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Choreography</td>
<td>HPER149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Dance Production</td>
<td>HPER148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Beginning Ballet</td>
<td>HPER142</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Recommended Electives:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR. COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4 Electronic Circuits I</td>
<td>INPR103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Basic Hydraulics</td>
<td>INPR106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-6 Electricity I and II</td>
<td>INED111 and INED112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Wood Prod. Methods</td>
<td>INED106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Machine Woodworking</td>
<td>INED107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-6 Welding I and II</td>
<td>INPR125 and INPR126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Intro. Interior Design</td>
<td>HMEC120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-4 Applied Music-Voice I, II, III and IV</td>
<td>MUSC100, MUSC101, MUSC201, MUSC202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Tap Dance</td>
<td>HPER144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Modern Rhythms</td>
<td>HPER143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Interpretive Dance</td>
<td>HPER141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Watercolor I</td>
<td>ARTS104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Drawing I</td>
<td>ARTS101</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ENGLISH**

**Degree: Associate in Arts**

In addition to the core courses required for graduation, the student wishing to obtain an Associate Degree in Liberal Arts with an emphasis in English should select from the courses listed below. Students should check with transfer institutions and with advisor regarding selections listed below.

**Liberal Arts Degree with an emphasis in English**

**General Education Requirements:** ......................... 38 hours

**Recommended English major courses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR. COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 Introduction to Literature I</td>
<td>LITR210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 English Literature I</td>
<td>LITR212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 English Literature II</td>
<td>LITR213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 American Literature I</td>
<td>LITR215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 American Literature II</td>
<td>LITR216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 The West in American Lit.</td>
<td>LITR219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Identity: Woman</td>
<td>LITR250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Kansas Literature</td>
<td>LITR251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Science Fiction</td>
<td>LITR252</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HISTORY**

**Degree: Associate of Arts**

The History program meets the needs of the transfer student as well as those individuals interested in pursuing history courses for personal enjoyment and enhancement. The following suggested two-year program provides a broad range of course offerings. Individual programs will vary depending on student needs and interests, and the requirements of the transfer institution.

**General Education Requirements:** ......................... 38 hours

**Recommended courses for History majors:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR. COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 Intro. to Microcomputer Software</td>
<td>CSCI1103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 The West in American Lit. or Introduction to Literature</td>
<td>LITR219, LITR210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-6 Survey of Civilization I and II</td>
<td>HIST101 and HIST102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 American History to 1865</td>
<td>HIST103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 American History Since 1865</td>
<td>HIST104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Europe Since 1815</td>
<td>HIST106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Special Topics in History or Oral History</td>
<td>HIST114, HIST109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 History of Kansas or The Great Plains Experience</td>
<td>HIST110, HIST112</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MUSIC**

**Degree: Associate of Arts**

The music program serves two principal functions: for non-music majors it expands the musical background through participation in ensembles and elective courses; for music majors it provides a solid academic and performance foundation on which to pursue music as a career.

**General Education Requirements:** ......................... 38 hours

**Required course of study for all Music majors:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR. COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3-12 Theory of Music I, II, III and IV</td>
<td>MUSC150, MUSC151, MUSC250, MUSC251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4 Aural Skills I and II</td>
<td>MUSC152, MUSC153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2 Class Piano I and II</td>
<td>MUSC111, MUSC112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Recital Attendance (4 units)</td>
<td>MUSC000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Applied Major, Vocal or Instrumental required courses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR. COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-4 Voice I, II, III and IV</td>
<td>MUSC100, MUSC101, MUSC201, MUSC202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-4 Instrumental I, II, III and IV</td>
<td>MUSC102, MUSC103, MUSC203, MUSC204</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(All Music Majors are required to pass keyboard proficiency exam which may necessitate taking Applied Music--Keyboard, regardless of the student’s applied major.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR. COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-4 Keyboard Instruments I, II, III and IV</td>
<td>MUSC104, MUSC105, MUSC205, MUSC206</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ensembles, Vocal or Instrumental required courses:
1-4 Pep Band/Concert Band I, II, III and IV: MUSC120, MUSC121, MUSC210, MUSC211
1-4 Choir I, II, III and IV: MUSC130, MUSC131, MUSC212, MUSC213

(Recommended that Instrumental Majors take two(2) semesters of Choir, and that Vocal majors take two(2) semesters of Band.)

Recommended Electives:
1-4 Vocal Ensemble I, II, III and IV (audition required): MUSC132, MUSC133, MUSC214, MUSC215
1-4 Jazz Ensemble I, II, III and IV (audition required): MUSC124, MUSC125, MUSC218, MUSC219

Music History and Appreciation: MUSC108
Today’s Music: MUSC106
Survey of Civilization I and II: HIST101 and HIST102
Art Appreciation: ARTS120
History of World Art: ARTS121
Introduction to Literature: LITR210
2-3 Any of the Language Courses

HUMANITIES

International Humanities Studies: HUMA-201 1-8 hours
This course consists of travel and/or study in foreign countries under supervised conditions. The study of cultural objects, localities and/or languages serves as the bulk of instruction. Course work and lectures supplement the studies. Course credit must be prearranged with the college Dean of Instruction.

National Humanities Studies: HUMA-202 1-8 hours
This course consists of travel and study in the United States under supervised conditions in any of the humanities disciplines. Study of cultural objects, localities and events serves as the bulk of instruction. Course work and lectures supplement the class. The amount of credit must be determined by the Dean of Instruction in cooperation with the instructor. Drama-related trips are available to sophomores only and with permission of the instructor. Enrollment for all segments is by special arrangement only. One to eight credits are available and variable contact hours are required, depending on credit accrued.

ART

Drawing I*: ARTS-101 3 hours
This is a beginning course in the fundamentals of drawing. Basic skills and techniques in drawing from life (observation) provide the foundation for this course. The student will be exposed to a variety of drawing media.

Drawing II*: ARTS-102 3 hours
The prerequisite for this course is Drawing I. Further exploration with various drawing media will be used to develop individual style and expression in more advanced problems with emphasis on drawing the human figure.

Watercolor Painting I*: ARTS-104 3 hours
This course provides an introduction to color theory, composition and basic watercolor techniques. Emphasis is placed on the acquisition of basic skills but with a creative approach to media and subject.

Watercolor Painting II*: ARTS-105 3 hours
Prerequisite: Watercolor Painting I. Advanced studies in watercolor techniques. Exploration into the field of creative expression and techniques.

Oil Painting I*: ARTS-107 3 hours
This course provides an introduction to color theory, composition, and basic oil painting techniques. Emphasis is placed on the acquisition of basic skills but with a creative approach to media and subject.

Oil Painting II*: ARTS-108 3 hours
Prerequisite: Oil Painting I. Advanced studies in painting with exploration into the broad field of creative expression and techniques.

Sculpture*: ARTS-110 3 hours
This basic course gives the techniques and methods of sculpture as applied to various media and materials such as stone, wood, metals, clay and wax.

Ceramics*: ARTS-111 3 hours
This course is designed to help the student discover his/her potential for good design as applied to pottery and sculptural forms making use of various methods of building and forming objects from clay. The complete process from mixing clays to firing and glazing is covered.

Advanced Ceramics*: ARTS-112 3 hours
Prerequisite: Ceramics. Advanced work on the potter’s wheel combined with hand built forms. Consideration and use of glaze calculations.

Art Appreciation: ARTS-120 3 hours
This is a general course designed to acquaint the student with the values and fundamentals of the visual arts. Emphasis will be given to the principles and elements of design, color, composition and the importance of developing discriminating judgment and appreciation.

History of World Art: ARTS-121 3 hours
This course surveys creative expression from earliest man through contemporary modes of expression.

Design*: ARTS-124 3 hours
This course provides an introduction to the visual elements and the principles of design as they apply to two-dimensional art work. Instruction will include lecture, critique and specific studio projects.

Layout and Design*: ARTS-127 3 hours
The prerequisite is Design. This is a study in the fundamentals of design for graphic communications. The scope of the course includes the use of art and color printing.

Commercial Design*: ARTS-128 3 hours
This course will provide opportunities for the student to gain working knowledge of the desktop publishing process using Macintosh computers in the application of graphic design relating to graphic programs as they relate to publishing industry.

*Requires two contact hours per week for each credit hour.
**Basic English**

This course is the study of fundamentals of the composition process, sentence structure, basic grammar and editing techniques and prepares students for English I. Students must pass an in-class essay to determine if they have met the minimum competencies in the course syllabus and before they can enroll in English 101. (Does not meet degree requirements.)

**Communications**

This writing-improvement course is designed for occupational programs and includes the study of basic writing skills, as well as report and letter writing. This course meets the general education requirements for the Associate in Applied Science degree.

**English I**

This course applies the writing process in expressive and expository writing. Students will refine skills in diction; sentence structure; organization and development of ideas; grammar and mechanics; and critical thinking. Students must pass an in-class exit essay to determine whether they have met minimum competencies outlined in the syllabus and before they enroll in the next course in sequence.

**English II**

The objective of the course is to amplify and apply writing principles learned in English I and to study and apply writing principles related to persuasion/argumentation, research and documentation, and critical analysis of literature. A research paper is required. English I is a prerequisite.

**Grammar**

This course is a study of parts of speech, grammar, sentence structure and mechanics. It is recommended for English majors and elementary education majors as well as students who would like to improve writing skills. This course can be taken for one (1), two (2) or three (3) hours.

**DANCE**

**Interpretive Dance**

A study of the fundamentals of movement and rhythm with emphasis on solo and small group studies that explore time, shape, space and dynamics. Course covers basic modern dance techniques and backgrounds.

**Modern Rhythms**

A survey of modern rhythms including study of basic positions, body alignment, stretches and strengthening exercises.

**Tap Dance**

A study of basic steps, techniques and skills involved in tap dancing.

**Jazz Dance**

A study of the basic techniques of jazz and show dance. Warm-up, barre work, center work, and basic dance steps.

**Social Dance**

Instruction and practice in the basic skills and steps involved in the modern ballroom dances of today.

---

### COMPOSITION

The composition courses give practice and proficiency in the use of the language, improve perceptive ability and aid in logical reasoning. The ability to write with clarity and precision furnishes the student with a lifetime tool.

All students must take the ASSET test to determine placement in Basic English or English 101. Students scoring high on the language usage portion of ACT or ASSET may want to contact a counselor about advanced placement.

In addition, all students enrolled in Basic English and English 101 must pass an in-class exit essay before enrolling in the next course in sequence.

### Humanities & Fine Arts - 61
Folk and Square Dance  HPER-147  1 hour
   Folk dancing characteristics of different nations and American origin. Square dancing and the various formations will be covered. Includes a study of the skills included in the instruction of dance and the analysis of skill performance involved.

Dance Production  HPER-148  2 hours
   Management of technical, business and artistic procedures involved in directing a dance performance. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

Beginning Ballet  HPER-142  1 hour
   This course covers basic technique at barre and center floor. Across-the-floor combinations and floor stretches will be included in each class. This course serves as an introduction to ballet and does not require previous dance training or prerequisites.

Choreography  HPER-149  2 hours
   Exploration and experience in the choreographic techniques of several forms of dance. Prerequisite: HPER-142 and HPER-143 or consent of instructor.

DRAMA
Acting I  DRAM-111  3 hours
   The course includes the basic techniques of acting, character development, moving on stage, voice study, basic tools of acting, and some history. Acting I is a lecture/lab course with activities included. It meets three hours per week plus additional lab time.

Acting II  DRAM-112  3 hours
   Completion of Acting I or permission of the instructor are qualifications for enrollment. The course includes the study of various acting styles, motivation, and script scene analysis and development. The class meets for three hours per week plus lab time and is essentially a lecture/lab class.

Stage Movement  DRAM-113  2 hours
   Stage Movement is the study of movement for theatre including placement, gesture, body emotion and mime. Also included are basic stage combat and other movement and vocal related techniques. The course is a lecture/lab course. It meets for two hours per week plus lab time for recital activity.

Improvisation  DRAM-114  3 hours
   Includes physical, vocal and emotional exercises which are designed to assist the actor in character development and scene study. The course will move from beginning improvisations to advanced problems, including Spolin techniques and methods. The class meets three hours per week plus lab time for production activity.

Introduction to Theatre History and Literature I  DRAM-120  3 hours
   It is the study of theatre as an art form. Theatre History covers technical and playwriting developments for each period. The course includes pre-Greek through Neo-Classical and is a lecture class.

Introduction to Theatre History and Literature II  DRAM-121  3 hours
   Theatre History II includes the period from the late 18th Century Restoration to the present and looks at technical and writing contributions unique to each period.

Musical Theatre  DRAM-122  3 hours
   This course includes study of the history and styles of American musical theatre. It includes resume preparation, audition techniques, and career planning in musical theatre. The course may include the production of a musical or opera when applicable. The class is essentially lecture with some activities included. The class meets three hours per week.

Reader’s Theatre  DRAM-123  2 hours
   The techniques and methods of reader’s theatre are covered including choral reading, tempo and rhythm, vocal characterization, staging methods and script preparation. Included is the production of a reader’s theatre program for public performance. Lecture is the format with production activities included. The class meets two hours per week.

Stagecraft I  DRAM-141  2 hours
   Offered as a requirement of the core curriculum, the course covers the principles of scenery and properties construction; usage of stage equipment and scene shop tools, maintenance, and safety. Classroom theory is transformed into laboratory experience and practice through the construction and decoration of the departmental productions and theatre maintenance. The course is lecture/laboratory oriented and meets two hours per week with additional lab time.

Stagecraft II  DRAM-142  2 hours
   This course is a continuation of Stagecraft I. The course is lecture/lab oriented and focus is directed to all aspects of technical theatre not included in Stagecraft I. These may include, but are not limited to, audio production, lighting, computer-aided design, costuming, makeup, and specialized scene painting techniques. Prerequisite is Stagecraft I or consent of the instructor. Class meets 2 hours/week with additional lab time.

Fundamentals of Stage Lighting  DRAM-143  2 hours
   The theory and design of stage lighting and the mechanics of instrument usage and control systems are covered in this course. Lecture is the format with activities included. An individual design project is required and experience in lighting a production is available. The class meets two hours per week.

Makeup  DRAM-148  2 hours
   Makeup is the study of equipment and materials used and techniques of application of makeup for the theatre. Facial structure and influencing characteristics are covered in selecting the makeup design. Students will have the opportunity to design makeup for college productions. The class is demonstration with activities included and meets two hours per week.

Intro. to Theatre Costuming  DRAM-149  2 hours
   Costume styles from periods of theatre history are the basis for this class. Also included are the study of costume selection for various styles, costuming equipment, constructing costumes, building a collection, rental procedures, costume care, and storage. The class is primarily lecture with individual projects. The class meets two hours per week plus additional lab time.

GARDEN CITY COMMUNITY COLLEGE 1998-2000

62 - Humanities & Fine Arts
Introduction to Theatre DRAM-150 3 hours
This is a general course designed to acquaint the student with a basic exposure and appreciation of theatre as an art form. Course covers major history aspects of theatre, including styles and playwrighting, and introduction to technical and performance elements. Course work also includes theatre craft projects, attendance of live theatre performances and limited lab time. Course is primarily lecture, but also includes theatre craft projects and exposure to live theatre. Class meets three hours per week.

Scene Design DRAM-230 3 hours
Scene design meets for three hours per week and is a project/lecture oriented course. Areas covered in the course will be types of theatres and stages, styles of scenery, principles of stage design, designer/director concepts, scenery analysis, aesthetics for the stage, historical architectural and interior styles, ground plans, elevations, and section development, perspective watercolor rendering of student designs, and model building. Prerequisite is Stagecraft II, or consent of the instructor.

Fundamentals of Directing DRAM-231 3 hours
Directing is offered to sophomores or by permission of the instructor. Principles of play directing as well as theory and practical applications are covered. Play selection, analysis, casting, characterization, blocking rehearsal and technical procedures are included. Each student will complete a production concept and prompt script for a one act play. The class is lecture with activities and meets three hours per week.

Introduction to Shakespeare DRAM-233 3 hours
The background of the Renaissance and the life of William Shakespeare are the foundation of this course. Included is the study of one or more exemplary plays from each of Shakespearean genre: history, tragedy and comedy. The class is lecture with film and video assists.

Theatre and International Studies DRAM-250 4 hours
Travel and the study of theatre history are included in this course. Contemporary practices in other countries are covered in this class. Enrollment is for drama majors only unless by permission of the instructor. Students should check with the instructor before enrolling. Credit hours vary from 2 to 4 and contact hours are variable.

Community Theatre DRAM-251 2 hours
The actual production of a play is the basis for this class. It is open to any community member, and students choose technical and/or acting responsibilities. This class is lab only. The contact or class hours vary according to the assigned responsibility.

Technical Theatre I DRAM-144 1 hour
Technical Theatre II DRAM-145 1 hour
Technical Theatre III DRAM-246 1 hour
Technical Theatre IV DRAM-247 1 hour
Technical Theatre may be taken for four consecutive semesters for a total of four credit hours. It is required of all theatre/dance majors and minors as partial fulfillment of the core curriculum. The focus of the course is on non-performance theatre production and theatre maintenance, operation, and procedures. Assignments include set construction, painting, properties, costuming, lighting, box office, house and stage management, publicity and a host of other assignments. It is a non-lecture/practical application oriented program with three contact hours per week, scheduled through individual arrangement. There is no prerequisite.

HISTORY
Survey of Civilization I HIST-101 3 hours
This course covers the human experience from the dawn of history in Mesopotamia, through the ancient civilizations of the Egyptians, Hebrews, Greeks and Romans, to the Middle Ages, the Renaissance, and Reformation, and ending with the rise of nation states and the age of exploration and discovery. It aids in understanding the forces which have shaped the present-day world and furnishes a background for all history courses as well as many other humanities courses. It also enhances the study of the social sciences.

Survey of Civilization II HIST-102 3 hours
This course begins with the scientific revolution and the Age of Enlightenment and continues to the late twentieth century. It covers the Old Regime and International Balance, the Industrial Revolution, the age of world wars, the Cold War and political polarization, to the age of information. It aids in understanding the forces which have shaped this world of international politics, economics, and culture. It furnishes a background for all history courses as well as many other humanities courses. It also enhances the study of the social sciences.

American History to 1865 HIST-103 3 hours
This course covers the American experience from the colonial era through the Civil War. It is comprehensive in nature, covering the political, economic, social and cultural history of those groups who have come together to make this nation. It furnishes a background for all history courses as well as many other humanities courses, and also enhances the study of the social sciences.

American History Since 1865 HIST-104 3 hours
This course covers American history from the closing shots of the Civil War to the late twentieth century. The subjects covered include Reconstruction, the “wild west,” the Gilded Age, the Progressive era, World War I, the Great Depression, World War II, the Cold War, the Vietnam era, to the present-day. It furnishes a background for all history courses as well as many other humanities courses, and also enhances the study of the social sciences. It is suggested, but not required, that the student complete Survey of Civilization I before taking Survey of Civilization II.

Europe Since 1815 HIST-106 3 hours
This course provides a detailed coverage of European political and social history. It begins with the Congress of Vienna, then covers the unification of German and Italy, the Victorian Age, the era of world war and dictators, the Cold War, to the present-day. No prerequisite, but Survey of Civilization I and Survey of Civilization II are helpful.

Russian History HIST-107 3 hours
This course explores the history of Russia from its beginnings in the 8th century BCE, through the formation of the Russian state, the Tartars, tsarist Russia consolidation under the Romanovs, its emergence as a major European power, World War I and the Bolshevik Revolution, Stalinism and the Cold War, through to the late twentieth century. No prerequisite, but Survey of Civilization I and Survey of Civilization II are helpful.
Oral History Hist-109 3 hours
This course provides students with the opportunity to explore the richness of spoken history. It details the methods used to record spoken histories, story telling, exploring family and local histories, as well as aspects of folk culture. No prerequisite, but American History to 1865, American History Since 1865, and Speech I are helpful.

History of Kansas HIST-110 3 hours
This course presents an overview of Kansas, from its earliest written record to the present. Kansas topography, American Indian cultures, immigrant peoples, Kansas politics and agricultural development are given special emphasis. No prerequisite, but American History to 1865 and American History Since 1865 are helpful.

Pioneer Women West of the Mississippi HIST-111 3 hours
This course places special emphasis on the historic experiences of pioneer women on the Great Plains, in the mountains, and on the west coast. Diaries, letters, census records and other primary sources are used in conjunction with secondary sources to explore the world of the pioneer woman; her family life, her work, her leisure activities, and her contributions to American. No prerequisite, but American History to 1865 and American History Since 1865 are helpful.

The Great Plains Experience HIST-112 3 hours
The Great Plains of the United States are rich in culture and history. This course explores that richness by focusing on various groups; American Indians, immigrants, the US army, farmers, etc. Special attention is given to primary source, especially diaries and letters. No prerequisite, but American History to 1865, American History Since 1865, and Pioneer Women are helpful.

Special Topics In History HIST 114 3 hours
This course is designed to provide a learning opportunity for specialized topic areas. Past offerings under this Special Topics course have included The West, The Civil War, the Vietnam War, and Biblical Archeology. Course offerings under the Special Topics heading are dependent on student interest and availability of qualified faculty. No prerequisite, but Survey of Civilization I, Survey of Civilization II, American History to 1865, and American History Since 1865 are helpful.

JOURNALISM

Media In Free Society JRNL-110 3 hours
An introductory course designed to acquaint students with the effects on the public of the newspaper, magazine, book publishing, radio, television, sound recording, and film production industries.

Reporting I JRNL-115 3 hours
This course provides instruction in news and feature writing. Basic writing skills are emphasized. Other topics include libel and interviewing techniques. The prerequisite is English I. Typing skills are important but not mandatory.

News Editing JRNL-117 3 hours
This basic course teaches students the skills of editing news copy, writing headlines, and doing newspaper layout. News copy submitted by reporting students is edited, headlines are written, and a dummy for the paper is constructed. Decision making regarding the content of the paper is studied.

Publications I (Magazine) JRNL-111 1 hour
Publications II (Magazine) JRNL-112 1 hour
Publications III (Magazine) JRNL-201 1 hour
Publications IV (Magazine) JRNL-202 1 hour

Publications (Magazine) may be taken four semesters. Practical work will be offered in layout, design, writing, editing and photography on the college magazine, the Breakaway. The prerequisite is a minimum of one semester of high school journalism or permission of the instructor.

Publications I (Newspaper) JRNL-113 1 hour
Publications II (Newspaper) JRNL-114 1 hour
Publications III (Newspaper) JRNL-203 1 hour
Publications IV (Newspaper) JRNL-204 1 hour

Publications (Newspaper) may be taken four semesters. Practical work is offered in layout, design, writing, editing, advertising, business practice, and photography on the student newspaper. The course may be taken by arrangement with the instructor.

Photojournalism JRNL-122 3 hours
This course is a study of photojournalism and ways to cover the news photographically. The course will include history, modern trends and class assignments typical of a working journalist. The prerequisite is Photography I. (See pg. 67)

LANGUAGES

It is recommended that those with one year or less of a foreign language in high school take an elementary course in that language. Those students who intend to continue their studies at a four-year college should consult the catalog of their chosen school. Foreign language requirements may vary considerably in different colleges.

Conversational French LANG-100 2 hours
No credit is given if the course is followed by Elementary French I. This is a limited objective course to develop understandable pronunciation and a vocabulary for travel by oral practice. Reading, writing and grammar are given minimum attention. (Offered upon demand.)

Conversational German LANG-110 2 hours
No credit is given if the course is followed by Elementary German I. This is a limited objective course to develop an understandable pronunciation and a vocabulary for travel by oral practice. Reading, writing, and grammar are given minimum attention. (Offered upon demand.)

Intro. to Conversational Spanish I LANG-130 2 hours
No credit is given if the course is followed by Elementary Spanish I. This is a limited objective course to develop a basic structure, an understandable pronunciation and a vocabulary for travel by oral practice. Reading, writing, and grammar are given minimum attention.

Intro. to Conversational Spanish II LANG-131 2 hours
The prerequisite is Introduction to Conversational Spanish I or equivalent skill and is a continuation of structure, pronunciation practice and vocabulary study.

Elementary Spanish I LANG-1322 3 hours
This class includes the fundamentals of pronunciation, vocabu-
lary building, practice in understanding and speaking simple phrases of practical value and elementary reading. The course will include some study of Spanish life and custom.

**Elementary Spanish II**  LANG-1331  3 hours

The prerequisite is Elementary Spanish I or equivalent skill. This course is the continuation of Elementary Spanish I with further emphasis on understanding and speaking Spanish with reading of ordinary modern prose, including some study of periodicals.

**Spanish for the Bilingual**  LANG-134  3 hours

This is a course designed for students who already speak the regional Spanish fluently, but who wish to improve their reading and writing skills. They will become familiar with standard Spanish and increase their vocabulary through reading selections based on Spanish American history and culture.

**Espanol Avanzado para Estudiantes de Habla Espanola**  LANG-135  3 hours

The prerequisite is Spanish for the Bilingual or permission of the instructor and is a continuation of Spanish for the Bilingual.

**Elementary Vietnamese I**  LANG-140  3 hours

This course introduces the fundamentals of oral and written Vietnamese, with particular attention to the tonal nature of spoken Vietnamese and the diacritical markings used to signal intonation in written Vietnamese. Listening to and pronunciation of simple words will lead into more extensive vocabulary development. Basic Vietnamese sentences will be written, stressing correct spelling and proper diacritical markings. There will be limited study of Vietnamese culture.

**Elementary Vietnamese II**  LANG-141  3 hours

The prerequisite is satisfactory completion of Elementary Vietnamese I or equivalent skill as determined by the instructor. This is a continuation of the study of the Vietnamese language, building on the pronunciation, spelling and writing skills mastered in Elementary Vietnamese I. Students will continue vocabulary study in order to generate dialogue and conversational skills. Additional study of Vietnamese culture will be stressed.

**Spanish Composition and Conversation**  LANG-201  3 hours

The prerequisite is six credits of college Spanish or two years of high school Spanish. This class is a review of Spanish with emphasis on conversation and cultural reading.

**Commercial Spanish**  LANG-202  3 hours

The prerequisite is permission of instructor or Spanish Composition and Conversation. This course offers training and practice in the effective use of spoken and written Spanish for business purposes.

**English as a Second Language**  LANG-204  3 hours

Review and practice of oral and written English skills for the high intermediate student. Listening and speaking skills focus on social interactions and the workplace. Basic academic skills prepare students for reading and writing at the college level.

**Intermediate Spoken English as a Second Language**  LANG-206  3 hours

Review and practice of oral and written English for the advanced student. This class is designed to prepare students for entry into Basic English and other college-level courses. Emphasis is on vocabulary, reading and writing.

**LITERATURE**

The literature courses introduce the student to the masters of the written language and furnish material for critical evaluation.

**Introduction to Literature**  LITR-210  3 hours

A wide variety of literary types, the short story, the essay, ancient and modern drama, and the novel are reviewed in this course.

**English Literature I**  LITR-212  3 hours

This course is the study of the historical and literary development of English Literature from Anglo-Saxon origins through the Neo-Classical Period.

**English Literature II**  LITR-213  3 hours

This course reviews the historical and literary development of English Literature from the Romantic Era into the Twentieth Century.

**American Literature I**  LITR-215  3 hours

The prerequisite is English II or consent of the instructor. The course begins with Dickinson/Whitman and continues to the present with emphasis on major authors and literary trends.

**American Literature II**  LITR-216  3 hours

The prerequisite is English II or consent of the instructor. Examples of the best short fiction with emphasis on analysis and appreciation of the short novel and short story are studied in this course.

**Introduction to Short Fiction**  LITR-218  3 hours

The prerequisite is English I or consent of the instructor. The course will examine major authors through a study of novels, short stories, poetry, and criticism.

**Understanding the Old Testament**  LITR-230  3 hours

This course provides a general introduction to Old Testament history and literature designed to acquaint the student with the origins, purposes and religious quality of Old Testament books. Attention is given to the development of the Judeo-Christian tradition.

**Understanding the New Testament**  LITR-231  3 hours

This course reviews the historical and literary development of New Testament literature designed to acquaint students with the context of political, social and cultural origins in our society. Attention is given to the development of the Judeo-Christian tradition during the Roman period.

**American Literature**  LITR-219  3 hours

A survey course of selected literature from this region. The course will examine major authors through a study of novels, short stories, poetry, and criticism.

**American Literature I**  LITR-215  3 hours

The prerequisite is English II or consent of the instructor. Examples of the best short fiction with emphasis on analysis and appreciation of the short novel and short story are studied in this course.

**American Literature II**  LITR-216  3 hours

The prerequisite is English II or consent of the instructor. Examples of the best short fiction with emphasis on analysis and appreciation of the short novel and short story are studied in this course.

**Introduction to Short Fiction**  LITR-218  3 hours

The prerequisite is English I or consent of the instructor. Examples of the best short fiction with emphasis on analysis and appreciation of the short novel and short story are studied in this course.

**Understanding the Old Testament**  LITR-230  3 hours

This course provides a general introduction to Old Testament history and literature designed to acquaint the student with the origins, purposes and religious quality of Old Testament books. Attention is given to the development of the Judeo-Christian tradition.

**Understanding the New Testament**  LITR-231  3 hours

This course reviews the historical and literary development of New Testament literature designed to acquaint students with the context of political, social and cultural origins in our society. Attention is given to the development of the Judeo-Christian tradition during the Roman period.

**Creative Writing**  LITR-240  1-3 hours

Students will study imaginative writing with particular emphasis on poetry, the short story, and drama. The prerequisite for this course is English II or consent of the instructor.

**Writers’ Workshop**  LITR-241  1-3 hours

The prerequisite is English II and/or consent of the instructor. This is an advanced writing course designed for those who are interested in increasing their writing skills with the possibility of publishing their work.
### Humanities & Fine Arts

#### Identity: Woman LITR-250 3 hours
This humanities course includes a documentary history of American women, their roles and accomplishments; a study of literature by and about women; and a look at the issues and problems that women face today.

#### Kansas Literature LITR-251 3 hours
Students will have the opportunity to familiarize themselves with the literature, including fiction, essays, poetry, drama and film, of Kansas. This course looks at the state’s people, heritage and literary traditions.

#### Science Fiction LITR-252 3 hours
This course introduces the student to the history and terminology of Science Fiction literature and shows the romantic, satirical, mythical, and scientific treatise roots of this genre. It is a humanities course with no prerequisites.

#### World Literature and the Human Experience LITR-253 3 hours
A study of literature from different periods, cultures, and regions of world with emphasis on the geographic and historical contexts of literary texts and on the rich diversity of social orders and human values express in literary forms.

### MUSIC

#### Music History and Appreciation MUSC-108 3 hours
For non-music majors, prospective teachers and prospective departmental supervisors. This course is a historical survey of cultural trends and characteristics from Pre-Christian times to the 20th century. Historical styles are examined to help develop the student’s understanding of music and the Arts. This course fulfills a humanities general education requirement.

#### Today’s Music MUSC-106 3 hours
For non-music majors, prospective teachers and prospective departmental supervisors. Today’s Music is a survey of American music progressing from historical precedents to contemporary styles. Included are folk, blues, jazz, rock, country, musical comedy, religious, and classical styles investigated in relation to social conditions. The elements of musical understanding are studied. Aural and visual aids supplement discussions. This course fulfills a humanities general education requirement.

#### Applied Music
Applied Music is a private vocal or instrumental study open to all students. The course constitutes one thirty minute lesson per week. Music majors are required to enroll in one credit hour each semester in their principal performing medium. Non-music majors should contact the instructor before enrolling.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Voice I</td>
<td>MUSC-100</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice II</td>
<td>MUSC-101</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice III</td>
<td>MUSC-201</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice IV</td>
<td>MUSC-202</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instrument I</td>
<td>MUSC-102</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instrument II</td>
<td>MUSC-103</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instrument III</td>
<td>MUSC-203</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instrument IV</td>
<td>MUSC-204</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Piano and Organ

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Keyboard Instruments I</td>
<td>MUSC-104</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyboard Instruments II</td>
<td>MUSC-105</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyboard Instruments III</td>
<td>MUSC-205</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyboard Instruments IV</td>
<td>MUSC-206</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Class Piano I MUSC-111 1 hour
Class piano is open to non-music majors and is required for music majors. The course includes the development of basic piano techniques, sight reading, transposition, improvisation, and keyboard harmony. Students are grouped according to ability. Continuing enrollment is required for music majors until the piano proficiency exam has been successfully completed.

#### Class Piano II MUSC-112 1 hour
This course is a continuation of Class Piano I. Class meets twice a week.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pep Band/Concert Band I</td>
<td>MUSC-120</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pep Band/Concert Band II</td>
<td>MUSC-121</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pep Band/Concert Band III</td>
<td>MUSC-210</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pep Band/Concert Band IV</td>
<td>MUSC-211</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students with high school band experience may participate in pep band or concert band regardless of their scholastic major. As a spirit organization, the pep band plays at home athletic events. The concert ensemble presents performances each semester featuring traditional and contemporary wind literature. These ensembles rehearse two hours per week.

#### Choir I MUSC-130 1 hour
Choir II MUSC-131 1 hour
Choir III MUSC-212 1 hour
Choir IV MUSC-213 1 hour

College Choir is open to all members of the student body by audition. A wide range of literature is covered in three class periods per week.

#### Small Ensembles
Personnel for College Singers, Jazz Ensemble and Chamber Music are selected by audition from all disciplines in the college. Rehearsing two or three hours weekly, ensembles may be taken for credit.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vocal Ensemble I</td>
<td>MUSC-132</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocal Ensemble II</td>
<td>MUSC-133</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocal Ensemble III</td>
<td>MUSC-214</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocal Ensemble IV</td>
<td>MUSC-215</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jazz Ensemble I</td>
<td>MUSC-124</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jazz Ensemble II</td>
<td>MUSC-125</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jazz Ensemble III</td>
<td>MUSC-218</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jazz Ensemble IV</td>
<td>MUSC-219</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Community Chorus MUSC-134 1 hour
Community Chorus is open to area musicians and all members of the student body. Each concert is an extended work or a group of smaller settings.

#### Recital Attendance MUSC-000 0 hours
Attendance at a designated number of performing arts events will be required of music majors each semester. A list of approved events will be published by the Music Department at the beginning of the year.
Theory of Music I  MUSC-150  3 hours
This is a basic course in the structure of music which relates to the rhythmic, melodic and harmonic elements of music.

Theory of Music II  MUSC-151  3 hours
The prerequisite is Theory of Music I or permission of the instructor. Theory of Music II is sequential to Theory of Music I, emphasizing part writing from a given bass, figured bass and given melody.

Theory of Music III  MUSC-250  3 hours
Prerequisite: Theory of Music II or permission of the instructor. Major thrust is toward facility in employing more advanced harmonic concepts.

Theory of Music IV  MUSC-251  3 hours
The prerequisite is Theory of Music III or permission of the instructor. Course emphasis is on original composition and projects in arranging.

Aural Skills I  MUSC-152  2 hours
This is a rhythmic, melodic and harmonic study which includes dictation and elementary sight singing. It is intended to develop listening skills.

Aural Skills II  MUSC-153  2 hours
This course is a continuation of Aural Skills I with emphasis placed on recognition of cadences, chord progressions, two-part dictation, and intermediate and advanced sight singing. It is intended to develop listening skills.

PHILOSOPHY
Philosophy is critical reflection on the justification of basic human beliefs; and analysis of the concepts in terms of which these beliefs are expressed. It involves the rational, methodological, and systematic consideration of those topics that are of central concern to human beings.

Introduction to Philosophy  PHIL-101  3 hours
This course introduces students to some of the major themes and thinkers of Western Philosophy. Areas covered include knowledge, ethics, religious beliefs and political theory. The class will be structured to develop in the students the ability to read and write critically, using the methods of philosophical analysis.

Elementary Ethics  PHIL-102  3 hours
This course is an historical and topical overview of philosophical ethics. It examines some of the most important ethical theories and thinkers. Topics studied include the nature and rationale of ethical theories and the application of these theories to contemporary ethical issues.

Logic: An Intro. to Clear Thinking  PHIL-103  3 hours
This course is concerned with rational thought. It includes an overview of most forms of persuasive reasoning, and covers both the nature of arguments and many different argument forms.

PHOTOGRAPHY
Photography I  PHOT-120  3 hours
The course includes taking pictures, developing film, and making contact and projection prints. The students will provide camera and film. Two hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week.

Photography II  PHOT-121  3 hours
Prerequisite: PHOT-120 or instructor's approval. Composition and technique in color and black and white photography. Course will include work in photojournalism, portrait and commercial photography. Guest lecturers will be used for specific areas. Two hours lab and two hours lecture per week.

Technical Photography  PHOT-130  3 hours
Advanced exploration of experimental, interpretive and straight black and white photography. Prerequisite: Photo II or approval of instructor. Two hours lecture and two hours lab per week.

Photography Seminar  PHOT-200  1-3 hours
A study in photography based on the needs of the student. The student will provide a camera and film suitable to the area of study. May be repeated as topics vary.

READING
Reading Improvement I  READ-092  3 hours
This course is designed for students who score through 36 on the ASSET test. An individualized program of competencies for reading basics is featured. Does not meet degree requirements. Prerequisite: Grade Level Equivalency of 4 or better determined by Nelson-Denny Reading Test.

College Reading  READ-093  3 hours
For students who score from 37-44 on the ASSET test. Emphasis is higher order thinking and efficient reading skills at the college level with application to college and life skills success. Prerequisite: Grade Level Equivalency of 9 or better determined by Nelson-Denny Reading Test. Does not meet degree requirements.

Reading Improvement: Phonics, Spelling, and Pronunciation  READ-094  1 hour
Techniques for analyzing words for spelling efficiency plus dictionary use for pronunciation and word study are included in this course. Does not meet degree requirements.

Reading Improvement: Expanding Your Vocabulary  READ-095  1 hour
Recommended for students scoring 40 or above on the ASSET test. This course provides a foundation of Latin and Greek word elements as well as furnishing the student strategies for mastering new words. The words selected for study are academically challenging and useful. Does not meet degree requirements.

Reading Improvement: Speed Reading and Comprehension  READ-096  1 hour
Preliminary instruction in various techniques of rapid reading. Self-pacing through timed readings, with regular checks of comprehension levels to insure that increased reading speed is meaningful and beneficial. Does not meet degree requirements.

SPEECH
Since speech is the primary channel of communication, listening to people talk is the direct road to understanding them. Skill in speech contributes to good human relations and to personal success. It will also help one contribute to the decisions that are made in society.
Speech I  SPCH-111  3 hours
The study of the fundamentals of communication and the composition, organization and delivery of original speeches are included in Speech I. Five to seven speeches are required throughout the semester. This course meets the speech requirement for transfer programs. The class is lecture with appropriate activities included.

Speech II  SPCH-112  3 hours
The prerequisite is Speech I. The course includes detailed work in public speaking, such as advanced work in extemporaneous and impromptu style speaking, oratory, and argumentation. Special occasion speeches are covered. Lecture with practical experiences is the style of the course.

Interpersonal Communications I  SPCH-113  3 hours
IPC includes the study of communication theory and its application to interpersonal relations. The development of insight, skills and knowledge in the process of group interaction are the basis for the course. The class transfers to some four-year institutions as a communications/speech requirement. The class is experiential in the lecture mode.

Oral Communication  SPCH-116  3 hours
This course covers the basic oral communicative techniques necessary in business and trades and is designed for the student in technical programs. It includes speeches, discussion, panels, reports, and basic communication theory.

Voice and Diction  SPCH-117  2 hours
This class is designed to help students improve their speaking voices and to develop accuracy and refinement in diction. Study includes the International Phonetic Alphabet, dialects and accents.

Oral Interpretation  SPCH-118  3 hours
Offered only in the spring semester, Oral Interpretation covers reading from the printed page of selected portions of stories, plays, nonfictional prose, and lyric and dramatic poetry for different objectives: to inform, impress, entertain and convince. It is required for members of the collegiate forensics team and is excellent for any speech or drama major. It is primarily lecture with practical application in performance.

Introduction to Broadcasting  SPCH-140  3 hours
This course acquaints the student with the equipment used in broadcasting, regulations governing broadcasting, background of radio and television industry, as well as copywriting, preparing and presenting commercials, news writing for the broadcast media, and advertising. The class is lecture with practical application.

Forensics Practicum I  SPCH-141  1 hour
Forensics Practicum II  SPCH-142  1 hour
Forensics Practicum III  SPCH-243  1 hour
Forensics Practicum IV  SPCH-244  1 hour
This class may be taken each of four semesters and includes the practical study of the selection and presentation of forensics competition materials. Students select and prepare materials for presentation to the general public, area schools, and possible competition.
NURSING & ALLIED HEALTH

Nursing
Health Related
Emergency Medical Services Technology
The Associate Degree Nursing Program prepares a person for entry into professional nursing. The practice of nursing covers a wide range of activities that may be viewed on a continuum, beginning with simple nursing tasks, progressing through increasingly complex responsibilities and culminating in critical decision making activities. Upon graduation, the graduate is prepared to function in various health care settings in three interrelated roles: provider of care; manager of care; and member of the profession.

An Associate of Applied Science Degree is granted upon completion of the program, and the graduate is eligible to take the National Council Licensure Examination for licensure as a Registered Nurse (RN). The legal qualifications for applying for RN licensure in Kansas are as follows:

1. Has graduated from a high school accredited by the appropriate legal accrediting agency or has obtained the equivalent of a high school education, as determined by the Kansas State Department of Education;
2. Has successfully completed the basic professional curriculum in an accredited school of professional nursing and holds evidence of graduation therefrom;
3. Has been satisfactorily rehabilitated if the applicant has ever been convicted of anything other than a moving traffic violation, unless the crime is as stated below. “to have been guilty of a felony or to have been guilty of a misdemeanor involving an illegal drug offense unless the applicant or licensee establishes sufficient rehabilitation to warrant the public trust, except that notwithstanding K.S.A. 74-120 no license, certificate of qualification or authorization to practice nursing as a licensed professional nurse, shall be granted to a person with a felony conviction for a crime against persons as specified in article 34 of chapter 21 of the Kansas Statutes Annotated and acts amendatory thereof or supplemental thereto.” (From: Kansas Nurse Practice Act: Laws and Administrative Regulations, Topeka, KS. Kansas State Board of Nursing, 1997. Sections 65-1115 & 65-1120.)

In accordance with the Kansas Articulation Plan for Nursing Education, the graduate is also eligible to articulate into a bachelor of science in nursing program.

The Garden City Community College Nursing Program is accredited by the Kansas State Board of Nursing and the National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission (NLNAC). The NLNAC can be contacted for information about the program at: NLNAC; 350 Hudson Street; New York, New York 10014; telephone # (800) 669-9656, ext. 153.

Admission Requirements
To assist students seeking admission to nursing they are advised to obtain from the Department of Nursing a copy of the Admission Requirements and Guidelines used in counseling applicants.

Copies of the following college admission requirements must be on file in the Nursing Department:
1. Application to the College
2. High school transcript and/or GED certificate
3. College transcripts (if any)

In addition to meeting the above requirements, the student must complete and have on file in the Nursing Department:
1. Application to Nursing
2. ASSET scores for those students with less than 20 credit hours.
3. Evidence of the completion of either high school chemistry or one semester of college chemistry with a C or better.
4. Completion of a program of study with the Director, and an advising interview with a nursing faculty member.

After the above credentials are on file, the applicants will be reviewed for admission. The number of students selected annually depends on:
1. Available local facilities for clinical experience.
2. Number of qualified faculty.
3. Number of qualified applicants completing admission requirements.

Clinical experiences are obtained in the Garden City area. Students must provide transportation to and from the college, the hospital, and other agencies.

Advanced Standing
The Garden City Community College Nursing Program follows the Kansas Articulation Plan for Nursing Education. Qualified licensed practical nurses and transfer students from other programs must meet the admission requirements for the college and the Nursing Department. LPN applicants must complete a two credit hour transition course scheduled in August the week prior to the fall semester.

**NURSING**

**Freshman Year**

**First Semester** .................................................. 18 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR. COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7 Nursing I</td>
<td>NURS-107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 College Skills Development</td>
<td>PCDE-101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Anatomy and Physiology I</td>
<td>BIOL-211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 General Psychology</td>
<td>PSYC-101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Interpersonal Comm.</td>
<td>SPCH-113</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Semester** .................................................. 18 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR. COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10 Nursing II</td>
<td>NURS-108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
<td>BIOL-212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Human Growth and Develop.</td>
<td>EDUC-110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 PE</td>
<td>HPER-119</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Summer**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR. COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5 Microbiology</td>
<td>BIOL-213</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sophomore Year**

**First Semester** .................................................. 14 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR. COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10 Nursing III</td>
<td>NURS-209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 English I</td>
<td>ENGL-101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 PE</td>
<td>HPER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Semester** .................................................. 15 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR. COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12 Nursing IV</td>
<td>NURS-210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Sociology</td>
<td>SOCI-102</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Basic Life Support for Health Care Providers  
**NURS-106 1/2 hour**

This course is designed to provide initial certification or recertification for individuals employed in health care settings. The course includes information on risk factors, heart and lung function, heart disease, and symptoms/s signals that indicate action. The student learns CPR and foreign body airway management.

Nursing I  
**NURS-107 7 hours**

Fall semester only. Prerequisite: high school or college chemistry. Knowledge basic to nursing practice and to nursing as a profession is provided as a foundation for all subsequent nursing courses. Scientific foundations of nursing practice are drawn from the physical, biological and social sciences. Basic nursing concepts and principles are introduced and developed. The nursing process is used to organize nursing content around the basic human needs. Five hours of lecture discussion and six hours of campus or clinical lab per week.

Nursing II  
**NURS-108 10 hours**

Spring semester only. Prerequisites: a minimum grade of C in Nursing I, Anatomy and Physiology I, Interpersonal Communications, General Psychology, and College Skills Development. The development of fundamental nursing knowledge and principles is continued through utilization of the nursing process. Nursing is approached with an understanding of meeting basic human needs when an individual experiences an emotional crisis event, a regulatory or homeostatic problem and/or an alteration in functioning of a body system. Six hours of lecture discussion and twelve hours of clinical lab per week.

LPN Transition Course  
**NURS-110 2 hours**

A two credit hour course designed to facilitate the transition of articulating LPN students into the associate degree nursing program. The course introduces the student to the philosophies and objectives of associate degree nursing, the College, and the Nursing Department. Testing of content areas from Nursing I and II is utilized to aid the student and faculty in identifying individual knowledge deficits, and to direct the development of learning strategies to correct identified deficits. Students are oriented to the clinical learning facilities.

Nursing III  
**NURS-209 10 hours**

Fall semester only. Prerequisites: a minimum grade of C in Nursing II, Anatomy and Physiology II, Microbiology, and Human Growth and Development. The approach to nursing is continued through an understanding of meeting basic human needs when an individual experiences an emotional crisis event, a regulatory or homeostatic problem and/or an alteration in functioning of a body system. Emphasis is placed on nursing care utilizing the nursing process requiring a higher level of assessment, decision making, and technical skills. Opportunities are provided to develop ability in setting priorities while giving care to a small number of acute and chronic clients of all age groups. Students will begin to differentiate the functions and responsibilities of the members of the health team. Six hours of lecture discussion and twelve hours of clinical lab per week.

Nursing IV  
**NURS-210 12 hours**

Spring semester only. Prerequisite: a minimum grade of C in Nursing III, and English Composition I. Nursing content includes knowledge of critical aspects of neurological, pediatric, cardiovascular, respiratory and endocrine problems. Learning opportunities are provided to develop ability in setting priorities while giving care to an increased number of acute, chronic and critical clients of all age groups. Professional attributes and managerial skills are further developed. Seven hours of lecture discussion and fifteen hours of clinical lab per week.

Leadership/Management in Nursing Practice  
**NURS-251 3 hours**

This course augments the graduate nurses’ understanding of leadership and management strategies as applied to nursing practice. Emphasis is on the development of personal, interpersonal, and organizational skills required in leadership and management roles.

Special Topics in Nursing  
**NURS-252 1-3 hours**

This course provides information on healthcare systems and the impact of those systems on health care workers and the community. The emphasis is on timely issues, topics and methods for integrating the information into their professional roles.

**HEALTH RELATED**

Geriatric Aide Assistant  
**HELR-102 4 hours**

This course is designed to prepare the aide for employment in Kansas nursing homes. Course work includes basic knowledge and skills necessary to help meet the psychosocial, physical and environmental needs of the geriatric resident. It includes both class and clinical experience. The geriatric aide is prepared to give care to residents in a nursing home under the supervision of a registered nurse, licensed practical nurse or physician. The course will qualify the student to take the Kansas Department of Health and Environment Geriatric Aide Certification Examination. State certification is necessary for employment in nursing homes in Kansas.

Medical Terminology  
**EMIC-104 3 hours**

Please see listing under Emergency Medical Services Technology.

Nursing Home Medication Aide  
**HELR-103 4 hours**

Prerequisites: A valid geriatric aide certificate for Kansas nursing homes, a written recommendation from a nursing home administrator or licensed nurse supervisor, and the availability of clinical experience at the student’s employing agency. The course includes basic knowledge and skills necessary for an aide to prepare and administer medications under the supervision of a registered nurse or licensed practical nurse in a nursing home. It includes both class and clinical experiences. The course will qualify the student to take the Kansas State Department of Education Certification Examination for medication aide. State certification is necessary for employment in nursing homes in Kansas.

Nurse Aide-Geriatric Aide  
**HELR-104 5 hours**

The course is designed to prepare the aide for employment in either a hospital or a nursing home. Course work includes basic knowledge and skills necessary to help meet the psychosocial, physical and environmental needs of the patient. It includes both class and clinical experience. The nurse aide-geriatric aide is prepared to give patient care under the supervision of a registered nurse, a licensed practical nurse or physician. The course will qualify the student to take the Kansas Department of Health and Environment Geriatric Aide Certification Examination. State certification is necessary for employment in nursing homes in Kansas.
Geriatric Care Assistant-Home Health Aide
HEL-105 6 hours
The course is designed to prepare the paraprofessional health worker for employment in a nursing home or a home health agency. Course work includes basic knowledge and skills necessary to help meet the psychosocial, physical and environmental needs of the geriatric resident or the client and/or family in their home. It includes both class and clinical experience. The geriatric care assistant home health aide is prepared to give patient care under the supervision of a registered nurse, licensed practical nurse or physician. The course will qualify the student to take the Kansas Department of Health and Environment Geriatric Aide Certification and the Home Health Aide Certification Examination. State certification is necessary for employment of aides in Kansas home health agencies. Minimum of one hundred twenty clock hours

Home Health Aide HELR-107 2 hours
Prerequisites: A valid geriatric aide certificate for Kansas nursing home. The course is designed to prepare the paraprofessional for employment in a home health agency. Course work includes basic knowledge and adaptation of skills to help meet the psychosocial, physical and environmental needs of an individual or family in their home. The home health aide is prepared to give patient care under the supervision of a registered nurse, licensed practical nurse or physician. The course will qualify the student to take the Kansas Department of Health and Environment Home Health Aide Certification Examination. State certification is necessary for employment of aides in Kansas home health agencies.

Paraprofessional Health-Team Seminar
HEL-110 1/2-3 hours
The course is designed to provide supplemental and/or refresher programs in all areas of hospital, adult care home, medical record assistant and paramedical specialties.

EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES TECHNOLOGY
This series of courses prepares the student to practice in the following areas: First Responder, Emergency Medical Technician, Emergency Medical Technician-Intermediate, and Mobile Intensive Care Technician. Emergency Medical Services is an emerging profession that provides the individual an opportunity to practice at basic levels of emergency care e.g.: extrication, stabilization of the sick and injured to the advanced level of a Mobile Intensive Care Technician (MICT/Paramedic), administering medications and endotracheal intubation.

The successful completion of the courses First Responder, Emergency Medical Technician, Emergency Medical Technician-Intermediate* allows the graduate to sit for the State Certification Examination presented by the Board of EMS.

The Mobile Intensive Care Technician Program prepares the student for the state certification exam, but can also provide the student with the option of completing an Associate of Applied Science degree.

*Requires basic EMT training prior to admission to this program.

MOBILE INTENSIVE CARE DEGREE TRACT
ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
To be accepted into the program for either certification or degree tract the student must:
1. Meet college admission requirements as stated in the college catalog, including ASSET scores.
2. Complete a program of study as provided by the designated instructor staff.
3. Provide evidence of meeting the prerequisites e.g.: transcripts, licensure, or certifications.

Admission into the program is dependent on the availability of clinical experiences and qualified faculty. Students must provide transportation to and from the agencies utilized for meeting the program objectives.

Prerequisites:
1. 6-8 credit hours of Anatomy & Physiology (C or better)
2. 5 credit hours of Chemistry for Health Sciences (C or better)
3. Permission of the Instructor
4. Certification as an Emergency Medical Technician

General Education Requirements: (17 credit hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR.</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>English I</td>
<td>ENGL-101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communications</td>
<td>SPCH-113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chemistry for Health Sciences</td>
<td>CHEM-108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>General Psychology*</td>
<td>PSYC-101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sociology*</td>
<td>SOCI-102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Physical Fitness</td>
<td>HPER-119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>College Skills Development</td>
<td>PCDE-101</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Computer science courses may be substituted for one of these

Major Specialization and Related Areas: (50 credit hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR.</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology I</td>
<td>BIOL-211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
<td>BIOL-212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Adv. Medical Terminology</td>
<td>EMIC-204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Medical Emergencies</td>
<td>EMIC-207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Cardiology</td>
<td>EMIC-105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pharmacology</td>
<td>EMIC-106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Trauma</td>
<td>EMIC-208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Clinical Rotation</td>
<td>EMIC-209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Field Internship</td>
<td>EMIC-210</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

First Responder EMIC-107 4 hours
This course is designed to provide instruction in initial emergency care. Students are taught methods of primary stabilization of the sick and injured. This course is taught according to the objectives presented by the Board of EMS and allows the student to acquire information, skills, and attitudes necessary for state certification as a First Responder.

Emergency Medical Technician (EMT) EMRG-101 12 hours
A basic course in emergency medical care which will include lectures, videos, and practical application. This course requires concurrent enrollment in the medical terminology and first-aid courses offered by the instructional staff. Students who complete this course will have the ability to offer emergency care to victims of medical crisis. Successful completion of this course allows the student to sit the state EMT certification exam.
Medical Terminology  EMIC-104  3 hours
The study of prefixes, suffixes, root words and vocabulary including pronunciation, meaning and spelling related to areas of nursing and medical sciences. It is designed to enhance the knowledge and comprehension of nursing and medical terms for the paraprofessional health worker and others employed in nursing homes, hospitals, doctors’ offices, medical records, etc. Three hours of lecture-discussion per week. This course must be taken concurrently with EMRG-101.

Emergency Medical Technician-Intermediate
EMIC-110  4 hours
Prerequisite: Certification as an EMT in Kansas. This course is designed to prepare certified EMT’s in intravenous procedures. The course includes information on drugs and solutions, and provides clinical opportunities for the students to obtain the skills necessary to initiate intravenous therapy. The successful completion of this program allows the student to sit for the certification exam presented by the Board of EMS for the State of Kansas.

Mobile Intensive Care Technician
The Mobile Intensive Care Technician program is a series of courses that includes both didactic and clinical laboratory components that will allow the student to be certified as a MICT. To enroll, the student must be certified as an EMT.

Cardiology
EMIC-105  4 hours
Prerequisite: Anatomy and Physiology 6-8 credit hours, college chemistry, or permission of instructor. The course includes cardiac anatomy, cardiopulmonary physiology, physiological monitoring, medications and electrolytes and their effect on the EKG, pathophysiology of specific acute and chronic disease processes that affect the electrical and mechanical activities of the heart, electrophysiology of the heart, atrial, junctional and ventricular dysrhythmias and studies of disorders of rates and rhythms (introduces the student to rhythm strip reading and nursing implications). The course expands to include blood gas interpretations, alveolar ventilation, auscultation and CPR certification.

Pharmacology
EMIC-106  3 hours
Prerequisite: Anatomy and Physiology 6-8 credit hours, college chemistry, or permission of instructor. Introduction to drugs that may be given by an MICT in the management of the acutely ill. The course includes information on the physiological effects, clinical use, desired effects, side effects, and precautions and contraindications of drugs used in acute care with an emphasis on cardiovascular drugs.

Advanced Medical Terminology  EMIC-204  3 hours
Prerequisite: Medical Terminology. This course expands the information learned in Medical Terminology EMIC-104. Increased skills in utilizing terminology for documentation and communication are developed through direct application to printed material, discussion and record keeping.

Medical Emergencies  EMIC-207  6 hours
Prerequisite: Anatomy and Physiology 6-8 credit hours, college chemistry, or permission of instructor. Emergency situations such as anaphylactic shock, drug poisoning, childbirth, seizures, cerebrovascular accidents, etc., are presented with regard to pathophysiology of the disorder and advanced clinical management. Practical sessions will be provided as applicable to the emergency situation presented.

Therapy
EMIC-107  3 hours
Prerequisite: Anatomy and Physiology, 6-8 credit hours, college chemistry, or permission of instructor. Provides the student with assessment and treatment skills utilized in emergency situations. Fractures, wounds, hemorrhage, and blunt trauma to the body will be discussed with regard to mechanism of the injury, anticipated as well as overt injuries, and clinical management. Laboratory sessions for practical application will be provided.

Clinical Rotation
EMIC-209  12 hours
Prerequisite: Completion of didactic portion of program. This module provides hands-on patient contact and practice of technical skills. Experience, supervised by physicians, nurses, and certified MICT’s is provided in the delivery room, emergency room, operating room, pediatric room, psychiatric ward, intensive care unit, and respiratory therapy. Overall clinical supervision is provided by the course coordinator who makes rounds with the students and arranges for the students to participate in special activities. Evaluations will be made by nursing and EMS personnel with whom the students work.

Field Internship
EMIC-210  12 hours
Prerequisite: Completion of clinical rotation. This module will primarily be supervised by certified MICT’s who will do an evaluation on each student. This internship will be on a rotational basis similar to the clinical rotations and students will be required to spend at least 24 hours per week on call with a first response vehicle. Two fully equipped Type I vehicles will be available 24 hours a day for this portion of the training program.
SCIENCE & MATHEMATICS

- Life Science
- Chemistry
- Mathematics
- Physical Science
- Physics
- Electronics
- Engineering
SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS
All programs outlined in the Science and Mathematics Division meet the requirements for an Associate in Science degree except those noted as non-degree programs.
In addition to the core courses required for graduation, the courses listed in the following programs of study are the recommended courses for the successful completion of the identified degree or certificate program.

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCE
It is recommended that careful consideration be given to science requirements of four-year institutions so that a satisfactory transition can be made. A good background in chemistry is essential to the understanding of biology and should begin the first semester. Consultation with members of the Department of Life Science is recommended so that a program of courses will be planned to meet specific needs.

CR. COURSE TITLE        COURSE CODE
3  Fundamentals of Statistics       MATH108
3  Inorganic Chemistry I          CHEM109
5  Inorganic Chemistry II &
      Qualitative Analysis        CHEM110
5  General Organic Chemistry      CHEM205
5  Principles of Biology          BIOL105
5  General Zoology                BIOL205
5  Microbiology                  BIOL213
5  General Physics I             BIOL205
3  Introduction to
      Microcomputer Software      CSCI1103
3  Statistics                    MATH1110

FORESTRY, RANGE MANAGEMENT, CONSERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES
This program prepares freshmen and sophomore students majoring in one of the above areas to enter a four-year college or university. Consultation of the four-year college or university catalog is recommended in addition to the assistance of an advisor to ensure that requirements are met.

FISHERIES & WILDLIFE BIOLOGY
CR. COURSE TITLE        COURSE CODE
5  Inorganic Chemistry I          CHEM109
5  Inorganic Chemistry II &
      Qualitative Analysis        CHEM110
5  Principles of Biology          BIOL105
3  College Algebra                MATH108
3  Plane Trigonometry or
      Fundamentals of Statistics  MATH109
5  General Zoology                BIOL205
5  Microbiology                  BIOL213
5  General Physics I             BIOL205
5  General Physics II            BIOL206
5  General Organic Chemistry      CHEM205
3  Economics: Macro              ECON1111
5  Introduction to Ecology        BIOL109

PRE-PHYSICAL THERAPY
Physical therapy concerns the restoration of function and the prevention of disability following disease, injury or loss of a body part. A license is required to practice. A degree or certificate from an approved school of physical therapy and the ability to pass the State Board Examination are requirements to receive a license.

CR. COURSE TITLE        COURSE CODE
5  Inorganic Chemistry I          CHEM109
5  Principles of Biology          BIOL105
3  Plane Trigonometry or
      higher level math course    MATH109
5  Microbiology or                BIOL213
5  General Zoology                BIOL205
4  Anatomy & Physiology I         BIOL211
4  Anatomy & Physiology II        BIOL212
5  General Physics I              PHYS205
5  General Physics II             PHYS206
3  Introduction to
      Microcomputer Software      CSCI1103
3  Statistics                    MATH1110

RESPIRATORY THERAPY
(Non-Degree Program)
This program prepares students for beginning practice in the respiratory therapy profession. Respiratory therapy graduates must earn accreditation by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs to practice in this profession. Some programs consist of two years of course work and provide certification as a respiratory therapy technician, but currently Garden City Community College does not offer the clinical component required for certification. Some programs at selected four-year colleges offer the B.S. degree with certification in respiratory therapy.

Students who wish to major in respiratory therapy or in respiratory therapy technician areas may complete some foundation course work at Garden City Community College. Depending upon their degree goals, students will need to transfer to either another two-year college or a four-year college which offers the clinical component required to achieve certification.

Foundation courses include the following:

CR. COURSE TITLE        COURSE CODE
3  English I                ENGL101
5  General Physics I         PHYS205
4  Anatomy & Physiology I   BIOL211
3  College Algebra           MATH108
1  College Skills Development PCDE101
3  Speech I                 SPCH111
4  Anatomy and Physiology II BIOL212
5  General Chemistry or     CHEM105
5  Chemistry for Health Science CHEM108
3  General Psychology        PSYC101
3  Sociology                SOCI101

RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGY (X-Ray Technology)
(Non-Degree Program)
Radiologic technology involves the use of radiant energy in the field of medicine to assist physicians in the diagnosis and treatment of diseases. The primary function of radiological technologists is to operate x-ray equipment under the general direction of a physician. Graduation from an accredited high school is a basic requirement for admission; however, preference is given to those applicants with above average grades or some college credits. Preparatory courses in mathematics, chemistry, physics and biology will better prepare students for training in radiologic technology. To complete professional requirements, students enrolled in the program must complete one additional year at an approved school of X-ray technology as outlined by the American Society of Radiological Technologists in conjunction with the American College of Radiology and the American Medical Association.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR.</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>CHEM105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Principles of Biology</td>
<td>BIOL105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>PSYC101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>English I</td>
<td>ENGL101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>English II</td>
<td>ENGL102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Physical Education Electives</td>
<td>HPER119, 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Anatomy &amp; Physiology I</td>
<td>BIOL211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Anatomy &amp; Physiology II</td>
<td>BIOL212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Speech I or Interpersonal Communications</td>
<td>SPCH111, 113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>MATH108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>SOCI102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to Microcomputer Software</td>
<td>CSCI 1103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY**

Medical technologists perform tests which aid in the diagnosis and treatment of diseases. These tests include laboratory procedures used in diagnostic microbiology, immunology, hematology, blood banking, urinalysis and chemistry. Medical technologists work in medical laboratories in hospitals, clinics, public health agencies and in research laboratories. Admission requires enrollment in the four-year degree program leading to a baccalaureate degree. The baccalaureate program must include mathematics, at least 18 hours in chemistry and at least 16 hours in life science, including courses in bacteriology and immunology. Three years of college work, followed by a twelve-month internship program leads to a Bachelor of Science degree in medical technology.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR.</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>MATH108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry I</td>
<td>CHEM109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry II &amp; Qualitative Analysis</td>
<td>CHEM110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>BIOL213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology I</td>
<td>BIOL211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
<td>BIOL212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>CHEM206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>CHEM207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-3</td>
<td>General Zoology or Descriptive Physics</td>
<td>BIOL205, PHYS106</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DENTAL HYGIENE**

Dental hygienists are the only dental auxiliaries who provide service directly to the patient and are required to obtain a license to practice. The dental hygiene curriculum includes basic sciences, dental sciences and liberal arts. The associate degree or certification program qualifies a hygienist for clinical practice. The level of training required for leadership positions in teaching and public health school requires applicants to take a Dental Hygiene Aptitude Test before admission.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR.</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>MATH108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>CHEM105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>General Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>CHEM205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>BIOL213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Anatomy &amp; Physiology</td>
<td>BIOL210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Basic Nutrition</td>
<td>HMEC115</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRE-MEDICINE/DENTISTRY/OSTEOPATHY/OPTOMETRY**

The course of study leading to admission to a school of medicine requires four years. A Bachelor’s degree from an accredited college is ordinarily a prerequisite for admission to a school of medicine.

Schools of Dentistry require prescribed preparation in the sciences as well as general education. Although the entrance requirements to various professional schools are generally of the same character, it is wise to place emphasis upon the sciences as early as possible.

Careful consideration of the academic requirements of transfer institutions is necessary for continued success.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR.</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Calculus &amp; Analytical Geometry I</td>
<td>MATH122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry I</td>
<td>CHEM109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry II &amp; Qualitative Analysis</td>
<td>CHEM110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>General Zoology</td>
<td>BIOL205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>PHYS205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td>PHYS206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>CHEM206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>CHEM207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Anatomy &amp; Physiology I</td>
<td>BIOL211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Anatomy &amp; Physiology II</td>
<td>BIOL212</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRE-CHIROPRACTIC**

Entrance to most chiropractic schools requires 60 hours of college credit. Completion of requirements for the Associate in Science Degree with the following courses should meet requirements at most schools. Careful consideration/consultation should be given to the respective chiropractic school’s admission requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR.</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>College Algebra or above</td>
<td>MATH108 or above</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Principles of Biology</td>
<td>BIOL105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Anatomy &amp; Physiology I</td>
<td>BIOL211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Anatomy &amp; Physiology II</td>
<td>BIOL212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>PHYS205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td>PHYS206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry I</td>
<td>CHEM109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry II &amp; Qualitative Analysis</td>
<td>CHEM110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>CHEM206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>CHEM207</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRE-PHARMACY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR.</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Calculus</td>
<td>MATH121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry I</td>
<td>CHEM109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry II and Qualitative Analysis</td>
<td>CHEM110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Principles of Biology</td>
<td>BIOL105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>BIOL213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>CHEM206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>CHEM207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Anatomy &amp; Physiology</td>
<td>BIOL210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>*Descriptive Physics</td>
<td>PHYS205</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Students with B or better in High School Physics may be exempt at some institutions.
MORTUARY SCIENCE (Non-Degree Program)
A student interested in becoming a licensed mortician in Kansas may take 60 college credit hours at the college followed by 30 hour at a mortuary school approved by the Kansas State Board of Embalming.

It is also possible to take up to 32 hours at Garden City community College, then transfer to an approved college which offers a two-year program in Mortuary Science. Should the latter route be followed, courses which will transfer to a mortuary science college include the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR. COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 English I</td>
<td>ENGL101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 English II</td>
<td>ENGL102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Chemistry for Health Services</td>
<td>CHEM108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Principles of Biology</td>
<td>BIOL105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Anatomy &amp; Physiology</td>
<td>BIOL210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Microbiology</td>
<td>BIOL213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 General Psychology</td>
<td>PSYC101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 General Accounting</td>
<td>ACCT101</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NURSING
The college offers an Associate Degree program in addition to a program which will transfer to the four-year college. Refer to page 70 of this catalog.

VETERINARY MEDICINE
The veterinary medicine curriculum is a professional program seven years in length. Three years of restricted course work is required before application can be made to the School of Veterinary Medicine at Kansas State University. It is possible to obtain the first two years at Garden City Community College. In addition to the General Education courses, the following are necessary:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR. COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5 Principles of Biology</td>
<td>BIOL105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 *Principles of Animal Science (Elective)</td>
<td>ANSI102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 *Animal Science &amp; Ind. Lab (Elective)</td>
<td>ANSI103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Inorganic Chemistry I</td>
<td>CHEM109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Inorganic Chemistry II &amp; Qualitative Analysis</td>
<td>CHEM110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 General Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>CHEM205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 *Livestock Feeding (Elective)</td>
<td>ANSI107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Microbiology</td>
<td>BIOL213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 General Physics I</td>
<td>PHYS205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 General Physics II</td>
<td>PHYS206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 *General Zoology (Elective)</td>
<td>BIOL205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Not required at Kansas State University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CHEMISTRY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR. COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5 Inorganic Chemistry I</td>
<td>CHEM109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Inorganic Chemistry II and Qualitative Analysis</td>
<td>CHEM110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Calculus &amp; Analytical Geometry I</td>
<td>MATH122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Calculus and Analytical Geometry II</td>
<td>MATH123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Calculus and Analytical Geometry III</td>
<td>MATH205</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MATHEMATICS/PHYSICS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR. COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5 Calculus &amp; Analytical Geometry I</td>
<td>MATH122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Calculus &amp; Analytical Geometry II</td>
<td>MATH123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Calculus &amp; Analytical Geometry III</td>
<td>MATH205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Differential Equations</td>
<td>MATH206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Fundamentals of Statistics</td>
<td>MATH110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Engineering Physics I</td>
<td>PHYS207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Engineering Physics II</td>
<td>PHYS208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 *Inorganic Chemistry I</td>
<td>CHEM109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 *Inorganic Chemistry II &amp; Qualitative Analysis</td>
<td>CHEM110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 *Economics: Macro</td>
<td>ECON117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Suggested</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PHYSICAL SCIENCE
This curriculum is designed especially for those students who wish to pursue a degree in General Physical Science and not necessarily obtain a major in chemistry or physics. It is possible to readily switch to a major curriculum in either physics or chemistry after the first year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR. COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5 Inorganic Chemistry I</td>
<td>CHEM109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Inorganic Chemistry II &amp; Qualitative Analysis</td>
<td>CHEM110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Calculus &amp; Analytical Geometry I</td>
<td>MATH122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Calculus &amp; Analytical Geometry II</td>
<td>MATH123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Principles of Biology</td>
<td>BIOL105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Engineering Physics I</td>
<td>PHYS207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Engineering Physics II</td>
<td>PHYS208</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ARCHITECTURE (Non-Degree Program)
Students interested in architecture must decide at the outset whether they desire architectural engineering, building construction, or design architecture. Those interested in the first two options should follow the pre-engineering curriculum.

The design architecture program at most universities requires five academic years. The first year may be taken at the community college after which the student is advised to transfer to the university and begin work in the summer session. Up to 33 credit hours from the following list will be accepted for transfer. Six hours of Social Science elective and six hours of Humanities elective should be chosen.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR. COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 English I</td>
<td>ENGL101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 English II</td>
<td>ENGL102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 College Algebra</td>
<td>MATH108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Precalculus Mathematics or Fundamentals of Calculus</td>
<td>MATH120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Suggested electives</td>
<td>ARTS101, ARTS104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARTS129, DRAFT104</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Courses should be selected only after consulting the advisor. Considerations also concern some of the technical courses listed below. Majors for graduation vary widely within an engineering curriculum. A background in mathematics and chemistry will make it necessary to meet the requirements for a Bachelor's Degree in Civil, Electrical, or Mechanical Engineering Technology.

Although most Engineering Technology degree programs require less mathematics and physics than engineering programs, the requirement for demonstrated capability in applied problem solving is as demanding as the engineering program's emphasis on demonstrated proficiency in understanding and use of theory.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR.</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>CHEM105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Plane Trigonometry</td>
<td>MATH109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Calculus &amp; Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>MATH122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>PHYS205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Engineering Drawing I</td>
<td>ENGR105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Engineering Drawing II</td>
<td>ENGR106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming</td>
<td>CSC1102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Computer Programming Language</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Economics: Macro</td>
<td>ECON111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>BSAD101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Technical Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY**

Engineering Technology programs emphasize a broad understanding of science, social sciences, and mathematics coupled with practical experience in applying that knowledge to the solution of a variety of common engineering problems. This course of study is appropriate for students interested in careers involving routine design, production or construction management and facilities operations and maintenance. The Engineering Technology program represents approximately one half of the requirements for a Bachelor's Degree in Civil, Electrical, or Mechanical Engineering Technology.

CR. | COURSE TITLE                          | COURSE CODE |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>PHYS205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Engineering Physics I</td>
<td>PHYS207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Engineering Physics II</td>
<td>PHYS208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Economics: Macro</td>
<td>ECON111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Statics I</td>
<td>ENGR205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Engineering Drawing I</td>
<td>ENGR105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Engineering Drawing II</td>
<td>ENGR106</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ENGINEERING**

An engineering program in the college represents half of the requirements for a Bachelor’s Degree. Course selection should be in keeping with the transfer university curricular requirements. College Algebra and Trigonometry will not be counted toward a degree in any Kansas engineering school. The lack of a high school background in mathematics and chemistry will make it necessary to allow more time to meet engineering requirements. Requirements for graduation vary widely within an engineering curriculum, not only concerning Social Science and Humanities electives, but also concerning some of the technical courses listed below. Courses should be selected only after consulting the advisor.

CR. | COURSE TITLE                          | COURSE CODE |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry I</td>
<td>CHEM109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry II &amp; Qualitative Analysis</td>
<td>CHEM110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Calculus &amp; Analytical Geometry I</td>
<td>MATH122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Calculus &amp; Analytical Geometry II</td>
<td>MATH123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Calculus &amp; Analytical Geometry III</td>
<td>MATH205</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR.</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Differential Equations</td>
<td>MATH206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Calculus &amp; Analytical Geometry I</td>
<td>MATH122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Calculus &amp; Analytical Geometry II</td>
<td>MATH123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Calculus &amp; Analytical Geometry III</td>
<td>MATH205</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIFE SCIENCE**

**Principles of Biology**  BIOL-105  5 hours

Fall/Spring/Summer. Prerequisite: None; however, a chemistry course is recommended. This is an introductory course into the fields of plant and animal science. The basic concepts of life science are stressed, particularly in the area of plant and animal cytology. This course is taught with the non-science major in mind to provide a general knowledge of botany, zoology and related fields. Science majors may find this course a desirable introductory course before proceeding on to other courses in life science. Three hours lecture/four hours laboratory per week.

**Principles of Wildlife Management**  BIOL-106  3 hours

Upon demand. This is a basic course in wildlife management. The history of conservation in the United States will be considered. Basic concepts of modern wildlife management and management of urban and suburban wildlife will be covered. Ecological relationships between wildlife and their physical environment will be a primary area for study. Wildlife management techniques and materials for sustaining various species of wildlife, with special emphasis on administration and laws pertaining to this field of work, will be considered. Field trips may be scheduled, depending on class size and interest. Three hours lecture per week.

**River Ecology**  BIOL-107  4 hours

Summer. This course is designed to provide a field biology experience by total immersion in the natural environment. An understanding of the broad concepts of the field of ecology will be developed by a study of the interactions of the various flora and fauna of the Ozarks. This understanding will occur as the student canoes and camps along a 60-mile section of the river. This course is a combination of laboratory and lecture as the students encounter various points of interest throughout the trip. However, it does not satisfy the laboratory science requirement in general education. Should be taken concurrently with the Canoeing and Camping courses.

**Introduction to Ecology**  BIOL-109  5 hours

Fall, odd years. Prerequisite: BIOL-105 or consent of the instructor is required. This course introduces the broad concepts of ecology including the ecosystem, habitat and ecological niche, biochemical cycles, food chains, trophic structures and ecological pyramids. Population and community ecology concepts are considered with a general application of ecological concepts to environmental conditions. Laboratory work predominately involves field observations with some indoor evaluation of data involved. The course is designed for forestry, wildlife, fisheries, biology and other major fields of study that deal with environmental conditions. Three hours lecture/four hours laboratory per week.

**Special Topics in Science**  BIOL-110  1-2 hours

By arrangement. One or two hours of credit is given for special problems in any mathematics or science field and is carried out under the supervision of an instructor. This course may be repeated.
### General Zoology  
**BIOL-205  5 hours**  
*Spring. Prerequisite: BIOL-105 or consent of the instructor is required.* This course offers the study of the basic concepts of animal biology, beginning with the chemical and physical nature of protoplasm and continuing through the principles of molecular and cellular biology, the animal anatomy and physiology, genetics and evolution of the animal kingdom and a survey of animal taxonomy. Three hours lecture/four hours laboratory per week.

### General Botany  
**BIOL-206  5 hours**  
*Fall, even years. Prerequisite: BIOL-105 or consent of the instructor is required.* This course surveys the plant kingdom, emphasizing molecular and cellular concepts as related to plants and the morphology and physiology, systematics, heredity and evolution of representatives of the major plant groups from bacteria to the angiosperms. Three hours lecture/four hours laboratory per week.

### Anatomy and Physiology  
**BIOL-210  5 hours**  
*Fall/Spring. This course is an elementary study of the functions and structure of the human body, including general principles of the mechanisms of nutrition. This course is designed for education majors and general education majors, but it is not recommended for students in health-related fields. Three hours lecture/four hours laboratory per week.*

### Anatomy and Physiology I  
**BIOL-211  4 hours**  
*Fall/Spring/Summer. Prerequisite: None; however, CHEM-108 and BIOL-105 are highly recommended. The structure and function of cells and tissues and the skeletal, muscular and nervous systems comprise the course content. Special attention is given to controls and integration of the erect and moving body. A human cadaver is used to supplement instruction in this course, designed primarily for students in health-related fields. Three hours lecture/two hours laboratory per week.*

### Anatomy and Physiology II  
**BIOL-212  4 hours**  
*Fall/Spring/Summer. Prerequisite: BIOL-211 or consent of the instructor is required. This course is a continuation of Anatomy and Physiology I. The structures and functions of the respiratory, cardiovascular, digestive, urinary, reproductive and endocrine systems are studied in this course. Attention is given to maintaining the metabolism of the body and the fluid, electrolyte and acid-base balance of the healthy body. A human cadaver is used to supplement instruction in this course. Three hours lecture/two hours laboratory per week.*

### Microbiology  
**BIOL 213  5 hours**  
*Fall/Spring/Summer. Prerequisite: BIOL-105 or consent of the instructor is required. This course is designed to meet the needs of students entering medically related fields, agriculture, health and physical education or other activities in which basic knowledge of microorganisms is required. The major emphasis of the course is directed toward the health oriented sciences. Study emphasizes microbes such as bacteria, protozoa, molds and viruses. This course also acquaints students with the morphological and physiological characteristics, relative importance, ecological relationships, metabolism and replication of these microbes as well as other aspects of microbiology. Current techniques in biotechnology and immunology are also discussed. Laboratory work predominately involves the testing of physical and metabolic characteristics of bacteria, which leads to the identification of an unknown. Three hours lecture/four hours laboratory per week.*

### General Chemistry  
**CHEM-105  5 hours**  
*Fall/Spring/Summer. This course is the study of the general principles of chemistry to provide general information about the elements, atomic structure and laboratory methods for the liberal arts student who does not expect to major in science or related fields. Students should not take courses CHEM-105 and CHEM-109 unless a more thorough background is desired; in which case, not more than five hours of credit toward a chemistry degree will be granted. Three hours lecture/three hours laboratory per week.*

### Chemistry for Health Services  
**CHEM-108  5 hours**  
*Fall/Spring/Summer. This is a one semester course in general chemistry designed primarily for first-year students in various health-related programs. Emphasis is placed on practical aspects of inorganic chemistry, organic chemistry and biochemistry. Theoretical topics are dealt with only as an aid to understanding human body processes. Three hours lecture/four hours laboratory per week.*

### Inorganic Chemistry I  
**CHEM-109  5 hours**  
*Fall. Prerequisite: Chemistry and advanced algebra in high school or concurrent enrollment in College Algebra. This course is the study of atomic structure with an emphasis on electronic configurations and their effect on chemical properties. The three phases of matter are studied through problem-solving methods using a computer-based lab/interface system. Three hours lecture/four hours laboratory per week.*

### Inorganic Chemistry II and Qualitative Analysis  
**CHEM-110  5 hours**  
*Spring. Prerequisite: CHEM-109. This course is a continuation of Inorganic Chemistry I with emphasis on various types of chemical equilibrium, chemical kinetics, thermodynamics, electrochemistry, nuclear chemistry and an introduction to organic chemistry. Approximately one-fourth of laboratory work is spent in qualitative analysis. Three hours lecture/four hours laboratory per week.*

### General Organic Chemistry  
**CHEM-205  5 hours**  
*Upon demand. Prerequisite: CHEM-109 or CHEM-105 or an exceptional high school chemistry background is required. Fundamentals of organic chemistry, including aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons and the more important classes and their derivatives are studied in this course. Fats, proteins and carbohydrates are studied for the benefit of home economics, medical and agriculture students. Three hours lecture/four hours laboratory per week.*

### Organic Chemistry I  
**CHEM-206  5 hours**  
*Fall. Prerequisite: CHEM-110. This course is an in-depth study of organic chemistry with emphasis on modern instrumental techniques, reactions and reaction mechanisms. Three hours lecture/six hours laboratory per week.*

### Organic Chemistry II  
**CHEM-207  5 hours**  
*Spring. Prerequisite: CHEM-206. Approximately one-fourth of this course is devoted to the study of natural products, an introduction to biochemistry and selected topics. Three hours lecture/six hours laboratory per week.*
Quantitative Analysis CHEM-208 5 hours
Upon demand. Prerequisite: CHEM-110. This course is the study of classical and modern analytical methods of analysis, including gravimetry, titrimetry, electrochemistry, chromatography and spectroscopy. Three hours lecture/six hours laboratory per week.

MATHEMATICS
Students planning to major in mathematics or related scientific fields such as engineering, chemistry and physics can choose one of two sequences. Sequence I is for those individuals who have a limited background in high school mathematics and consists of those courses prerequisite to Calculus and Analytical Geometry I, which are determined necessary by review of the student’s background through testing. MATH-109 and MATH-120 or MATH-111 are required for students not prepared for Sequence II.

Sequence II is open to students who have excellent grades and at least four units of high school mathematics (including two units of high school algebra, geometry, and trigonometry) and who have shown satisfactory proficiency on a recognized placement examination. This sequence consists of the courses Calculus and Analytical Geometry I through Differential Equations.

Beginning Algebra MATH-006 3 hours
Fall/Spring/Summer. Prerequisite: MATH-105 with a grade of C or better or a qualifying score on the placement exam. This is a developmental course in beginning algebra intended to provide an entry course into algebra. Beginning Algebra is the first in a sequence of two developmental algebra courses, the second course being Intermediate Algebra. Beginning Algebra includes the study of signed numbers, linear equations/inequalities, graphing linear equations/inequalities and applications. Three hours lecture per week. (Does not meet degree requirements.)

Computations I MATH-101 3 hours
Fall. This course is intended to familiarize the student with common types of mathematical problems and to develop confidence in solving such problems using mathematical procedures and business machines. It is a review of arithmetic business calculations such as percentages, interest, discounts, area and volume determination. Three hours lecture per week.

College Math MATH-105 3 hours
Fall/Spring/Summer. The emphasis of this course is on the understanding and demonstrated competency of computational math skills. This refresher course includes concepts and problem-solving skills with whole numbers, fractions, decimals, proportion, percents, and metrics. Three hours lecture per week.

Intermediate Algebra MATH-107 3 hours
Fall/Spring/Summer. Prerequisite: MATH-006 with a grade of C or better or a qualifying score on the placement exam. Intermediate Algebra is the second in a sequence of two courses in preparation to take College Algebra. This course overlaps Beginning Algebra content in that the unit on graphing linear equations and inequalities is a part of the study requirements. The course further includes systems of linear equations, exponents, polynomials, factoring, solving second degree equations, algebraic fractions and radicals. Three hours lecture per week.

College Algebra MATH-108 3 hours
Fall/Spring/Summer. Prerequisite: MATH-107 with a grade of C or better or a qualifying score on the placement exam. This course is a foundation course for advanced study in mathematics, business, and the sciences. It requires adequate mastery of basic algebraic manipulations. This course is a survey of topics including functions and their graphs, polynomials, logarithms and exponential functions and systems of equations. Three hours lecture per week.

Plane Trigonometry MATH-109 3 hours
Spring. Prerequisite: MATH-108 with a grade of C or better or a qualifying score on the placement exam. This course is the study of trigonometric functions; including the evaluation of trigonometric functions, the manipulation of identities, the graphs of trigonometric functions, the solutions of triangles and trigonometric equations. Three hours lecture per week. (This course may be taken concurrently with MATH-120 Precalculus)

Fundamentals of Statistics MATH-110 3 hours
Fall/Spring/Summer. Prerequisite: MATH-108 with a grade of C or better or a qualifying score on the placement exam. This course is the study of the methods in mathematics used for statistical decision making. It includes a basic introduction to descriptive and inferential statistics. Some applications to biology, business, industry and psychology are covered. The objectives of the course include the applications of statistical inference to contemporary problem solving. Three hours lecture per week.

Precalculus with Trigonometry MATH-111 5 hours
Fall. Prerequisite: MATH-108 with a grade of C or better or a qualifying score on the placement exam. This is an advanced course in algebra and trigonometry for students who are preparing to take MATH-122. Some knowledge of basic trigonometry is recommended, but not mandatory. Major topics covered include solving inequalities, linear functions and circles, quadratic functions and polynomials, rational functions, inverse functions, logarithmic and exponential functions, complex numbers, trigonometric functions, identities and equations. Five hours lecture per week.

Precalculus Mathematics MATH-120 3 hours
Spring. Prerequisite: College Algebra with a grade of C or better or a qualifying score on the placement exam. This is an advanced course in algebra and trigonometry for students preparing for MATH-122. Major topics covered include solving inequalities, linear functions and circles, quadratic functions and polynomials, rational functions, inverse functions, logarithmic and exponential functions and complex numbers. (This course may be taken concurrently with MATH-109, Trigonometry.) Three hours lecture per week.

Fundamentals of Calculus MATH-121 3 hours
Fall/Spring/Summer. Prerequisite: MATH-108 with a grade of C or better or a qualifying score on the placement exam. This is a course designed to provide students in biology, business, economics, psychology and sociology with the special concepts and techniques of calculus, which have important uses in their respective fields and which are needed for subsequent courses in probability and statistics. Topics, emphasis, pace and applications are somewhat different than in Calculus and Analytical Geometry I. This course is not open to majors in mathematics or the physical sciences. Three hours lecture per week.
### Science & Mathematics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calculus and Analytical Geometry I</td>
<td>MATH-122</td>
<td>5 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus and Analytical Geometry II</td>
<td>MATH-123</td>
<td>5 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus and Analytical Geometry III</td>
<td>MATH-205</td>
<td>5 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Differential Equations</td>
<td>MATH-206</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>PHYS-205</td>
<td>5 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td>PHYS-206</td>
<td>5 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Physics I</td>
<td>PHYS-207</td>
<td>5 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Physics II</td>
<td>PHYS-208</td>
<td>5 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Geology</td>
<td>PHSC-205</td>
<td>5 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Descriptive Astronomy</td>
<td>PHSC-106</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Circuits I</td>
<td>ELEC-120</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Concepts</td>
<td>ENGR-100</td>
<td>2 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Descriptions

**Calculus and Analytical Geometry I**

Fall/Spring. Prerequisite: MATH-109 and MATH-120 or MATH 111 with a grade of C or better or a qualifying score on the placement exam. The topics of differential and integral calculus include functions; analytic geometry; limits and continuity; differentiation and integration of algebraic, trigonometric, exponential, and logarithmic functions; and applications of the derivative and integration. Five hours lecture per week.

**Calculus and Analytical Geometry II**

Spring. Prerequisite: Calculus and Analytical Geometry I. This course is a continuation of Calculus and Analytical Geometry I. Topics discussed will be differentiation of transcendental functions, formal integration and applications, infinite series, parametric and polar equations and vectors. Five hours lecture per week.

**Calculus and Analytical Geometry III**

Fall. Prerequisite: Calculus and Analytical Geometry II. This course is a continuation of Calculus and Analytical Geometry II. Topics discussed will be vectors, solid analytic geometry, functions of two or more independent variables, vector-valued functions, and multiple integration. Five hours lecture per week.

**Differential Equations**

Spring. Prerequisite: Calculus and Analytical Geometry III. This is an elementary course in ordinary differential equations which will exhibit techniques for obtaining solutions and the basic ideas and theory behind these techniques. Three hours lecture per week.

**Physical Geology**

Upon demand. This course concerns the formation, occurrence and structure of minerals and rocks, actions of streams, oceans, glaciers and the formation and modification of the landscape through mountain building, volcanism and earthquakes. Three hours lecture/four hours laboratory per week.

**Physics**

**Descriptive Physics**

Evening. Fall. Prerequisite: One year of high school algebra is required. This course serves as a three-hour elective science course for non-science majors. It also enables students not pursuing a degree in science to learn the basic concepts of physics without the need for a high proficiency in mathematics. Areas of study include mechanics, temperature and heat, waves and sound, electricity and magnetism, light and atomic and nuclear physics. Three hours lecture per week.

**General Physics I**

Fall. Prerequisite: College Algebra or the consent of the instructor is required. This course is a conceptually oriented study of the field of basic physics with emphasis on understanding concepts and problem solving. Areas of study include electricity and magnetism, light and optics, relativity, quantum mechanics, and atomic and nuclear physics. Three hours lecture/four hours laboratory per week.

**General Physics II**

Spring. Prerequisite: General Physics I is required. This course is a continuation of the study of basic physics begun in General Physics I. Areas of study include electricity and magnetism, light and optics, relativity, quantum mechanics, and atomic and nuclear physics. Three hours lecture/four hours laboratory per week.

**Engineering Physics I**

Fall. Prerequisite: Calculus and Analytical Geometry I is required. Topics studied include mechanics and thermodynamics. This is a required course for pre-engineering and science majors in the field of chemistry, physics, mathematics and geology. Three hours lecture/four hours laboratory per week.

**Engineering Physics II**

Spring. Prerequisite: Engineering Physics I is required. Topics studied include mechanical waves, electricity and magnetism, and light. Three hours lecture/four hours laboratory per week.

**Electronics**

**Electronic Circuits I**

Upon demand. This is a beginning course in direct current and alternating current theory. Topics covered are direct current and alternating current sources, series and parallel circuits, magnetism, inductance and capacitance and resistance in alternating current circuits. Three hours lecture per week.

**Engineering Concepts**

Spring. This course is an introduction to engineering and engineering design. Problem-solving techniques are emphasized. Types of problems encountered in various engineering fields are explored. Information on types of job opportunities available is provided to acquaint the undecided students with these fields. Two hours lecture per week.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Drawing I</td>
<td>ENGR-105 3 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Drawing II</td>
<td>ENGR-106 3 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Aided Drafting</td>
<td>ENGR-107 3 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statics I</td>
<td>ENGR-205 3 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Engineering Drawing I (ENGR-105) 3 hours**

The scope of the course includes the relation of graphics to modern industry, orthographic projection, size, description, instrumental drawing, lettering, blueprint reading, drafting tools and techniques, pictorial drawing and geometric construction. Two hours lecture/two hours lab per week.

**Engineering Drawing II (ENGR-106) 3 hours**

Prerequisite: Engineering Drawing I is required. This course covers machine drawing, sketches of machine parts, preparation of working drawings, detailing of machines from sketches, notes, assembly drawings and introduction to computer aided drafting. Two hours lecture/two hours lab per week.

**Computer Aided Drafting (ENGR-107) 3 hours**

Prerequisite: Engineering Drawing I is required. Forms of computer graphics, identifying component parts of CAD system and how to use menu options are covered in this course. Definition and operation of CAD 2-Dimensional system using basic input and output modes, coordinate types and geometric entities to create 2-D drawings are also covered. Two hours lecture/two hours lab per week.

**Statics I (ENGR-205) 3 hours**

Upon demand. Prerequisites: Engineering Physics I and Calculus and Analytical Geometry I are required. Composition and resolution of forces, equilibrium of force systems, applications and laws of statics to engineering problems in structures, cables and machine elements, centers of gravity and moments of inertia are covered in this course. Three hours lecture per week.
SOCIAL SCIENCE

- Personal and Career Development
- Addiction Counselor Training
- Education
- Early Childhood Education
- Special Education
- Geography
- Political Science
- Living Arts & Sciences/Home Economics
- Psychology
- Sociology
SOCIAL SCIENCE

Each discipline in the Social Science Division provides a particular point of view as the division attempts to promote student outcomes which lead to an understanding of human nature, an appreciation of the cultural determinants of western civilization, participation in the function of government, an awareness of the interaction of social institutions and the development of skills and attitudes conducive to successful productivity in society.

The division offers some courses which are supportive courses for the occupational programs of the college and are elective in the Social Sciences.

EDUCATION

The education curriculum provides the first two years of the state prescribed professional education courses and related general education courses that will lead to the bachelor’s degree with state certification for teaching at the early childhood, elementary, or secondary level. The Kansas State Department of Education will accept 64 hours of community college education toward degree certification, provided appropriate courses are included. See the education department for more information.

CHILD CARE/EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION

Early Childhood Education

The GCCC Campus Child Care Center has been established to help meet the child care needs of GCCC student parents who desire to continue their education either on a full-time or a part-time basis. In addition, the Campus Child Care Center is used as a placement center for practicum students in Child Care/Early Childhood Education and as an observation site for students enrolled in course work appropriate to majors in Childhood Education, Home Economics and related areas. The licensed center provides quality care for young children and a center for expanding the educational environment of GCCC students.

TEACHING CERTIFICATE

General and Professional education requirements for Early Childhood (EC), elementary (K-9), middle school (5-9) and secondary (7-12) school teaching are defined in the Certification Regulations of the State Department of Education. Classes should be selected to provide a basis for degree requirements from the school granting the baccalaureate degree.

In addition to the core courses required for graduation, the courses listed in the following programs of study are recommended for the successful completion of the identified degree or certificate program. Students should contact transfer institutions regarding their requirements. The Kansas State Board of Education requires that pre-service teachers pass the Pre-Professional Skills Test (PPST) for certification or licensure. It is recommended by transfer institutions that the test be taken in the Sophomore year. Students should see their advisor or the education department for more information.

CHILD CARE PROGRAM

Degree: Associate in Applied Science

The Child Care Program at Garden City Community College is designed for those who wish to prepare for teaching careers in day care centers, preschools, Head Start programs or other group programs for young children. One year of study in this program will prepare a person for employment in a child care center. The two-year program and additional work experience with preschool children will prepare the student for the responsibilities of directing or teaching in a preschool situation. The usual program could be selected from the following in addition to the 18 hour core of General Education. Close consultation with Early Childhood Department recommended.

CR. COURSE TITLE COURSE CODE
3 General Psychology PSYC101
3 Sociology SOCI102
3 Preschool Child ECHD103
1 Preschool Child Lab ECHD104
2 Preschool Nutrition HMEC116
1 Preschool Nutrition Practicum HMEC117
3 Basic Nutrition HMEC115
3 Creative Experiences for Young Children ECHD110
3 Human Growth & Develop. EDUC110
4 Early Childhood Education (with lab) ECHD105
4 Meal Planning HMEC110
3 Survey of Young Children with Special Needs SPED205
2 First Aid HPER109
3 Education for Parenthood EDUC104
3 Children’s Literature EDUC107
3 Foundations of Education EDUC105
2 Observation EDUC1063
3 Child Guidance & Mgt. ECHD109
3 Child Care Administration ECHD108
3 Family Systems SOCI113
1 Story Telling Field Study EDUC112
1 Intro to Human Sexuality SOCI104

NANNY PROGRAM

Degree: Associate in Applied Science

CR. COURSE TITLE COURSE CODE
3 General Psychology PSYC101
3 Sociology SOCI102
3 Creative Experiences for Young Children ECHD110
4 Preschool Child ECHD103
1 Preschool Child Lab ECHD104
2 First Aid HPER109
2 Child Guidance & Mgt. ECHD109
2 Preschool Nutrition HMEC116
1 Preschool Nutrition Practicum HMEC117
3 Infant Development ECHD106
3 Human Growth & Develop. EDUC110
4 Meal Planning HMEC110
3 Education for Parenthood EDUC104
3 Family Systems SOCI113
3 Survey of Young Children with Special Needs SPED205
3 Basic Nutrition HMEC115
3 Children’s Literature EDUC107
3 Observation and Practicum- Preschool Child SPED201
1 Story Telling Field Study EDUC112
1 Intro to Human Sexuality SOCI104

CR. COURSE TITLE COURSE CODE
3 Intro to Human Sexuality SOCI104
### EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION

**Degree: Associate in Science**

The Early Childhood Education Curriculum provides courses for students majoring in Early Childhood Education and/or elementary education, with an emphasis in teaching young children. Specifically, courses will be selected by the student to enable efficient transfer to the college or university granting the degree in elementary education. In addition to the 35 general education requirements, the courses starred (*) must be taken.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR. COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 *General Psychology</td>
<td>PSYC101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Sociology</td>
<td>SOC1102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Preschool Child</td>
<td>ECHD103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Preschool Child Lab</td>
<td>ECHD104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Creative Experiences for Young Children</td>
<td>ECHD110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 *Human Growth &amp; Development</td>
<td>EDUC110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Foundations of Education</td>
<td>EDUC105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-3 Observation</td>
<td>EDUC1063</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Children’s Literature</td>
<td>EDUC107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Early Childhood Education (with lab)</td>
<td>ECHD105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Story Telling Field Study</td>
<td>EDUC112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 *Fundamentals of Statistics</td>
<td>MATH110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Family Systems</td>
<td>SOC113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Survey of the Young Child with Special Needs</td>
<td>SPED205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Basic Nutrition</td>
<td>HMEC115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Family Systems</td>
<td>SOC113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Survey of the Young Child with Special Needs</td>
<td>SPED205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 *Fundamentals of Statistics</td>
<td>MATH110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Family Systems</td>
<td>SOC113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Survey of the Young Child with Special Needs</td>
<td>SPED205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 *Fundamentals of Statistics</td>
<td>MATH110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Family Systems</td>
<td>SOC113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-3 Issues in Education</td>
<td>EDUC113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Cognitive Psychology</td>
<td>PSYC204</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SPECIAL EDUCATION

**Degree: Associate in Science**

This program of study is designed for education majors with special education as a field of concentration. Classes should be selected to provide a basis for degree requirements from the school granting the baccalaureate degree. In addition to the 35 general education requirements, the courses starred (*) must be taken.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR. COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 *General Psychology</td>
<td>PSYC101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Sociology</td>
<td>SOC1102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 *Human Growth &amp; Development</td>
<td>EDUC110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Foundations of Education</td>
<td>EDUC105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Observation</td>
<td>EDUC1063</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 American Government</td>
<td>POLS105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Children’s Literature</td>
<td>EDUC107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Early Childhood Education (with lab)</td>
<td>ECHD105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Story Telling Field Study</td>
<td>EDUC112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 *Fundamentals of Statistics</td>
<td>MATH110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Family Systems</td>
<td>SOC113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Survey of the Young Child with Special Needs</td>
<td>SPED205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Basic Nutrition</td>
<td>HMEC115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Family Systems</td>
<td>SOC113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Survey of the Young Child with Special Needs</td>
<td>SPED205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 *Fundamentals of Statistics</td>
<td>MATH110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Family Systems</td>
<td>SOC113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-3 Observation in Special Ed.</td>
<td>SPED202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Basic Nutrition</td>
<td>HMEC115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Story Telling Field Study</td>
<td>EDUC112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 *Fundamentals of Statistics</td>
<td>MATH110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-3 Issues in Education</td>
<td>EDUC113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Cognitive Psychology</td>
<td>PSYC204</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ELEMENTARY EDUCATION

**Degree: Associate in Science**

This program is designed to outline typical classes that students should take when majoring in elementary education. Courses should be selected to enable the student to efficiently transfer to a specific college or university granting the degree in elementary education. In addition to the 35 general education requirements, the courses starred (*) must be taken.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR. COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 *General Psychology</td>
<td>PSYC101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Sociology</td>
<td>SOC1102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Preschool Child</td>
<td>ECHD103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Preschool Child Lab</td>
<td>ECHD104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Creative Experiences for Young Children</td>
<td>ECHD110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 *Human Growth &amp; Development</td>
<td>EDUC110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Foundations of Education</td>
<td>EDUC105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-3 Observation</td>
<td>EDUC1063</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Children’s Literature</td>
<td>EDUC107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Early Childhood Education (with lab)</td>
<td>ECHD105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Story Telling Field Study</td>
<td>EDUC112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 *Fundamentals of Statistics</td>
<td>MATH110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Family Systems</td>
<td>SOC113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Survey of the Young Child with Special Needs</td>
<td>SPED205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Basic Nutrition</td>
<td>HMEC115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Family Systems</td>
<td>SOC113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Survey of the Young Child with Special Needs</td>
<td>SPED205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 *Fundamentals of Statistics</td>
<td>MATH110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Family Systems</td>
<td>SOC113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-3 Observation in Special Ed.</td>
<td>SPED202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Basic Nutrition</td>
<td>HMEC115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Story Telling Field Study</td>
<td>EDUC112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 *Fundamentals of Statistics</td>
<td>MATH110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-3 Issues in Education</td>
<td>EDUC113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Cognitive Psychology</td>
<td>PSYC204</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECONDARY EDUCATION

**Degree: Associate in Science**

This program of study is designed for secondary education majors. Electives should be chosen with priority given to the major teaching field and to fulfill a basis for degree requirements from the school granting the baccalaureate degree. In addition to the 35 general education requirements, the courses starred (*) must be taken.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR. COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 *General Psychology</td>
<td>PSYC101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Sociology</td>
<td>SOC1102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 *Human Growth &amp; Development</td>
<td>EDUC110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Foundations of Education</td>
<td>EDUC105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-3 Observation</td>
<td>EDUC1063</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 World Geography</td>
<td>GEOG101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 American Government</td>
<td>POLS105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Human Sexuality</td>
<td>SOC1104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Family Systems</td>
<td>SOC113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 *Fundamentals of Statistics</td>
<td>MATH110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-3 Issues in Education</td>
<td>EDUC103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Cognitive Psychology</td>
<td>PSYC204</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PARAPROFESSIONAL

**Degree: Associate in Applied Science**

Paraprofessionals assist classroom teachers and special education teachers to perform such tasks as arranging instructional material, reading aloud and story telling, arranging bulletin board displays, helping with field trips, scoring objective tests and supervising playground activities. Paraprofessionals may keep attendance and other class records, make out routine reports, handle lunch money and answer correspondence, file materials and perform other tasks. Paraprofessionals are used on all educational levels. In addition to the 18 general education requirements, the courses starred (*) must be taken.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>CR. COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Creative Experiences for Young Children</td>
<td>ECHD110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>*Human Growth &amp; Development</td>
<td>EDUC110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Preschool Child</td>
<td>ECHD103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Preschool Child Lab</td>
<td>ECHD104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>First Aid</td>
<td>HPER109</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LIVING ARTS AND SCIENCES (Home Economics)
Degree: Associate in Science
The Living Arts and Sciences curriculum helps prepare the student for various professions in or related to home economics; provides appropriate elective and required classes for students majoring in other areas; and stimulates through Living Arts and Sciences classes the positive application of the arts and sciences in real life situations. A variety of curriculum modifications can be made to transfer the student efficiently to the degree granting college or university. Possible degree areas in Living Arts and Sciences are:

- Apparel Design
- Fashion Merchandising
- Interior Design
- Dietetics
- Hotel and Restaurant Management
- Nutrition and Exercise Science
- Home Economics and Mass Communication
- Home Economics and Extension
- Home Economics and Teaching
- Home Economics and Business

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR. COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 General Psychology</td>
<td>PSYC101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Sociology</td>
<td>SOCI102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Meal Planning</td>
<td>HMEC110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Pattern Study &amp; Garment Construction</td>
<td>HMEC103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Advanced Pattern Study &amp; Garment Construction</td>
<td>HMEC104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Preschool Child</td>
<td>ECHD103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Preschool Child Lab</td>
<td>ECHD104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Human Growth &amp; Develop.</td>
<td>EDUC110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Basic Nutrition</td>
<td>HMEC115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Tailoring</td>
<td>HMEC202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Interior Design</td>
<td>HMEC120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 General Chemistry</td>
<td>CHEM105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Human Sexuality</td>
<td>SOCI104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Family Systems</td>
<td>SOCI113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Preschool Nutrition</td>
<td>HMEC116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Preschool Nutrition Practicum</td>
<td>HMEC117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-3Trim and Fit</td>
<td>HMEC114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Education for Parenthood</td>
<td>EDUC104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Child Guidance &amp; Mgt.</td>
<td>ECHD109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-3 Fashion Merchandising Intern.</td>
<td>HMEC210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-3 Interior Merchandising Intern.</td>
<td>HMEC212</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ADDITION COUNSELING TRAINING PROGRAM
Degree: Associate in Arts
In addition to the 35 general education requirements the following courses may be taken.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR. COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 Introduction to Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse</td>
<td>ADDC100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Introduction to Counseling</td>
<td>ADDC101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Group Counseling/ Self-Help Groups</td>
<td>ADDC200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Procedures in Client-Record Management</td>
<td>ADDC201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Counseling Special Populations For Addictions</td>
<td>ADDC203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Field Practicum I</td>
<td>ADDC103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Field Practicum II</td>
<td>ADDC204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2 Addictions Counseling: Pharmacology and Medical High Risk Issues</td>
<td>ADDC205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Living in a Multicultural Society</td>
<td>SOCI112</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PERSONAL AND CAREER DEVELOPMENT

College Skills Development  PCDE-101  1 hour
This course increases the student’s opportunities for success in college by helping the student obtain skills necessary to reach his/her educational objectives. Topics include time planning, test-taking, communication skills, study techniques, question-asking skills, library use, and personal issues that face many college students. THE COURSE IS REQUIRED OF ALL FULL-TIME DEGREE-SEEKING STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED FEWER THAN TWENTY (20) CREDIT HOURS AT THE TIME OF ENROLLMENT.

You & the World of Work  PCDE-102  3 hours
This course presents the connection between the educational world and the world of work by aiding the student to recognize, plan for, and adapt to changes in occupations in his/her society.

Career Orientation  PCDE-103  3 hours
This course makes education practical and functional. A personalized plan brings aptitude and interest together in career awareness, exploration, values clarification, worker traits, self-appraisal and preparation for a career.

Creative Life Planning for Non-Urban Women  PCDE-104  2 hours
This course provides an overview and introduction to the opportunities in the students’ communities to make life choices. Career awareness focuses on opportunities available to non-urban women.

Career Problems & Crises  PCDE-105  2 hours
This course presents overview of problems and crises in a career; including communication, work behavior, priorities, money management, divorce, stress, time management, alcoholism, health, authority and leadership are discussed.

Career Preparation for Agriculture  PCDE-106  2 hours
This course provides an overview to the career possibilities in an agricultural industry. A combination of technical skills and career awareness highlights expanded career options for the two and four year student.

Assertiveness Training  PCDE-107  1 hour
This course assists supervisory personnel with development of a positive, assertive manner to more effectively handle supervisory responsibilities.

ADDITION/COUNSELOR TRAINING

Introduction to Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse  ADDC-100  3 hours
This course provides a study of theories of cause and an overview of treatment and intervention methods. The impact of abuse in economic, legal, social, and criminal areas is presented. Consequences to health and pharmacological concepts, and the effects of abuse on behavioral and psycho-social areas are discussed. Students will develop a foundation of basic knowledge in the area of alcohol and drug addiction that will enhance their ability to enter and advance in the field of Alcohol and Drug Dependency Counseling.

Addiction Counselor Training Field Practicum I  ADDC-103  3 hours
Prerequisite: Introduction to Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse - ADDC 100, Introduction to Counseling - ADDC 101. A supervised experience in an approved alcohol and/or drug abuse agency. For each hour of credit, 60 clock hours working in the treatment setting are required. This practicum provides training in the areas of evaluation, primary treatment, alcohol/drug education programs, and work with families. Students will gain the necessary academic and practical working experience background needed to successfully counsel an addicted client. Three credit hours/180 clock hours - By arrangement. This is a continuation of ADDC-203.

Group Counseling and Self-Help Groups  ADDC-200  3 hours
Prerequisite: Introduction to Counseling - ADDC 101. This is a study of the various approaches that are most applicable to group counseling of the addicted population. Emphasis will be placed on developing skills for effective group facilitators. The course also includes a close look at the background, history and components of Chemical Dependency Self-Help groups. Students will learn the group process, the techniques and skills most often used in Group Counseling, the theoretical approaches used in Group Counseling, and be introduced to the Self-Help Group process.

Procedures In Client-Record Management  ADDC-201  3 hours
Prerequisite: Introduction to Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse - ADDC 100, Introduction to Counseling - ADDC 101. This course introduces several formats for presentation of evaluation data and includes an emphasis on the basic paperwork required in an addition treatment setting. An overview of the most commonly used assessment instruments and psychological tests will also be included. Students will learn the uses of assessment instrument in the addiction counseling treatment setting, be provided a comprehensive introductory study of the formats, report writing, and other client-documentation used in the treatment setting, and gain an understanding of the core functions used in alcohol and other drug treatment programs.

Counseling Special Populations for Addictions  ADDC-203  3 hours
Prerequisite: Introduction to Counseling - ADDC 101. This course provides an in-depth study of addiction counseling issues and trends as they specifically relate to the following populations: adolescents, women and other minorities. Students will learn information needed to develop treatment plans for special population clients and learn skills and techniques that will ensure effective and appropriate counseling of special populations.
**Addictions Counseling: Pharmacology and Medical High Risk Issues**  
ADDC205  1-2 hours  
This course provides a basic understanding of the pharmacological effects of alcohol and drug usage based upon the main drugs of abuse. Also covered in the course will be the medical issues related to the short term and chronic usage of alcohol and other mood altering substances.

**EDUCATION**

Students of education should understand the basic elements of the public school curriculum, develop an understanding of childhood development, and have a knowledge of their national heritage. Emphasis is given to the continuance of study and growth by teachers through continued personal study and wholesome personal living.

**Education for Parenthood**  
EDUC-104  1, 2, or 3 hours  
This course provides the student with a systematic approach in the study of parent-child relationships. This approach will be based upon an understanding of developmental theory. The course is intended to aid individuals who work with both parents and their children, as well as for those who are or will be parents of children. Course content emphasizes information rather than advice.

**Foundations of Education**  
EDUC-105  3 hours  
Prerequisite: Human Growth & Development or permission of instructor. This course acquaints students with the American public school system. It examines various motivations for teaching, timely information on salaries, and employment opportunities. Instruction focuses on the philosophy of education, the history of American education and the dynamics of school life including curriculum content, social issues that affect education, how schools are governed, controlled and financed, legal and ethical issues that face teachers, what a new teacher can expect, and professionalism. It should be taken concurrently with Observation.

**Observation**  
EDUC-106  1, 2 or 3 hours  
Prerequisite: Foundations of Education or taken concurrently with Foundations of Education. Observation is done in the local school district classrooms or in early childhood centers. Teaching procedures and classroom management are studied. Class meeting times will be announced.

**Children’s Literature**  
EDUC-107  3 hours  
This course provides the student with a systematic approach to the study of literature available for children. The student will become knowledgeable about the relationship between a child’s development and the selection of appropriate literature for children. The student will have the opportunity to read, discuss and evaluate a wide variety of children’s literature and be confronted with issues affecting literature for children.

**Human Growth & Development**  
EDUC-110  3 hours  
This course provides a study of the development of the individual from birth to maturity including physical, social, sexual, emotional, intellectual and linguistic development. This is a suggested course for teacher training, psychology majors, social work, and health related professions.

**Storytelling**  
EDUC-112  1 hour  
Prerequisite: Children’s Literature, EDUC-107. This course develops critical skills necessary in relating literature and story in the organization of today’s classroom. Emphasis is also placed on skills and strategies necessary to choose appropriate age level activities and materials for elementary use. This course requires participation in a one hour a week instruction and practice session for the first five hours of class meeting. After the first five sessions, a one hour a week field based experience will fulfill the class requirements.

**Issues in Education**  
EDUC113  1, 2, or 3 hours  
This course promotes relevant applications of educational issues to the student preparing to teach and to the already practicing teacher. The course will investigate timely issues such as conflict resolution, cooperative learning, critical thinking, PPST preparation, classroom behavior management, whole language, and other subject matters. It may be repeated with different titles.

**EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION**

**The Preschool Child**  
ECHD-103  3 hours  
Prerequisite: Human Growth and Development. This is an introductory study of the principles of growth and development of children from conception to six years of age in the home as well as in group situations. Emphasis is placed upon the integration of insights related to the physical, emotional, social cognitive, and language development of these children. Concurrent enrollment in Preschool Child Laboratory is suggested.

**Preschool Child Laboratory**  
ECHD-104  1 hour  
Prerequisite: The Preschool Child or concurrent enrollment. This course provides an opportunity to observe preschool children, with emphasis upon the observation of children within a group. Consideration is given to the recording of behaviors indicative of physical, emotional, social, and cognitive growth and development.

**Early Childhood Education**  
ECHD-105  4 hours  
This course acquaints the student with important educational theories related to young child during early years of development. It will give the student practice in educational techniques under the supervision of a qualified educator with an early childhood classroom or developmental kindergarten. The student will evaluate educational practices and theories. This course prepares students for more difficult studies in the early childhood field.

**Infant Development & Care**  
ECHD-106  3 hours  
This course introduces prenatal development, birth and the new born. It includes an overview of development and care of infants, language and cognitive development, social development, and social and cultural influences.

**Observation Practicum for the Preschool Age Child**  
ECHD-107  1-3 hours  
Prerequisite: Preschool Child or consent of instructor. This course provides supervised experience in the field setting implementing theory and skills in early childhood education. The hours of lab/discussion per week vary according to the credit hours enrolled. For each credit hour enrolled the student will be expected to spend 30 hours per semester in an assigned early childhood setting.

**Child Care Administration**  
ECHD-108  3 hours  
This course provides the guideline necessary for management and operation of a child care program. It emphasizes the concepts
necessary for establishing a child care program, licensing, state rules and regulations, types of child care programs, planning a program, staffing, program management, budgets and funding, parent involvement, food service, and other operational considerations. This course is beneficial for anyone interested in working in, owning, or operating a child care program of various types.

Child Guidance and Management ECHD-109 3 hours
This course acquaints students with theory, skills and techniques related to the guidance and direction of children’s behavior.

Creative Experiences for Young Children ECHD-110 3 hours
This course emphasizes activities which promote creative expression in children during their early childhood years. Content areas covered includes blocks, language arts, fine arts, creative dramatics, science and mathematics, movement, outdoor play, social studies, sand and water play, and woodworking.

SPECIAL EDUCATION
Basic Manual Communications SPED-120 3 hours
This course attempts to eliminate the language barrier between deaf and hearing people by preparing the student to communicate with deaf people. To understand the psychological problems associated with deafness, and to become aware of schools, equipment, and technical advances for the deaf. Basic signing skills are taught.

Principles of Paraprofessionalism SPED-121 1-3 hours
An introductory course providing a general orientation to the school systems and the definitions and roles of member of the school program. Major emphasis is placed on the roles and duties of the instructional paraprofessional. Also included is an overview of exceptionalities as well as legal and ethical issues concerning the handicapped particularly in relation to the paraprofessional.

Special Education Observation—Participation in the Post School SPED-200 1 hour
Prerequisite: Need consent of instructor. Students will spend 30 clock hours of observation and participation in a post-school setting for developmentally disabled adults. This will be a supervised experience in a community-based setting.

Special Education Observation—Participation In the Preschool SPED-201 1 hour
Prerequisite: Need consent of instructor. Students will spend 30 clock hours of observation and participation in a preschool setting for handicapped children. The experience will be supervised by a college instructor and will include periodic seminars to discuss observations.

Observation in Special Education SPED-202 3 hours
Prerequisite: Foundations of Education or taken concurrently with Foundations of Education. Observation is done in the local school district in special education classes. Teaching procedures and school room management of special education classes are studied. Conferences will be held on the work observed by appointment.

Introduction to Speech and Hearing Disorders SPED-204 3 hours
This course deals with types of speech and hearing disorders found among school children and adults; the physical, psychological, social and social conditions that are related to the disorders; the classroom teacher’s and family’s recognition of the special needs of the individual with speech and hearing disorders.

Survey of Young Children with Special Needs SPED-205 3 hours
This course provides basic information in identifying and understanding children with health and handicapping conditions from birth through age eight. Content includes the importance of early intervention, parent reaction, specific conditions and their causes, and appropriate curriculum goals. See Advisor.

Workshop In Learning Disabilities SPED-206 1-3 hours
This workshop is an overview of the characteristics of learning disabled children and methods for working with the LD child. Topics covered include language, perception, discrimination, coping strategies, classroom activities, precision training and touch math.

Recreation for Special Populations SPED-208 3 hours
This course provides a foundation for teachers and health personnel to meet the physical, recreational and health needs of special populations, including mentally and physically handicapped, institutionalized persons, and the aged.

Paraprofessional Workshop SPED-209 1-3 hours
These workshops target paraprofessionals in special education and general education to upgrade paraprofessional skills, usually co-sponsored with Kansas State Department of Education and Special Education Administration. Workshop titles will vary depending on the particular subject under study. May be repeated with different titles.

GEOGRAPHY
World Geography GEOG-101 3 hours
This course provides an introduction to world regional geography. It includes the study of the earth with reference to its physical features, human and environmental systems, and regional and global relationships.

POLITICAL SCIENCE
Introduction to Political Science POLS-104 3 hours
This course provides an analysis of the nature of political science, the essential elements of modern government, and the central factors and issues formative to political functioning in the twentieth century.

American Government POLS-105 3 hours
This course gives attention to the constitutional principles and organization of the national government. Special emphasis is given to the development of the constitution, the organization of three branches of the federal government, the protection of civil rights and the role of political parties.

Local & State Government POLS-106 3 hours
This course provides a study of state, county and city governments, with special emphasis on the government of Kansas. Some attention will be given to current local government problems.

Contemporary World Politics POLS-107 2 hours
This course is a discussion-oriented study of selected problems in Post-World War II world politics.

Social Science - 91
Current Political Issues  POLS-108  3 hours
This course examines the content, development, conflicts and consequences of major public policies and personalities. This class reviews the most significant events, trends, and issues with an emphasis upon fact finding and interpretation of current events.

LIVING ARTS & SCIENCES—HOME ECONOMICS

Pattern Study and Garment Construction  HMEC-103  3 hours
This course deals with the selection and fitting of commercial patterns, development of construction techniques relating to various fabrics, use and care of construction equipment, and the development of criteria for evaluating the quality of clothing construction.

Advanced Pattern Study and Garment Construction  HMEC-104  3 hours
This course is a continuation of the study of the selection and fitting of commercial patterns with emphasis upon more advanced construction techniques, allowing the student opportunity to gain additional skills in sewing construction. Prerequisite: Pattern Study and Garment Construction.

Meal Planning  HMEC-110  4 hours
This course is the study of food products, food preparation techniques, meal service and meal management techniques as applied to family meal patterns within the American culture. Laboratory experiences will integrate food preparation techniques that emphasize meeting nutritional requirements and increasing the palatability of such food considering the economic factors involved in the resource management of time, money and energy.

Trim and Fit  HMEC-114  2 hours
This course will provide the student with accurate information pertaining to nutrition, weight control, exercise and physical fitness. Opportunities will be arranged for the student to modify, practice and evaluate behavior changes related to diet, exercise and a healthy lifestyle.

Basic Nutrition  HMEC-115  3 hours
This course is the study of nutritional requirements with emphasis on developing judgment in the selection of foods. The course will also include the study of specific nutritional requirements for special groups of individuals in order to maintain life and health.

Preschool Nutrition  HMEC-116  2 hours
This course studies the science of nutrition and how it is applied to the young child within home, group care and educational settings. Attention will be given to the dietary needs of the child, menu planning, environmental influences, and how food and nutrition information can be effectively integrated into the educational curriculum. This course would be taken concurrently with Preschool Nutrition Practicum.

Preschool Nutrition Practicum  HMEC-117  1 hour
This course emphasizes specific implementation of preschool nutrition information during laboratory exercises which would be appropriate for home, group care and preschool educational settings. This course would be taken concurrently with Preschool Nutrition.

Interior Design  HMEC-120  3 hours
This course studies the selection and the design of interiors based upon a knowledge of the elements and principles of design. The course covers information on design, life spaces in the home, fabrics, floor coverings, furniture selection, furniture arrangement, accessories and the exterior of the home.

Tailoring  HMEC-202  3 hours
Prerequisite: Advanced Pattern Study and Garment Construction. This course studies tailoring techniques. Basic tailoring techniques will be applied in the construction of a coat or suit using a commercial pattern.

Fashion Merchandising Internship I  HMEC-210  2-3 hours
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. This course gives the student credit for work experience in an approved training situation and under instructional supervision. Students are encouraged to secure part-time employment in the field of fashion merchandising. Credit demands a minimum of 10 to 15 hours a week of on-the-job training by arrangement. Student is to enroll concurrently in Merchandising Seminar I.

Interior Merchandising Internship I  HMEC-212  2-3 hours
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. This course gives the student credit for work experience in an approved training situation and under instructional supervision. Students are encouraged to secure part-time employment in the field of interior merchandising. A minimum of 10 to 15 hours a week of on-the-job training by arrangement is required. Student is to enroll concurrently in Merchandising Seminar I.

Creative Use of Leisure Time (Home Crafts)  HMEC-220  3 hours
This course studies and applies various techniques used in the creation of craft projects that can be done in the home. Projects will be selected in order to acquaint the student with a broad field of creative expression.

Trends in Food Products  HMEC-270  3 hours
This course studies food awareness and marketing techniques. Emphasis will be upon current trends in consumption, food product development, preservation and life-style factors influencing consumption patterns. Topics included will be nutritional concerns, packaging, food product regulations and possibly economics issues.

Seminar in Food Processing  HMEC-271  3 hours
The course covers various types of food processing and preservation. Subjects to be included are freezing, canning, dehydration, nutrient density, safety, sanitation, and food palatability.

PSYCHOLOGY
Psychology is the study of human behavior in the areas of developmental psychology, emotional psychology, social psychology, and abnormal psychology.

General Psychology  PSYC-101  3 hours
This course presents an overview of psychology, including the study of the brain and behavior, states of consciousness, motivation...
and emotion, sensation and perception, learning, principles, memory and thought, human interaction, human development, theories of personality, disturbance and treatment.

**Human Relations**  
PSYC-102  3 hours  
Prerequisite for general education students: General Psychology. The course provides an overview of human behavior, giving attention to motivation, interpersonal relations, group dynamics and group behavior. Consideration is given to employment practices, vocational and industrial efficiency, advertising and mental health services.

**Psychology of Adjustment**  
PSYC-103  3 hours  
This course is a functional study of the basic problems of personality adjustment and aids the student in promoting better mental health for himself and to understanding adjustments in individuals to better understand differences in behavior among people.

**Social Psychology**  
PSYC-104  3 hours  
Prerequisite for general education students: General Psychology. This course presents the study of the social behavior and the social consciousness of the individual, especially those interests and tendencies that develop from the community life of people.

**Field Study in Psychology**  
PSYC-107  1-3 hours  
Prerequisite: consent of instructor. This course provides supervised experience in a field setting implementing theory and skill in helping relationships in social settings.

**Abnormal Psychology**  
PSYC-201  3 hours  
Prerequisite for general education students: General Psychology. This course introduces the study of behavior pathologies, with emphasis on the social, cultural and legal outcomes of behaviors which depart from social norms and expectation in the community.

**Introduction to Gerontology**  
PSYC-202  3 hours  
This course acquaints students with the psychological, sociological and physiological aspects of the aging process, with the issues and problems of aging, societal responses to the aging and to better understand aging as a normal and not necessarily negative process.

**Issues in Psychology**  
PSYC-203  1-3 hours  
This course promotes relevant applications of psychology to the activities of work, family, relationships, and personal understanding by investigating timely issues and focusing on the integration of the acquired knowledge into everyday experience. May be repeated with different titles.

**Cognitive Psychology**  
PSYC204  3 hours  
Prerequisite: General Psychology or permission of the instructor. This course provides a comprehensive examination of the mental processes and emotional factors which influence human behavior. Emphasis will be placed on the clinical application of this information, and will utilize cognitive theories, neuro-psychological research, and clinical findings.

**SOCIOLOGY**  
Sociology courses provide instruction designed to assist students in deepening their understanding of social relations and the social context of their lives.

**Sociology**  
SOCI-102  3 hours  
This course introduces the study of the social lives of people. It combines theory and application in the study of family, government, deviance, collective behavior, and other topics.

**Introduction of Human Sexuality**  
SOCI-104  3 hours  
This course provides a comprehensive introduction to the biological, psychosocial, behavioral and cultural aspects of sexuality in a way that is personally meaningful to students.

**Introduction to Anthropology**  
SOCI-105  3 hours  
This course is an introductory course in cultural anthropology dealing with basic concepts in the social and technological studies of cultures throughout the world. Emphasis is placed on the application of learned principles and concepts and the study of past and present cultural development, diffusion and relationships.

**Anthropology Lab**  
SOCI-106  1 hour  
This course provides supervised anthropological field work experience that may take a variety of forms, ranging from participant observation to tool making, to field digging and excavation. Conditions of field work are strictly controlled. This course cannot be taken without credit in or concurrent enrollment in SOCI-105.

**Mexican-American Studies**  
SOCI-110  3 hours  
This course includes an examination of the historical, social and cultural experience of Americans of Mexican descent. Emphasis is placed on the contributions of Mexican Americans to U.S. political and social history, as well as the experiences of Mexican Americans in today’s changing society.

**Southeast Asian Studies**  
SOCI-111  3 hours  
This course will offer a brief historical perspective to include Cambodia, Laos and Vietnam. It will analyze the impact of Southeast Asians on American life and the interactions between cultures with a view toward facilitating understanding and the new identification of issues.

**Living In A Multicultural Society**  
SOCI-112  3 hours  
This information is valuable for anyone living in our multicultural society, particularly teachers, law enforcement personnel, health care workers, social service providers, and others who work with multi-ethnic populations.

**Family Systems**  
SOCI-113  3 hours  
This course strives to bring together knowledge about individuals as they function as family members. Relationships between the family and how they relate to the rest of society’s institutions will be discussed. The parenting curriculum, “Preparing For The Drug Free Years,” will be incorporated into the material presented.

**Social Service Skills**  
SOCI-201  3 hours  
This course provides an understanding of social work and social service fields. Topics covered include the role of social services, social issues, problems of social functioning, their causes and effects.
The Modern Male: An Era of Adjustment

SOCI-203 3 hours

This multi-disciplinary course develops an understanding of the male in society today. Stereotypes and traditional roles of men will be considered and reviewed with an emphasis on changes that have taken place with the advent of the women’s movement. Consideration will be given to the adaptation and resolution of basic roles in present and projected future personal and social circumstances.

Social Problems

SOCI-204 3 hours

This course delves into problems of personal and social disorganization, such as adolescence, juvenile delinquency, crime, mental illness, unemployment and family instability; methods of prevention and treatment.

Field Study in Social Science

SOCI-205 3 hours

Prerequisite: consent of instructor. This course provides supervised experience in a field setting implementing theory and skill in helping relationships in social settings.

Contemporary Society

SOCI-206 3 hours

This course is designed as a sociology elective after the basic sociology course has been completed. The course presents the view that in the final analysis, man’s social life is a unity—an integrated part of the whole of his social existence. This course will emphasize the many interrelationships of sociology, anthropology, economics, and politics, and draw upon all of them for integrating concepts.
TECHNICAL EDUCATION

Ag Equipment Technology
(John Deere Ag. Tech)

Livestock/Horses

Agronomy

Agriculture/
Agri-Economics

Meat Science

Industrial Education

Building Trades/
Drafting
Technology

Photography

Industrial Production
Technology/
Automation/
Refrigeration

Automotive Technology

Aviation

Cosmetology

Law Enforcement &
Criminal Justice

Power Plant Technology
TECHNICAL PROGRAMS

For each industrial area there is a support crew of technicians. To become an industrial technician, education beyond high school is required. Technicians become involved in field research and study, planning, technical writing, prototypes, etc., in industrial areas. There is a great need for technicians in all fields of industry. This need promises to continue as new technologies are explored and utilized. Technicians can expect to receive excellent salaries based on their qualifications and experiences. All courses are coeducational.

Each technical education program at Garden City Community College is subject to approval by the Kansas State Board of Education. All programs have an active advisory committee that meets regularly to insure currency of the curriculum. General education is a component of the Associate in Applied Science degree. Accordingly, the goal of education is to provide broad based knowledge through general education that is articulated in such a manner that students can benefit from theoretical and applicable subject material.

AGRICULTURE

The Agricultural program is structured to allow flexibility in choices of programs that will best suit a student’s particular interests and goals. A student may select options in the Transfer Agriculture programs that will lead to an Associate in Science degree and ultimately to a Bachelor of Science Degree in Agriculture. A student, on the other hand, may select options that are occupationally oriented and require only one to two years of coursework. Two years of such coursework may lead to an Associate of Applied Science Degree.

TRANSFER AGRICULTURE

The following options suggest courses of study that will enhance transfer to four-year universities. The student should obtain a catalog of the university he/she plans to attend, and with the help of an advisor, develop a more specific program designed to meet his/her needs.

Students who are planning to transfer to a four-year university after attending GCCC, should plan to meet all the general education and elective requirements for the Associate in Science degree as outlined elsewhere in this catalog. General education requirements are rather specific, but electives in major areas allow students to select courses which fit their interest area. Agriculture students majoring in Agronomy, Animal Science, Agri-business, Agriculture Economics, Agriculture Education, or any other four year major should work toward the Associate in Science degree.

ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE DEGREE IN AGRICULTURE

Suggested General Education Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR.</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>College Skills Development</td>
<td>PCDE101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Physical Education electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>English I</td>
<td>ENGL101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>English II</td>
<td>ENGL102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>SPCH111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>MATH108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>CHEM105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>BIOL105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>PSYC101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Macro Economics</td>
<td>ECON111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Humanities Electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Suggested Agriculture Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR.</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Animal Science &amp;Ind. Lab</td>
<td>ANSI102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Animal Science and Ind. Lab</td>
<td>ANSI103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Crops</td>
<td>AGRO101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Ag in our Society</td>
<td>AGRI100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Intro to Ag Economics</td>
<td>AGEC100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Animal Diseases and Health</td>
<td>ANSI101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cow-Calf Operations</td>
<td>ANSI105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electricity</td>
<td>AGME111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Livestock Feeding</td>
<td>ANSI107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Dairy Poultry Production</td>
<td>ANSI106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Soils</td>
<td>AGRO103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Farm Management and Acct.</td>
<td>AGEC102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Range Management</td>
<td>AGRO102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Commercial Feedlot Oper.</td>
<td>ANSI104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Livestock Selection</td>
<td>ANSI108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Meat and Carcass Evaluation</td>
<td>MEAT105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Principle of Meat Evaluation</td>
<td>MEAT113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Classification, Grading and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Selection of meats</td>
<td>MEAT112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>General Accounting</td>
<td>ACCT101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>Microcomputer Applications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TECHNICAL AGRICULTURE

Farm and Ranch Management
Feedlot Technology
Production Agriculture

Students who have no plans to seek a four-year degree can pursue the Associate in Applied Science degree. The requirements for this degree are listed elsewhere in this catalog. This option will be helpful for graduates who intend to seek employment in agricultural businesses or in production agriculture. Students who complete this degree will not meet the articulation agreement for transfer to a four-year university.

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE IN AGRICULTURE

General Education Requirements .................................. 18 hours

Refer to the Associate in Applied Science (AAS) Degree as listed on page 40.

Major Specialization and Related Courses ...................... 46 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR.</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Principles of Animal Science</td>
<td>ANSI102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Animal Science and Ind. Lab</td>
<td>ANSI103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Crops</td>
<td>AGRO101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Ag in our Society</td>
<td>AGRI100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Intro to Ag Economics</td>
<td>AGEC100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Animal Diseases and Health</td>
<td>ANSI101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cow-Calf Operations</td>
<td>ANSI105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electricity</td>
<td>AGME111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Livestock Feeding</td>
<td>ANSI107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Dairy and Poultry Production</td>
<td>ANSI106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Soils</td>
<td>AGRO103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Farm and Ranch Management</td>
<td>AGEC102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Range Management</td>
<td>AGRO102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Comm. Feedlot Operations</td>
<td>ANSI104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Livestock Selection</td>
<td>ANSI108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Livestock Judging</td>
<td>ANSI109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Meat and Carcass Evaluation</td>
<td>MEAT105</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

96 - Technical Education
AG PRODUCTS AND PROCESSING

Students may combine meat and food science courses with other agriculture electives to create a meat and food science curriculum. These courses can be included in either the Associate in Science degree or the Associate in Applied Science degree course requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR.</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Meat and Carcass Evaluation</td>
<td>MEAT105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Principles of Meat Evaluation</td>
<td>MEAT113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Classification, Grading and Selection of Meats</td>
<td>MEAT112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Principles of Food Science</td>
<td>MEAT103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Principles of Meat Science</td>
<td>MEAT104</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AGRICULTURAL EQUIPMENT TECHNOLOGY (JOHN DEERE AG TECH)

This is a two year Associate in Applied Science degree program designed to educate technicians for employment in John Deere dealerships. A minimum of 64 credit hours is required.

General Education Requirements: ......................... 18 hours
Refer to the Associate in Applied Science (AAS) Degree as listed on page 40.

Fall Semester
1 Safety Codes (OSHA) INED130
3 Agricultural Hydraulics JDAT103
3 Tractor Power Trains JDAT102
3 Tillage and Planting Systems JDAT101
3 Mathematical Processes for Technicians JDAT110
3 Descriptive Physics PHYS106
1 Physical Education/Health
1 College Skills Development PCDE101

Spring Semester
3 Dealer Internship I JDAT107
1 Microcomputer Applications I CSCI2101-2226
4 John Deere Agricultural Electrical Systems JDAT104
3 Harvesting Equipment JDAT109
3 John Deere Consumer Products and Systems JDAT106

Summer Session
1 Microcomputer Applications
2 John Deere Air Quality Sys. JDAT105
3 Diagnosis of Agricultural Sys. JDAT201
3 Applied Communications JDAT111
1 Physical Education/Health

Fall Semester
3 Dealer Internship II JDAT108

Spring Semester
6 Electives
3 Salesmanship BSAD124
3 John Deere Engine Systems JDAT202

3 Agricultural Fuel Systems and Performance JDAT203
3 Welding I INPR125
1 Microcomputer Applications

VETERINARY MEDICINE

The veterinary medicine curriculum is a professional program of seven years in length. Three years of restricted course work required before application can be made to the School of Veterinary Medicine at Kansas State University. It is possible to obtain the first two years at GCCC by taking the following courses:

1 Agriculture in our Society AGRI100
3 Principles of Animal Science ANSI102
1 Animal Science and Ind. Lab ANSI103
3 Dairy-Poultry Production ANSI106
3 Livestock Feeding ANSI107
5 Inorganic Chemistry I CHEM109
5 Inorganic Chemistry II & Qualitative Analysis CHEM110
5 Principles of Biology BIOL105
5 Microbiology BIOL213
5 General Physics I PHYS205
5 General Physics II PHYS206
5 General Organic Chemistry CHEM205
3 English I ENGL101
3 English II ENGL102
3 Speech SPCH111
3 General Psychology PSYC101
3 Social Science Elective
6 Humanities Electives
1 College Skills Development PCDE101
2 Physical Education electives

INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION (Transfer Program)

Degree: Associate in Science

Industrial Education includes both industrial arts (general) education and vocational education. The following curriculum should be followed by those planning to transfer to a four-year education program. Students finishing a baccalaureate degree in Industrial Education have the options of teaching, entering industry or pursuing an industrial business or trade in an area of specialization.

General Education Requirements: ......................... 35 hours
Refer to the Associate in Science (AS) Degree as listed on page 38.

INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION: ......................... 18 hours

CR. COURSE TITLE COURSE CODE
3 Wood Production Methods INED106
3 Welding I INPR125
3 Welding II INPR126
3 Small Gasoline Engines AUTO101
3 Auto Mechanics I AUTO104
3 Auto Mechanics II AUTO105
3 Engineering Drawing I ENGR105
3 Engineering Drawing II ENGR106
3 Photography I PHOT120
3 Photography II PHOT121
3 Solar Energy BLDG150
1-2 Safety Codes (OSHA) INED130
3 Machine Woodworking INED107
###-elective-credit-hours

**Technical Education**
- **3 Computer Aided Drafting I** DRFT104
- **10 hours Electives**
  - **2 Introduction to Business** BSAD101
  - **2 Keyboarding** CSCI100
  - **2 First Aid** HPER109
  - **General Accounting** ACCT101
  - **Intro to Data Processing** CSC101
  - **2 Physical Education electives**
  - **1 College Skills Development** PCDE101

**AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY**

**Degree: Associate in Applied Science**

Automotive Technology is a program of study employing modern techniques and methods used in today's automotive industry. Satisfactory completion of the program should equip the student for employment in the automotive field.

**General Education Requirements**

Refer to the Associate in Applied Science (AAS) Degree as listed on page 40.

**Major Specialization and Related Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR.</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Small Gasoline Engines I</td>
<td>AUTO101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Preventive Maint. for Autos</td>
<td>AUTO100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Auto Mechanics I</td>
<td>AUTO104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Auto Mechanics II</td>
<td>AUTO105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Auto Electrical Systems</td>
<td>AUTO108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Microprocessor and Electronics Systems</td>
<td>AUTO111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Carburetion</td>
<td>AUTO106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Automatic Transmissions</td>
<td>AUTO107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Auto Air Conditioning</td>
<td>AUTO109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Multi-Cylinder Engines</td>
<td>AUTO103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Automotive Diagnosis and Tune Up</td>
<td>AUTO110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Automotive Steering, Suspension, Alignment and Brakes</td>
<td>AUTO102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Internship I</td>
<td>AUTO112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Internship II</td>
<td>AUTO113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Welding I</td>
<td>INPR125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Applied Communications</td>
<td>JDAT111</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BUILDING TRADES-CARPENTRY TECHNOLOGY**

**Two-Year Program**

**Degree: Associate in Applied Science**

This program is designed to provide saleable skills in rough and finish carpentry, estimating, codes, management, concrete, drafting, masonry, plumbing and electricity as related to residential and commercial fields. The construction industry provides virtually unlimited opportunities for rewarding futures. By consulting with the coordinator of this program, a flexible and personalized course of study can be designed to meet the needs and desires of the student, whether it be employment in two years or transfer to a four-year college. The following is recommended as a two-year program.

**General Education Requirements**

Refer to the Associate in Applied Science (AAS) Degree as listed on page 40.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR.</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Carpentry I</td>
<td>BLDG105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wood Production</td>
<td>INED105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>MATH108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>English I</td>
<td>ENGL101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Carpentry II</td>
<td>BLDG105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Building Materials &amp; Methods</td>
<td>BLDG110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Machine Wood or</td>
<td>INED107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cabinet Making I</td>
<td>BLDG108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>English I</td>
<td>ENGL101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Carpentry II</td>
<td>BLDG106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Building Materials &amp; Methods</td>
<td>BLDG110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Machine Wood or</td>
<td>INED107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cabinet Making I</td>
<td>BLDG108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>English II</td>
<td>ENGL102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>INED111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Brickmasonry I</td>
<td>BLDG130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Brickmasonry II</td>
<td>BLDG131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Construction Estimating</td>
<td>BLDG117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Social Science Elective</td>
<td>BLDG115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Science Elective</td>
<td>BLDG116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Concrete Technology</td>
<td>BLDG110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Surveying or Building Design</td>
<td>BLDG160/DRFT105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>SPCH111</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BUILDING CONSTRUCTION**

**Transfer Program**

**Degree: Associate in Science**

**General Education Requirements**

Refer to the Associate in Science (AS) Degree as listed on page 38.

**Major Specialization and Related Areas:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR.</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Carpentry I</td>
<td>BLDG105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wood Production</td>
<td>INED105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Finishing (Wood)</td>
<td>INED105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cabinet Making I</td>
<td>BLDG108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cabinet Making II</td>
<td>BLDG109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Building Materials and Construction Methods</td>
<td>BLDG110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Machine Wood</td>
<td>INED107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>SPCH111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>INED111</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

98 - Technical Education
CONSTRUCTION ELECTRICITY
Degree: Associate in Applied Science

This is an electrical program employing techniques and methods used in residential and commercial construction and will follow the uniform electrical code. Students who plan to work toward a wireman and master’s licensing should contact the local electrical board in the city they plan to license under in order to follow their procedure for licensing.

General Education Requirements ........................................ 18 hours
Referring to the Associate in Applied Science (AAS) Degree as listed on page 40.

Major specialization and Related Areas:
1. Science and Math
2. Arts and Humanities
3. Social Science
4. Physical Education

CR. COURSE TITLE COURSE CODE
1 College Skills Development PCDE101
3 Electricity I INED111
3 Drafting I DRFT101
3 Electronics I INPR102
3 Math Elective
3 Communications ENGL100
2 Trade Seminar INED119
3 Electricity II INED112
3 Safety
3 Solar Energy BLDG150
3 Building Materials & Methods BLDG110
3 Communications

Summer:
4-6 Construction Field Study
3 Speech SPCH111
2 First Aid HPER109
3 Alternate Energy Sources BLDG151
2 Construction Management BLDG111
2 Elective
3 Electronics II INPR117
3 General Psychology PSYC101
3 Welding I INPR125
5 Science Elective
3 Electronic Circuits III ELEC123

COSMETOLOGY
The purpose of this program is to provide education for men and women interested in preparing themselves for employment in the field of cosmetology and to prepare for the State Board examinations.

The cosmetology program covers approximately 39 weeks (1500 hours) of intensive training. Those enrolling in the program can expect to obtain a certificate after successfully completing the course. The certificate is a qualification for taking the state cosmetology examination to obtain a license. After 320 hours of schooling have been completed, the cosmetology student has an opportunity to book appointments with clients the same as in a regular salon. Those attending the School of Cosmetology may choose to attend college during an additional school year and earn an Associate in Applied Science Degree.

General Education Requirements:
College Skills Development 1 hour
Physical Education 2 hours

State Board of Cosmetology Examination - License
65-1905. Examination; qualifications or applicants; temporary permit.

(a) All examinations held or conducted by the board shall be in accordance with rules and regulations adopted by the board. The examination shall include practical demonstration and written and oral tests.

(b) Each applicant for examination shall:

1) Be at least 17 years of age and a graduate of an accredited high school, or equivalent thereof, or be at least 25 years of age;
2) Submit to the board a certified copy of the applicant’s birth certificate;
3) Submit to the board a certificate from a person licensed to practice medicine and surgery under the laws of any state showing that the applicant is free from contagious and infectious diseases; and
4) Have served as an apprentice for the period of time provided by K.S.A. 1983 Supp. 65-1912.

(c) Any person making application who apparently possesses the necessary qualifications to take an examination provided herein, may be issued a temporary permit by the board to practice cosmetology until the next regular examination conducted by the board.

65-1912. Apprentice License: practice as apprentice required prior to licensure as cosmetologist, cosmetology technician or manicurist; charge for services of apprentice.

(a) Any persons desiring to practice as an apprentice shall be required to pay to the board the fee required pursuant to K.S.A. 65-1904 and amendments thereto and obtain a apprentice license allowing a person to practice in a licensed school shall be submitted to the board not more than 15 days after the persons enrollment in the school.

(b) Any applicant for examination and licensure as a cosmetologist shall be required to have practiced as an apprentice in a licensed school for not less than 1,500 clock hours.

2) An applicant for examination and licensure as a manicurist shall be required to have practiced as an apprentice in a licensed school of cosmetology or onychology for not less than 350 clock hours or in a licensed beauty shop for not less than 700 clock hours.

VICA
The cosmetology department is associated with VICA (Vocational Industrial Clubs of America) through the membership of students. The department and students participate in the club’s local, state and national activities and competitions.

Equipment Required for Each Student
Each student shall be equipped with hair cutting equipment, a manicuring set, combs, hair brushes, a shampoo cape, washable uniforms, a notebook and an approved textbook covering all phases of cosmetology.

Each student in onychology training shall be equipped with all instruments and supplies necessary to perform all phases of
ogy. Each student shall have washable uniforms, a notebook and an approved textbook covering all phases of onychology.

School Curriculum

There are two enrollments in the Cosmetology program each year. Fall enrollment in August with the first semester ending in December and the second semester ending in June. Spring enrollment in January with the first semester ending in May and the second semester ending in December.

Each school of cosmetology shall provide a course of training for the profession of cosmetologist and onychologist. Classes shall be scheduled for no more than eight hours per day nor more than five days per week. The course of study shall include, as a minimum, the following:

Cosmetology Training .......... 44 cr. hr. (1,500 clock hours)
To meet Kansas licensure requirements, students must complete practical services as listed below: Minimum Number

- Shampooing ........................................................... 100
- Facial massage .......................................................... 25
- Eyebrow arch ........................................................... 25
- Scalp treatments ....................................................... 40
- Onychology and Sculptured nails ................................ 10
- Hair and arm massage .............................................. 5
- Permanent waving (croquignoles) ............................... 25
- Hair Straightening (chemical or thermal) ....................... 10
- Hair Shaping:
  - Razor ....................................................................... 40
  - Scissors ..................................................................... 25
- Wet Waving and Hairdressing:
  - Wet waving .............................................................. 75
  - Comb-outs ............................................................... 75
- Hair tinting .................................................................. 30
- Hair bleaching ............................................................ 10
- Eyebrow arch ............................................................. 25
- Scalp treatments ......................................................... 25
- Color rinses:
  - Temporary ............................................................... 15
  - Semi-permanent ....................................................... 25

Additionally, students must complete the following clock hours of instruction, demonstration, and testing on specified topics:

- Lectures and instruction on sanitation, sterilization, care and treatment of skin, scalp and equipment ................................ 150
- Written and oral tests .................................................. 75
- Theory and demonstration ............................................... 300
- Salesmanship, business training and laws relating to cosmetology ................................................................. 150

Onychology Training .......... 10 cr. hrs. (350 clock hours)
Clock hours of onychology training include:

- Manicuring, sculptured nails, pedicuring and all methods of caring for nails; hand and arm massage ............................ 250 clock hours
- Sanitation, sterilization and care of equipment. Salesmanship, business training and laws relating to manicuring, written and oral tests .................................................. 100 clock hours

Additionally, Onychology students must complete a minimum of 80 practical services including: manicuring, sculptured nails, pedicuring and all methods of caring for nails; hand and arm massage.

Each school of cosmetology shall meet the requirements of paragraphs (b) (1), (2), and (3) of the regulation. Each school of onychology shall meet the requirements of paragraph (b) (3).

Examination Subjects

Each applicant for licensing as an onychologist shall be required to satisfactorily pass a written examination of knowledge in the following areas: onychology, sculptured nails, pedicuring, hand and arm massage; sanitation, sterilization and care of equipment; business training and laws relating to onychology; and safety measures. In addition, each applicant shall demonstrate an ability to properly give a manicure, including hand and arm massage and sculptured nails.

AVIATION

Aviation courses are offered to assist students in obtaining primary or advanced certification. Aviation courses are offered as electives which will apply to any degree requirements. Aviation courses are special interest courses at GCCC and are not considered as an aviation program. Ground school courses are offered to help students prepare for the FAA written exams, while flight training courses provide a mechanism for obtaining college credit for flight instruction. Costs for exam fees, flight instruction and airplane usage will be the responsibility of the student.

ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

The Engineering Technologist is often the liaison between the engineer and production. They implement the design engineering. Students interested in a field of study in engineering technology should plan on a minimum of two years of study. However, the reality of a rapidly changing technical environment nearly dictates that any student of a technical area plan on learning for a lifetime of work. The following options may be used by students in this area of study.

Technician Options:

- Option 1. Two years of more at Garden City Community College and then to work.
- Option 2. One, two years, or more at Garden City Community College then transfer into an advanced technical program leading to certification or a Bachelors degree.
- Option 3. Part-time day and evening school while working in field of study.

There are too many types of engineering situation to be covered with one curriculum. The following curriculums are a planning guide for attaining employment skills in the designated areas. Those listed as providing an Associate in Science degree are meant to show a transfer possibility to a Bachelor degree program.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

Degree: Associate in Science

This program is designed to provide a basic understanding of the areas of digital computer technology. The major emphasis in upper division courses is on hardware aspects, but through a course in computer science the student has an opportunity to become proficient with programming aspects as well. Graduates with a B.S. degree will find initial employment with emphasis on immediate application such as production process development, process design, technical sales and service.

Communications: ......................................................... 9 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR. COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 English I</td>
<td>ENGL101</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
provides classes “customized” as closely as possible to a time when
addition to the traditional semester classes, the alternative format
and delivered in the Industrial Production Technology Program. In
has resulted in an alternative format for how classes are scheduled
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION TECHNOLOGY

3 Technical Illustration DRFT107
3 Survey Drafting DRFT108
3 Descriptive Physics PHYS106
3 Watercolor II ARTS105
3 Watercolor I ARTS104
3 Drawing II ARTS102
3 Drawing ARTS101
3 Computer Software Applications
3 College Algebra MATH108
3 Plane Trigonometry MATH109
3 Precalculus Mathematics MATH120
3 Calculus and Analytical Geometry I MATH122

Engineering Technology: ........................................... 21 hours
3 Drafting I DRFT101
3 Intro to Programming CSCI102
3 Electronics I INPR102
3 Electronics II INPR117
3 BASIC Programming CSCI103
3 Computer Aided Drafting I DRFT104
3 Digital Logic/Circuits I INPR118

Humanities and Social Science Electives: ..................... 12 hours

Technical Electives: .............................................. 6 hours
3 C Programming CSCI108
3-4 Electronic Circuits Systems I INPR103
2 Physical Education
1 College Skills Development PCDE101

DRAFTING TECHNOLOGY

Degree: Associate in Applied Science

This two-year program is designed to provide development of
qualifications for employment as a drafter, junior designer, illustra-
tor or liaison specialist between the contractor and the architect or
engineer.

General Education Requirements ......................... 18 hours

Refer to the Associate in Applied Science (AAS) Degree as
listed on page 40.

Specialization .................................................. 46 hours
3 Drafting I DRFT101
3 Engineering Drawing I ENGR105
3 Engineering Drawing II ENGR106
3 Computer Aided Drafting I DRFT104
3 Computer Aided Drafting II DRFT204
3 Special Problems in Drafting DRFT109
3 Building Design DRFT105
3 Architectural Drawing DRFT106
3 College Algebra MATH108
3 Computer Software Applications
3 Drawing ARTS101
3 Drawing II ARTS102
3 Watercolor I ARTS104
3 Watercolor II ARTS105
3 Descriptive Physics PHYS106
3 Survey Drafting DRFT108
3 Technical Illustration DRFT107

INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION TECHNOLOGY

Degree: Associate in Applied Science

Industry demand for change in training tailored to their needs
has resulted in an alternative format for how classes are scheduled
and delivered in the Industrial Production Technology Program. In
addition to the traditional semester classes, the alternative format
provides classes “customized” as closely as possible to a time when
the participants from industrial clients can best attend. The concept of
“life long learning” is strongly endorsed by this mode of
operation. Strong emphasis is given to providing relevant work-
place knowledge and skills needed to operate, maintain and inte-
grate automation equipment and control systems used in the pro-
cessing and manufacturing industry. In addition to specific technical
skills, workplace skills such as teaching people to work in
teams, problem solving, and critical thinking skills are incorpo-
rated into the curriculum.

Courses offered in the alternative format for industry clients
may include, but are not limited to, any of those shown as Industrial
Production Technology electives in the listing that follows. Current
and prospective industrial clients are encouraged to contact the
college for the latest offerings or to inform the college of their
needs. The core of this program is the study of automation and
applications of hydraulics, pneumatics, electricity, electronics,
programmable logic controls, motor controls, and industrial am-
monia refrigeration.

Individuals seeking the Associate in Applied Science degree
have that opportunity not only through traditional courses, but also
through those courses customized to industrial need. In consulta-
tion with an advisor, students may select electives from specialized
and related contextual courses which best meet their interests and
goals. Degree requirements are not less than 64 credit hours,
distributed as follows in a planned course of study. Hours listed are
minimums for specialization and general education courses.

General Education Requirements ....................... 18 hours

Refer to the Associate in Applied Science (AAS) Degree as
listed on page 40.

Industrial Production Technology Electives .......... 48 hours
3 Basic Hydraulics INPR160
3 Basic Pneumatics INPR170
1-4 Electronics I INPR102
3 Electronics II INPR117
3 Advanced Hydraulics INPR161
3 Advanced Pneumatics INPR171
1-3 Electro-Hydraulics INPR162
3 Electro-Pneumatics INPR172
3 Welding I INPR125
3 Welding II INPR126
3 Welding III INPR127
1-3 Programmable Logic Controls INPR190
1-3 Seminar in Industrial Production Technology
Basic Electric Motor Controls
Industrial Ammonia Refrigeration Operator I
(Operator training on live ammonia refrigeration equipment)

Please inquire at 316-276-9522. Other industry related topics
available on request.

Other Technical Electives Available
3 Microcomputer Applications
3 Computer Aided Drafting I DRFT104
3 Computer Aided Drafting II DRFT204

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

Degree: Associate in Science

Continued industrial growth has resulted in an increasing need
for technically trained personnel. Over one million technical jobs
are currently unfilled in this country. The mechanical engineering
technologist, a vital member of the engineering team, applies
practical approaches to problems in many technical areas. Graduates may expect to be employed in component and system design, product testing and development, manufacturing, technical sales and services in a variety of industrial settings such as aerospace, chemical, electrical power, farm machinery and electronics.

CR. COURSE TITLE COURSE CODE
Communications: ........................................................... 9 hours
3 English I ENGL101
3 English II ENGL102
3 Speech I SPCH111
Natural Science: ........................................................... 15 hours
5 Inorganic Chemistry I CHEM109
5 General Physics I PHYS205
5 General Physics II PHYS206
Mathematics: ................................................................. 6 hours
3 College Algebra MATH108
3 Plane Trigonometry MATH109
3 Precalculus Mathematics MATH120
5 Calculus and Analytical Geometry MATH122
Engineering Technology: ............................................ 15 hours
3 Engineering Drawing I ENGR105
3 Engineering Drawing II ENGR106
3 Intro to Programming CSC1102
3 Computer Aided Drafting I DRFT104
3 Computer Aided Drafting II DRFT204
Humanities and Social Science Electives: ................. 12 hours
Technical Electives: ....................................................... 5 hours
3 Welding I INPR125
3 BASIC Programming CSC1103
3 Macro Economics ECON111
3 Electricity I INED111
3 Basic Hydraulics or Pneumatics INPR160/INPR170
Physical Education: ......................................................... 2
1 College Skills Development PCDE101

POWER PLANT TECHNOLOGY
Degree: Associate in Applied Science
Students study principles of operations, systems and components of modern electrical power plants. The student learns specific technical skills that will enable one to qualify for entry level employment in the power plant industry. After consultation with an advisor, the student will choose one of four specialties within this program. The program requires 68 credit hours of study in technical and general education courses.

General Education Requirements ......................... 18 hours
Refer to the Associate in Applied Science (AAS) Degree as listed on page 40.

CR. COURSE TITLE COURSE CODE
2 Intro. to Plant Technology POPT101
2 Power Plant Mathematics POPT102
2 First Aid and Safety POPT104
1-4 Power Plant Principles POPT105
3 English I ENGL101
3 General Psychology PSY101
3 Power Plant Cycle MATH105
3 College Math MATH106
3 Mechanical Fundamentals MATH107
4 Power Plant Systems MATH108
3 Communications ENGL100
3 Electrical Principles POPT108
2 Boilers POPT109
2 Turbines POPT110
2 Interpersonal Communications SPCH113
2 Electrical Power Generation POPT111
2 Fuels and Combustion POPT112
2 Human Relations PSY102

(ENGINEERING)
3 Environmental Protection POPT113
3 Plant Instrumentation POPT114
3 Plant Protection POPT115
5 General Chemistry CHEM105
3 Computer Aided Drafting I DRFT104

(MECHANICAL)
3 Environmental Protection POPT113
3 Mechanical Equipment POPT116
3 Refrigeration INPR125
3 Welding I INPR126
3 Welding II INPR127
3 Gas Turbines and Diesels POPT117

(OPERATIONS)
3 Environmental Protection POPT113
3 Electrical Systems POPT118
3 Plant Instrumentation POPT114
3 Plant Protection POPT115
3 Gas Turbines and Diesels POPT117
3 General Chemistry CHEM105

(INSTRUMENT AND CONTROLS)
3 Environmental Protection POPT113
2 Electrical Systems POPT118
3 Plant Instrumentation POPT114
3 Instrumentation and Controls POPT119
3 College Algebra MATH108
3 Gas Turbines and Diesels POPT117

ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY
Degree: Associate in Science
Concern about environmental quality has resulted in a significant increase in the number of trained personnel needed to implement pollution prevention and control activities. This is the first two years of a four-year program designed to train people to meet this need. Graduates of the four-year program could expect to find employment opportunities that include inspection and field monitoring to assure compliance with pollution standards; assisting engineers in the design, construction, inspection and maintenance of facilities to handle water supplies, sanitary wastes, storm runoff, etc.; performing chemical and biological laboratory tests incidental to the protection and restoration of the environment.

CR. COURSE TITLE COURSE CODE
Communications: ........................................................... 9 hours
3 English I ENGL101
3 English II ENGL102
3 Speech I SPCH111
Natural Science: ........................................................... 25 hours
5 Inorganic Chemistry I CHEM109
5 Inorganic Chemistry II CHEM110
5 General Organic Chemistry CHEM205
5 General Physics I PHYS205
5 Principles of Biology BIOL105
Mathematics: ............................................................... 14 hours
3 College Algebra MATH108
The two-year program is designed to provide educational opportunities for individuals interested in and qualified for a career in law enforcement and for in-service officers desiring to expand their knowledge. The program offers practical and “hands-on” instruction to meet the needs of various law enforcement agencies combined with the theory base necessary for preparing the student who desires to transfer to a four-year college or university. It is designed to provide the student with the skills, knowledge and attitudes required for employment in the criminal justice field and for advancement in the field.

Students should note that the Associate in Applied Science degree programs are designed for employment after completion of the programs. The Associate in Science degree program is designed to prepare the student for transfer to a four-year college to continue work toward a baccalaureate degree. Both Associate degree programs require completion of a minimum of 64 credit hours.

There are many career options in the criminal justice field. Individualized programs can be easily developed for students with specialized criminal justice goals.

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

The following information provides a guide to you for class planning. Actual enrollment in your course of study will be completed with the help of your assigned criminal justice advisor.

The following General Education Requirements are required for all Criminal Justice Associate in Applied Science programs.

Required General Education Courses

3 English I ENGL101
3 Math Elective
3 Pneumatics or Hydraulics INPR170/INPR160
3 Graphics I or Engineering Drawing I ENGR105
3 Welding I INPR125
3 Welding II INPR126
3 Electricity INPR101
3 Welding III INPR127
2 Safety
3 Special Welding Problems (Prerequisite: Welding I or II)
6-9 *Electives
4-6 Field Study (Summer)

*Suggested Electives:

CR. COURSE TITLE COURSE CODE
3 Electronics I INPR102
3 Advanced Hydraulics INPR161
3 Advanced Pneumatics INPR171
3 Computer Aided Drafting I DRFT104
3 Microcomputer Applications I or II
3 Computer Aided Drafting II DRFT204
3 Applied Communications JDAT111

(NOTE: Those desiring an Associate degree should visit with their adviser to enroll in College Skills Development and Physical Education. They should also plan their second year with their adviser.)

POLICE SCIENCE CRIMINAL JUSTICE

Law enforcement careers for education professionals are rapidly expanding. Graduates of both two-year and four-year programs may find employment with municipal police agencies, sheriffs’ offices, state police, federal law enforcement and investigative agencies, fish and game enforcement agencies, correctional institutions, probation and parole agencies, and business firms employing security officers. Rapidly improving salaries are influencing many men and women to seek employment with law enforcement agencies.
### EMPHASIS IN PATROL

This program is designed for the student intending to seek full-time employment in city, county, or state law enforcement agencies upon completion of the AAS degree. This degree program is terminal degree and concludes upon the completion of required courses. The student must be eligible and accepted to complete this degree program.

**Required Criminal Justice Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>CRIM Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 Police Administration</td>
<td>CRIM116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Law Enforcement in the Community</td>
<td>CRIM107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Criminal Investigation II</td>
<td>CRIM212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Supervised Police Training</td>
<td>CRO106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Traffic Accident Investigation</td>
<td>CRIM104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Law Enforcement Operation and Procedure</td>
<td>CRIM102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Criminal Procedure</td>
<td>CRIM110</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives** - See listing at the beginning of this section.

### EMPHASIS IN INVESTIGATIONS

This program is designed for the student intending to seek full-time employment in the investigations areas upon completion of the Associate in Applied Science degree. This degree program is terminal degree and concludes upon the completion of required courses.

**Required Criminal Justice Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>CRIM Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 Police Administration</td>
<td>CRIM116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Criminal Investigation II</td>
<td>CRIM212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Supervised Police Training</td>
<td>CRO106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Criminal Procedure</td>
<td>CRIM110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Chemistry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Anatomy &amp; Physiology</td>
<td>BIOL210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Biology</td>
<td>BIOL105</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives** - See listing at the beginning of this section.

### EMPHASIS IN CORRECTIONS

This program is designed for the student intending to seek full-time employment in the field of corrections and after the completion of an Associate in Applied Science degree.

**Required Criminal Justice Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>CRIM Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 Introduction to Corrections</td>
<td>CRIM114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Administration of Juvenile Justice</td>
<td>CRIM108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Community Corrections</td>
<td>CRIM229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Correctional Law</td>
<td>CRIM227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Criminal Procedure</td>
<td>CRIM110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Security Administration</td>
<td>CRIM109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Juvenile Corrections</td>
<td>CRIM228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Institutional Management and Administration</td>
<td>CRIM230</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives** - See listing at the beginning of this section.

### ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE DEGREE

Upon completion of a planned program of not less than sixty-four (64) college credit hours, the Associate in Science degree may be awarded.

The following General Education Requirements are required for all Criminal Justice Associate in Applied Science programs.

**Communications** ............ (9 hours with a grade of C or better)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ENGL Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 English I</td>
<td>ENGL101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 English II</td>
<td>ENGL102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Speech I</td>
<td>SPCH111</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Science & Math** ............................................. (11 Credit Hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>MATH Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 College Algebra</td>
<td>MATH108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Science Lab Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-5 Science Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Arts and Humanities** .......... (Minimum of 6 Credit Hours)

**Social Science** ....................... (Minimum of 6 Credit Hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>PSYC Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 General Psychology</td>
<td>PSYC101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Physical Education** ............. (Minimum of 2 Credit Hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>HPER Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Super Circuit</td>
<td>HPER119, 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 HPER Defensive Tactics/Jujitsu</td>
<td>HPER161</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Personal and Career Development** ......................................... 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>PCDE Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 College Skills Development</td>
<td>PCDE101</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following Criminal Justice Courses are required for all Criminal Justice Associate in Science programs.

**Required Criminal Justice Course**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>CRIM Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 Introduction to the Administration of Justice</td>
<td>CRIM101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Criminal Investigation I</td>
<td>CRIM111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Criminal Justice Computer Applications</td>
<td>CRIM226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Criminal Law</td>
<td>CRIM103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Criminology</td>
<td>CRIM205</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### EMPHASIS IN JUVENILE JUSTICE

This program is designed for the student intending to seek full-time employment in field of juvenile justice and intending to transfer to a four year college or university to pursue a baccalaureate degree after completion of an Associate in Science. The following courses are suggested for juvenile justice majors. Additional criminal justice and other courses may be added as electives to provide a customized degree program.

**Required Criminal Justice Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>CRIM Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 Police Administration</td>
<td>CRIM116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Criminal Investigation II</td>
<td>CRIM212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Supervised Police Training</td>
<td>CRO106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Criminal Procedure</td>
<td>CRIM110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Chemistry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Anatomy &amp; Physiology</td>
<td>BIOL210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Biology</td>
<td>BIOL105</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives** - See listing at the beginning of this section.
EMPHASIS IN LAW ENFORCEMENT

This program is designed for the student intending to seek full-time employment in the field of law enforcement and intending to transfer to a four year college or university to pursue a baccalaureate degree after completion of an Associate in Science. The following courses are suggested for law enforcement majors. Additional criminal justice and other courses may be added as electives to provide a customized degree program.

NOTE: Students desiring to complete the Supervised Police Training program and the Associate in Science Degree program can expect additional credit hours beyond the 64 credit hours required for the Associate in Science Degree.

CR. COURSE TITLE COURSE CODE
3 Introduction to Corrections CRIM114
3 Administration of Juvenile Justice CRIM108
3 Human Growth & Development EDUC110
3 Sex Crimes CRIM219
3 Criminal Procedure CRIM110
3 Juvenile Corrections CRIM228

EMPHASIS IN CORRECTIONS

This program is designed for the student intending to seek full-time employment in field of corrections and intending to transfer to a four year college or university to pursue a baccalaureate degree after completion of an Associate in Science. The following courses are suggested for corrections majors. Additional criminal justice and other courses may be added as electives to provide a customized degree program.

CR. COURSE TITLE COURSE CODE
3 Introduction to Corrections CRIM114
3 Administration of Juvenile Justice CRIM108
3 Community Corrections CRIM229
3 Correctional Law CRIM227
3 Criminal Procedure CRIM110
3 Security Administration CRIM109
3 Juvenile Corrections CRIM228
3 Institutional Management and Administration CRIM230

AGRICULTURAL EQUIPMENT TECHNOLOGY

Tillage and Planting Systems JDAT-101 3 hours
Prerequisite: John Deere dealer sponsor. Designed to orient the student in the JDAT curriculum and familiarize the student with equipment marketed by John Deere that is used to prepare soil and plant crops in our region. General topics, including the Deere organization, service department purposes and procedures, Service Pricing Guides, Service Information Bulletins, work orders, and an overview of the John Deere line of products are introduced.

Tractor Power Trains JDAT-102 3 hours
Prerequisite: John Deere dealer sponsor. The theory, operation and repair procedures for different power train systems will be covered. Emphasis will be placed on assembly and adjustment procedures.

Agricultural Hydraulics JDAT-103 3 hours
Prerequisite: John Deere dealer sponsor. Basic hydraulic principles-flow, pressure, and restriction (load) will be covered. These principles will then be applied to John Deere hydraulic systems. Basic hydraulic components-radial piston pumps, external gear pumps, selective control valves, and valve housings on current John Deere equipment will be assembled and adjusted. Basic hydraulic system diagnostics will be introduced.

John Deere Agricultural Electrical Systems JDAT-104 4 hours
Prerequisite: John Deere dealer sponsor, JDAT-101,102,103. The basic electrical system principles-flow, pressure, and resistance, will be studied. These concepts will then be applied to the starting, charging, and accessory systems of a typical John Deere electrical system. Starters, alternators, and various circuit failures will be studied. Electronic components as found on the monitoring and control systems of JD electrical systems will be introduced.

John Deere Air Quality Systems JDAT-105 2 hours
Prerequisite: John Deere dealer sponsor, JDAT-101, 102, 103. The basics of air conditioning will be studied and repair and diagnostic procedures practiced. Cooling, heating, and filtering systems, will be studied and repair procedures practices.

John Deere Consumer Products and Systems JDAT-106 3 hours
Prerequisite: John Deere dealer sponsor, JDAT-101, 102, 103. This course covers the function, adjustment, and repair of various grounds care products marketed by John Deere Company. Walk-behind mowers, riders, lawn and garden tractors, and compact utility tractors will be studied. Included will be adjustment of power trains, hydraulic and electrical systems, and cutting components. Hydrostatic drive systems will be introduced.

Dealer Internship I JDAT-107 3 hours
Prerequisite: John Deere dealer sponsor, JDAT-101, 102, 103. Offers a supervised work experience needed to make courses taught on campus meaningful and useful. Students will practice the skills and use the knowledge acquired in class and in the lab.

Dealer Internship II JDAT-108 3 hours
See Dealer Internship I. Prerequisite: John Deere dealer sponsor, JDAT-101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 109, 201.
Harvesting Equipment  JDAT-109  3 hours  
Prerequisite: John Deere dealer sponsor, JDAT-104, 107. Combines, balers, forage harvesters, and windrowers, along with various attachments, will be covered during this class. Their function and adjustment as well as repair will be studied. Combine electrical and hydraulic systems will be emphasized.

Mathematical Processes for Technicians  JDAT-110  3 hours  
This course provides a review of arithmetic operations, problem-solving techniques, estimating, geometry, data handling and analysis, and linear and non-linear algebra problems. Emphasis is on application of these skills to technical areas including electricity, electronics, building trades, industrial technology, health occupations, business and marketing, as well as agriculture and ag technology. Content may be oriented to specific technical areas to meet student needs.

Applied Communications  JDAT-111  3 hours  
A study of basic writing and oral skills for vocational-technical students as these skills apply to the workplace.

Diagnosis of Agricultural Systems  JDAT-201  3 hours  
Prerequisite: John Deere dealer sponsor, JDAT-103, 104, 107. Using the basics of hydraulics and electrical systems and knowledge of the operation of their components as tools, we will diagnose various failures in the John Deere systems available. An emphasis will be placed on the procedures outlined in the technical manual and how the basic rules of force, flow, and resistance apply to those procedures.

John Deere Engine Systems  JDAT-202  3 hours  
Prerequisite: John Deere dealer sponsor, JDAT-201. The basic diesel engine cycle, components of a typical John Deere engine and their theory of operation will be studied. Failure analysis and repair procedures will be emphasized.

Agricultural Fuel Systems and Performance  JDAT-203  3 hours  
Prerequisite: John Deere dealer sponsor, JDAT-201, 202. Simple gasoline fuel systems and diesel fuel injection systems will be studied with an emphasis on how these systems affect total performance of the equipment. Basic gas fuel injection as found on John Deere equipment and electronic governor systems will be studied, with operation of the system and test procedures emphasized. Methods of measuring and analyzing torque curves will be practiced.

LIVESTOCK
Animal Diseases and Health  ANSI-101  3 hours  
A study of diseases that affect farm animals including prevention, treatment, symptoms and medicines.

Principles of Animal Science  ANSI-102  3 hours  
Basic principles of animal agriculture including health, reproduction, genetics, nutrition, marketing, economics, meats and systems of production. It is recommended this class be taken concurrently with Animal Science and Industry Lab.

Animal Science and Industry Lab  ANSI-103  1 hour  
Field trips and laboratory exercises to observe livestock related operations and activities. Includes the study of feedlots, farm production operations, meat processing, digestive systems, reproductive systems and marketing operations. To be taken concurrently with Principles of Animal Science. Two hours laboratory per week.

Commercial Feedlot Operations  ANSI-104  1 hour  
A study of the principles, philosophies and organization of the commercial feedlot industry. Includes the economics of cattle feeding, marketing methods and management concerns.

Cow-Calf Operations  ANSI-105  2-3 hours  
A study of cow and calf operations in Kansas, with emphasis on performance, selection, methods of productions, management problems and techniques, forage utilization and economic situations of cow-calf enterprises. Three hours recitation-lecture per week.

Dairy and Poultry Production  ANSI-106  3 hours  
An introductory course in dairying and poultry husbandry with emphasis on management, breeds, production testing, diseases, sanitation, feeding and facilities. Three hours recitation-lecture and two hours lab per week.

Livestock Feeding  ANSI-107  3 hours  
The selection and preparation of feeds and the study of the digestive system and process of nutrition; the nutritional requirements and theory of practical economy for the maintenance growth and finishing of all classes of farm animals.

Livestock Selection  ANSI-108  2 hours  
A study of livestock selection and evaluation. Includes carcass analysis, breeding animal evaluation and estimation of market animal carcass traits. Four hours recitation/lab per week.

Livestock Judging  ANSI-109  2 Hours  
Advanced study of meat animal evaluation with emphasis on competition preparation. Four hours recitation/lab per week.

Swine Production  ANSI-110  3 hours  
A study of the principles of swine production in the areas of breeding, nutrition, health, marketing and management.

Special Topics in Livestock Management  ANSI-120  1, 2, or 3 hours  
By appointment or workshop. Special problems in livestock management, feeding and feedlot mechanization, or meat animal evaluation. One, two or three hours recitation-lecture per week, or assignment.

HORSES
Horse Science  ANSI-140  3 hours  
A study of the care and management of the different types and breeds of horses including evolution, selection, breeding, feeding, and health.

Horsemanship  ANSI-141  1 hour  
Selection, grooming and feeding of pleasure horses and selection and care of riding equipment. Mounted sessions include trail riding and show arena. Student must have own horse or access to one. Two hours recitation-lecture/demonstration per week.
Rodeo Techniques I, II, III, IV
Open to members of the student body with the consent of the instructor. A complete study in theory and fundamentals of rodeo will be undertaken with emphasis placed upon the methods of training for each event. One hour recitation-lecture/demonstration per week.

Rodeo Techniques I ANSI-142 1 hour
Rodeo Techniques II ANSI-143 1 hour
Rodeo Techniques III ANSI-144 1 hour
Rodeo Techniques IV ANSI-145 1 hour

AGRONOMY

Crops AGRO-101 4 hours
A study of the principles of the production of economic plants, including morphology, taxonomy, physiology, ecology, propagation, preservation, storage and utilization. Three hours recitation-lecture and two hours laboratory per week.

Range Management AGRO-102 3 hours
Prerequisite: Botany or consent of instructor. Field identification of range plants and types. Recognition of their value and ecological requirements. Grazing and capacity survey methods and field examination of better management practices.

Soils AGRO-103 4 hours
Prerequisite: General Chemistry or consent of instructor. Fundamental principles underlying formation, fertility and management of soils. Three hours recitation-lecture and two hours lab per week.

Special Topics In Crops Management AGRO-120 1, 2, or 3 hours
This course will provide a variable credit course designed to meet the needs of students who are currently involved in production agriculture as well as students who are taking courses to prepare them to enter the field of production agriculture. The course will provide the learner with new and most current information relating to the management of crop production concepts and activities.

AGRI-ECONOMICS

Introduction to Agricultural Economics AGEC-100 3 hours
Studies the contribution of the agricultural sector to the national economy. Covers production and consumption, supply and demand elasticity’s, marketing and budgeting of agricultural products and enterprises.

Farm Management AGEC-102 3 hours
A course providing a study of the functions and activities of management in the organization and control of farm and ranch resources. Activities of management emphasized are taxes, land and capital acquisition, labor management, and estate planning. An accounting background is helpful but not required.

Futures Marketing and Hedging AGEC-103 3 hours
Covers the basic mechanics of the commodity futures markets. Fundamental analysis and technical analysis are studied as they relate to the speculator and the hedger. Emphasis is placed on the hows, whys and when of hedging.

Farm Management for Practitioners AGEC-105 3 hours
The primary activity of a farm manager is making decisions. Through the steps of the decision making process, the farm manager must be able to use economic principles, budgeting procedures and information systems as the roots from which he/she can draw conclusions. This course will present learning activities which will help the participant understand these principles. The course objectives for this course are but a mechanism to provide the necessary knowledge and skills. Exercises and teaching activities are designed to mold the characteristics needed in present and future farm and ranch managers.

GENERAL

Electricity AGME-111 3 hours
Basic residential and farm electricity including terminology, planning circuits, installation of switches and outlets into circuits, grounding, overcurrent protection, motor selection, troubleshooting and testing.

Agriculture In Our Society AGRI-100 1 hour
This is an orientation course with emphasis on agriculture and agribusiness with career and vocational opportunities being explored.

Agriculture Internship
(Spring) AGRI-120 4 hours
(Summer) AGRI-121 4 hours
(Fall) AGRI-122 4 hours
A supervised work experience in an agricultural operation. This course may be a part of these programs of study:
a. Feedlot Technology
b. Agricultural Mechanics
c. Meat Animal Evaluation
d. Production Agriculture
e. Sales and Services
Students may choose their areas of greatest interest or specialization.
It involves the students in employee-employer-instructor relationships. A diary of daily activities with a summary will be required. Student, employer and instructor will meet to determine and plan specific educational objectives to be accomplished during the field study period. Additional assignments may be made by the instructor if they will contribute to the overall education of the student. Prior and related course work with departmental consent is required.

MEAT SCIENCE

Introduction to Food Science MEAT-103 3 hours
An introduction and survey of the relationships between food raw materials and their methods of manufacturing, distribution and consumption. This course will deal with various kinds of foods and the problems associated with preservation, processing and wholesomeness.

Principles of Meat Science MEAT-104 3 hours
A study of muscle, organ and carcass composition and the processing required to produce wholesome meat products. This course will include the fundamentals of dressing, curing, grading, specialty product manufacturing and by-product utilization.
Meat and Carcass Evaluation MEAT-105 3 hours
A study of beef carcass yield and quality grades, pork carcass grades and lamb carcass grades. The course will involve a study of the factors used to determine grades and how those factors are determined. Evaluation of wholesale cuts will also be included.

Classification, Grading and Selection of Meats MEAT-112 3 hours
Advanced grading of beef, pork and ham carcasses with special emphasis on correlation of grading factors with USDA. Provides preparation for meat judging team. Six hours recitation/lab per week.

Principles of Meat Evaluation MEAT-113 3 hours
Evaluation and grading of beef, pork and lamb carcasses and wholesale cuts. Provides advanced preparation for meat judging team. Six hours recitation/lab per week.

Beef Orientation MEAT-120 4 hours
This course meets the technical requirements to produce skilled, proficient, and safety-conscious employees. The training includes occupational ergonomics, hazardous analysis control point process standards, and plant policies and procedures. The 60-hour course includes lecture, demonstrations, and applications utilizing training tables in the processing plant environment.

INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION
Introduction to Industrial Education INED-101 2 hours
Designed to introduce student to Industrial Education. Content includes history, principles and use of VICA activities. (Note: Recommended course for all Industrial Education students.) Two hours lecture per week.

Crafts INED-102 3 hours
The study and use of various craft materials. Project construction using plastic, leather, wood, knitting, crochet, needle point, or other craft materials. Two hours lecture and two hours lab per week.

House (Consumer Values) INED-103 3 hours
A view of the values of houses we buy and sell, including site selection, local building regulations, architectural styles, construction methods and techniques, energy efficient building techniques and blueprint readings.

Home Maintenance & Repair INED-104 3 hours
A course designed for the person interested in learning to perform various repair and maintenance tasks. Units may cover hand tools, portable power tools, fasteners, paneling, molding, floor repair, door adjustments, ceiling tile, sheetrock, wood finishing, painting, minor plumbing and minor electricity. May also include maintenance and repair of tools and equipment in the building trades. Two hours lecture and two hours lab per week.

Finishing (Wood) INED-105 3 hours
Use and application of finishes, stains and fillers that are applied by brush and spraying. Special attention is given to modern techniques of finishing procedures. Two hours lecture and two hours lab per week.

Wood Production Methods INED-106 3 hours
(Joining Woodwork)
Stresses safety in woodworking and the use and care of tools, materials and the process of woodwork in industry. Involves production, construction and finishing processes. Two hours lecture and two hours lab per week.

Machine Woodworking INED-107 3 hours
The use of power woodworking machines in the wood related industries, their care and maintenance, construction of projects. Two hours lecture and two hours lab per week.

Woodturning INED-108 3 hours
Elements of woodturning, including safety, care and maintenance of tools, and project construction. May be taken by arrangement each semester. Two hours lecture and two hours lab per week.

Furniture Finishing & Repair INED-109 3 hours
A course for the do-it-yourselfer interested in repairing and refinishing furniture in the home. Two hours lecture and two hours lab per week.

Concepts in Engineering Technology INED-110 3 hours
This course is open to students enrolled in the engineering programs. A survey course for background information is agricultural, architectural, and civil engineering. Preparatory for the engineering technician certification.

Electricity I INED-111 3 hours
This course covers basic elements of electricity and wiring procedures including elementary DC circuit and network analysis. Emphasis is placed on residential wiring requirements and techniques. The National Electrical Code (NEC) (R) is used.

Electricity II INED-112 3 hours
Prerequisite: Electricity I or consent of instructor. A continuation of Electricity I. This course covers additional aspects of residential wiring, including loads and service calculations. The NEC is used extensively.

Electricity III INED-113 3 hours
Prerequisite: Electricity II or consent of instructor. This course covers AC electricity including inductance, capacitance, reactance, apparent and true power and impedance. It includes basic AC circuit and power factor analysis, as well as an introduction to three phase AC, transformer practices, installation sizing and analysis.

Electricity IV INED-114 3 hours
Prerequisite: Electricity III or consent of instructor. This course includes meters, motor theory, generator theory, applicable NEC reference, conduits, boxes, special appliances, overcurrent protection, hazardous locations, and special wiring applications.

Plumbing I INED-115 3 hours
Basic elements of plumbing; concepts and patterns of city services, fittings, tools and connection, and rough-in service repair work. Two hours lecture and two hours lab per week.

Plumbing II INED-116 3 hours
Residential rough-in, ground work, drainage, water rough-in, gas rough-in, sewer rough-in and installation of fixtures. Two hours lecture and two hours lab per week.
Plumbing III INED-117 3 hours
Power equipment application, maintenance, safety and systems layout. Two hours lecture and two hours lab per week.

Plumbing IV INED-118 3 hours
Layout and design of residential and commercial buildings, cost estimation and job bidding. Three hours lecture per week.

Trade Seminar INED-119 2 hours
A seminar to review present and new regulations regarding national and local codes or new building methods or products.

Upholstery INED-120 3 hours
The history of upholstery, the use of tools, machines, supplies and equipment, and performing the operations required in upholstery are included in this course. Two hours lecture and two hours lab per week.

General Metals INED-121 3 hours
A basic course dealing with the processes, equipment, materials, products, organizations and problems of the metal work industries. Theory in the areas of bench metal, foundry, machine shop welding, forging, pipe work, tool making, ornamental metal and sheet metal.

Machine Shop INED-122 3 hours
Prerequisite: General Metals or instructor's approval. A course in general machine shop practices, use of bench tools, engine, lathe and related machines and equipment. Two hours lecture and two hours lab per week.

Small Appliance Repair INED-123 3 hours
Operational characteristics of electrical appliances. Principles involved in the repair of small appliances including induction, resistance and the function of different kinds of circuits. Skills involved include soldering, rewiring and general repair. Two hours lecture and two hours lab per week.

Safety Codes (OSHA) INED-130 2 hours
This is a study of causes and prevention of accidents in shop and industry. Codes and government regulations may be reviewed. Two hours lecture per week. May be offered as seminar or workshop.

Driver Education INED-140 3 hours
Introduction to objectives, instructional content and methods of safe and defensive driving. Laboratory experience involves instruction of student driver in dual controlled vehicles. Two hours lecture and two hours lab per week.

Projects INED-150 2 hours
Offered on demand. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. This course is designed to fill the needs of students wanting additional special training or experimentation with certain processes, techniques or materials in industry. Four hours lab per week. This course may be repeated.

Field Study I INED-151 4-6 hours
For programs where field study is required. The student will choose the area of specialization of greatest interest to him or her.

Field Study II INED-152 4-6 hours

Field Study III INED-153 4-6 hours

It involves the students in an employee-employer-instructor relationship. A diary of daily activities with a summary will be required. The student is responsible for securing work, the nature and extent of which may qualify for four to six credit hours. Department consent is required. Credit is adjusted to work experience.

BUILDING TRADES

Carpentry I BLDG-105 6 hours
Actual hands-on experience in the construction of a house. Includes site layout, blueprint reading, floor, wall and roof framing, cornice construction, application of siding, roofing, exterior doors, windows, job and tool safety. Two hours lecture and eight hours lab per week.

Carpentry II BLDG-106 3 hours
A continuation of Carpentry I. Hands-on experience in the construction of a house. Includes thermal and sound insulation, dry-wall construction, painting, finishing interior trim, stair construction, laying ceramic tile, job and tool safety. Six hours lab per week.

Cabinet Making I BLDG-108 3 hours
Prerequisite: Wood Production Methods. A study of woodworking machines and safety. Proper selection of materials, design and construction of projects using cabinet making techniques. Two hours lecture and two hours lab per week.

Cabinet Making II BLDG-109 3 hours
Course includes on-the-job experience planning and building kitchen cabinets, laying formica, setting interior doors, installing interior molding and trim. Job and tool safety. Six hours lab per week.

Building Materials and Construction Methods BLDG-110 3 hours
A study and evaluation of various residential construction methods involving floor, wall, roof framing. Specifying proper materials. Energy saving techniques for construction, cost saving techniques for framing and proper application of various building materials may include code requirements as applied to residential construction.

Construction Management BLDG-111 2 hours
A study of essential information needed for management of a residential construction business.

Building Trades Field Study I BLDG-112 6 hours
Prerequisite: Carpentry I and II and Cabinetmaking II, or permission of coordinator. Students will work in a construction related area of his or her choosing. A diary of daily activities and a work summary will be required. The student is responsible for securing work, the nature and extent of which may qualify for four to six credit hours.

Building Trades Field Study II BLDG-113 6 hours
Continuation of Field Study I.

Building Trades Field Study III BLDG-114 6 hours
Continuation of Field Study II.
Concrete Technology  BLDG-115  3 hours
Designed to teach proper water cement ratios, air-entrainment, selection and design of mixes, testing, use of tools, finishing flatwork, curing, joint construction, reinforcement, and construction of footings and foundations. May also include code requirements for concrete construction. One hour lecture and four hours lab per week.

Construction Estimating  BLDG-117  3 hours
Prerequisite: Carpentry I & II or instructor’s permission. A course to teach the student to estimate and prepare material and labor quantity surveys by making complete cost estimates from blueprints according to building codes, specifications and local building regulations. Two hours lecture and two hours lab per week.

Building Codes  BLDG-120  2 hours
A study and interpretation of the uniform code. Building specifications, zoning ordinances and building regulations.

Brickmasonry I (Block Laying)  BLDG-130  3 hours
Characteristics, specifications, terminology and use of vertical construction of masonry units (light weight block, brick, concrete block, stone, glass brick) as bonded together by mortar. Note: May include applied methods in brickmasonry, and codes. Two hours lecture and two hours lab per week.

Brickmasonry II (Brick Laying)  BLDG-131  3 hours
To be taken concurrently with Brickmasonry I. Advanced original problems. To include skills in brick veneer, composite walls and estimating and figuring costs and building codes. Two hours lecture and two hours lab per week.

Solar Energy  BLDG-150  3 hours
A study of solar energy as a source of power for generating electricity, for heating and for cooling. Prototypes of solar systems will be constructed. Two hours lecture and two hours lab per week.

Alternate Energy Sources  BLDG-151  3 hours
This is a study and application of renewable forms of energy other than traditional fossil fuels. Emphasis is on wind, water, bio-fuels and solar. This course follows Solar Energy. No prerequisite is mandatory, but Solar Energy is recommended. Student projects are encouraged and hands-on learning experiences are used. Two hours lecture and two hours lab per week.

Surveying I  BLDG-160  3 hours
Use and care of the engineer’s tape, builder’s level and transit, level instrument, rod and note taking with emphasis on land surveying and computations. Course may include building layout, elevations, and drainage problems. Two hours lecture and two hours lab per week.

Surveying II  BLDG-161  3 hours
Advanced application of plotting-measurement and use of the transit level in layout of plots and land survey. Two hours lecture and two hours lab per week.

DRAFTING TECHNOLOGY
Drafting I (Beginning Drafting)  DRFT-101  3 hours
The course is designed for students with little or no drafting experience. Lettering, freehand working sketches of simple machine parts, orthographic and pictorial drawings are objectives of the course. Two hours lecture and two hours lab per week.

Drafting II  DRFT-102  3 hours
Prerequisite: Drafting I. Machine drawing, sketches of machine parts and preparation of working drawings, detailing of machines from sketches, notes, assembly drawings. Two hours lecture and two hours lab per week.

Engineering Drawing I  ENGR-105  3 hours
A study of shape and size description of objects. Orthographic drawing and various pictorial drawing methods will be employed. Use of the equipment, reproduction methods, dimension techniques and lettering will be taught. Two hours lecture and two hours lab per week.

Engineering Drawing II  ENGR-106  3 hours
Prerequisite: Engineering Drawing I. Machine drawing, sketches of machine parts and preparation of working drawings, detailing of machines from sketches, notes, assembly drawings and introduction to computer aided drafting. Two hours lecture and two hours lab per week.

Computer Aided Drafting I  DRFT-104  3 hours
Prerequisite: Computer Aided Drafting I. This course in computer aided drafting is designed to expand the student’s understanding and knowledge of the geometric aspects of computer graphics, two and three-dimensional homogeneous transformations, hidden line and surface removal, mesh modeling, menu modifications, applications, and current topics related to computer aided drafting. Two hours lecture and two hours lab per week.

Computer Aided Drafting II  DRFT-204  3 hours
Prerequisite: Computer Aided Drafting I. Forms of computer graphics, identifying component parts of CAD system and how to use menu options. Definition and operation of CAD 2-Dimensional system using basic input and output modes, coordinate types and geometric entities to create 2-D drawings. Two hours lecture and two hours lab per week.

Building Design  DRFT-105  3 hours
Prerequisite: Engineering Drawing or Graphics I, or permission of instructor. Planning and drawing building plans, method of construction, specifications and design principals. Two hours lecture and two hours lab per week.

Architectural Drawing  DRFT-106  3 hours
Prerequisite: High school Drafting or instructor’s approval. Drawing will include floor plans, elevations, plot plans, methods of construction and cost estimates. Includes CAD applications. Two hours lecture and two hours lab per week.

Architectural or Technical Illustration  DRFT-107  3 hours
The course is devoted to illustrated graphics. Illustrations are the backbone of industrial visual aids. Students may choose architectural or machine drawing. Rendering by shading and air brush will be incorporated. Two hours lecture and two hours lab per week.

Survey Drafting  DRFT-108  3 hours
This course consists of composing and drafting from survey field notes, including building site layouts, traverses, and practical
surveying techniques. Two hours lecture and two hours lab per week.

Special Problems in Drafting DRFT-109 3 hours
Prerequisite: Engineering Drawing II or instructor’s consent. Study of industrial practices in specialized areas of drafting selected for the individual student. May include CAD operation. May be repeated for credit not to exceed six hours. Six hours lab per week.

Blueprint Reading for Machine Shop Practice DRFT-132 3 hours
The course will include, but not be limited to, three-view drawings of projections, dimensions, angles, fillets and rounds, cylinder, tolerance, taper and finish marks, angular tolerances, necking, two-view and one-view drawings, screw threads, keyways, weld symbols, and actual reading of blueprints. Two hours lecture and two hours lab per week.

Robotics DRFT-180 3 hours
This is an applied course in the fundamentals and applications of industrial robots. Topics include microprocessors, computer vision, drive systems, sensors, gripper design, safety, economics, design for assembly, flexible manufacturing systems, and case studies. A major emphasis is placed on a term project involving an actual industrial problem. Two hours lecture and two hours lab per week.

Animation I DRFT-210 3 hours
Prerequisite: CAD I, CAD II, DOS, and Windows or instructor’s consent. A course of study in producing realistic shapes that move with natural motion. Model, animate and render drawings of all kinds with shading, texture, transparency, and reflection mapping. Generate architectural walk-throughs and realistic simulations. Two hours lecture and two hours lab per week.

CAD Applications I DRFT-215 3 hours
Prerequisite: CAD I and CAD II. A course of study in shape creation and reproduction. Computer generated shapes of solid objects are reproduced by computer controlled multi-axis machines. Course will include study and use of various coordinate systems. Two hours lecture and two hours lab per week.

PHOTOGRAPHY

Photography I PHOT-120 3 hours
The course includes taking pictures, developing film, and making contact and projection prints. The students will provide camera and film. Two hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week.

Photography II PHOT-121 3 hours
Prerequisite: PHOT-120 or instructor’s approval. Composition and technique in color and black and white photography. Course will include work in photojournalism, portrait and commercial photography. Guest lecturers will be used for specific areas. Two hours lab and two hours lecture per week.

Photojournalism JRNL-122 3 hours
Please refer to listing under Journalism in Humanities and Fine Arts Division.

Technical Photography PHOT-130 3 hours
Advanced exploration of experimental, interpretive and straight black and white photography. Prerequisite: Photo II or approval of instructor. Two hours lecture and two hours lab per week.

Photography Seminar PHOT-200 1-3 hours
A study in photography based on the needs of the student. The student will provide a camera and film suitable to the area of study. May be repeated as topics vary.

INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION TECHNOLOGY

Electronics I INPR-102 3 hours
This course covers DC electronics including basic electron theory, magnetism, basic physical laws, resistance, simple electronic instruments and series and parallel circuit analysis. Circuits are constructed during laboratory exercises and tested to emphasize concepts.

Electronics II INPR117 3 hours
Prerequisite: Electronics I or permission of instructor. This course is a continuation of Electronics I and introduces AC circuit concepts of inductance and capacitance in circuit analysis. The course also covers reactance, impedance, power in AC circuits and transformer analysis. Introductory solid state device concepts are presented for power supply analysis. Circuits are constructed and tested during laboratory exercises to emphasize concepts.

Electronic Circuits Systems I INPR-103 4 hours
Prerequisite: Electronics II or consent of instructor. A study of the design and function of different electronic circuits. Troubleshooting of these circuits is also emphasized. Four hours lecture/demonstration per week.

Digital Logic/Circuits I INPR-118 3 hours
Prerequisite: Electronics II or permission of instructor. This course studies digital techniques, binary and decimal number systems and codes, components of digital circuits, logic gates, integrated circuit families, and an introduction to Boolean algebra as applied to logic operations. Students build and test circuits. Three hours lecture/laboratory per week.

Digital Logic/Circuits II INPR-119 3 hours
Prerequisite: Digital Logic/Circuits I or permission of instructor. This course is a continuation of Digital Logic/Circuits I. It covers Boolean algebra and circuit minimization techniques, circuit implementations of counters, registers, memory, combinational logic circuits, troubleshooting and more. Students build and test circuits.

Welding I INPR-125 3 hours
How to set the welder, choose the correct welding rod and fit metal to be welded. Welding and cutting skills are developed by the beginning welder in arc and oxyacetylene. Skill will be developed in reading welding symbols and in caring for equipment. Three hours recitation-lecture/demonstration per week for a total of 45 hours.

Welding II INPR-126 3 hours
Emphasis is on shielded metal-arc. Other processes and procedures are covered as time permits. Special emphasis is given on learning the skill of welding with the low-hydrogen electrodes. Prerequisite: Welding I or consent of instructor. Three hours recitation-lecture/demonstration per week for a total of 45 hours.
Welding III INPR-127 3 hours
Prerequisite: Welding II. Provides advanced welding skills in tungsten-inert gas (TIG), metal-inert gas (MIG), and shielded metal arc welding. Emphasis will be placed on pipe and plate welding according to AWS specifications. One and one half hours lecture and two and one half hour lab per week for a total of 45 hours.

Basic Hydraulics INPR-160 3 hours
The study of hydraulic (oil) system components and circuits. Students draw circuits using ISO symbology, select components that provide functions required by a given circuit problem and build working circuits. Safety, pressure-force and flow relationships, metering for actuator speed control, ac-tuator holding and positioning and filtration are emphasized concepts. Two hours lecture and two hours lab per week.

Advanced Hydraulics INPR-161 3 hours
Prerequisite: Basic Hydraulics or instructor approval. Students are introduced to additional hydraulic components and their circuit applications. These components include, but are not limited to, flow dividers, priority valves, motor controls, piloted pressure relief valves, sequence valves, counter balance valves, and accumulators. Students design and build circuits common in industrial and mobile applications. Two hours lecture and two hours lab per week.

Electro-Hydraulics INPR-162 3 hours
Prerequisite: Basic Hydraulics or instructor approval. Introduces the use of electric controls in conjunction with the hydraulic circuits studied in Basic Hydraulics classes. Two hours lecture and two hours lab per week.

Basic Pneumatics INPR-170 3 hours
The study of pneumatic (air) system components and circuits. Students draw circuits using ISO symbology, select components that provide functions required by a given circuit problem and build working circuits. Memory/pilot control, logic control (“OR, AND” or combinations of “OR” and “AND”), speed control, timing, sequencing and coordinated motion are emphasized concepts. Two hours lecture and two hours lab per week.

Advanced Pneumatics INPR-171 3 hours
Prerequisite: Basic Pneumatics or instructor approval. Continues the study of pneumatic circuits including their design and application to industrial processes. Emphasis is shifted to coordinated motion controls and logic needed to operate the pneumatic systems. Stop and emergency stop procedures are also emphasized. Two hours lecture and two hours lab per week.

Electro-Pneumatics INPR-172 3 hours
Prerequisite: Basic Pneumatics or instructor approval. Introduces the use of electrical controls in conjunction with pneumatic circuits studied in Basic Pneumatics class. Two hours lecture and two hours lab per week.

Programmable Logic Controls INPR-190 3 hours
Prerequisite: Electro-Pneumatics or instructor approval. Introduces the use of Programmable Logic Controls (PLCs) in industrial processes. Pneumatic circuits are used to illustrate the application of the PLC. Students are introduced to ladder programming by constructing circuits, preparing the PLC program and testing circuits. Two hours lecture and two hours lab per week.

Computer Integrated Manufacturing and Processing I INPR-191 3 hours
Prerequisite: Programmable Logic Controls. Introduces students to the integrated control of automated processing, manufacturing, packaging and handling machinery in manufacturing processes. The power of the computer accomplishes this integration. Different industrial modules are provided for students to program and operate with a PLC. Each module is then integrated into a coordinated industrial process. Two hours lecture and two hours lab per week.

Statistical Process Control INPR-201 3 hours
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Provides training in use of statistical methods to evaluate business/industrial processes for improvement of product or service quality. This course will be offered on demand for any business/industry desiring to implement total quality management concepts as related to process flow, data collection/analysis, charting and evaluation of process capability. Two hours lecture and two hours lab per week.

Seminar in Industrial Production Technology INPR-210 1-3 hours
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. This seminar is flexible in content and offered on demand. It will provide training on new and advanced equipment and processes of current significance to industry.

Automotive Technology
Preventive Maintenance for Automobiles AUTO-100 3 hours
A study of preventive maintenance of the basic units of the automobile. An excellent course for those wanting instruction in automotive care. Safely servicing the automobile is highly stressed. Parts of the automobile to be covered will include engine tuneups, lubrication and coolant, brakes, battery care, fuel system and trouble shooting. Two hours lecture and two hours lab per week.

Small Gasoline Engines I AUTO-101 3 hours
Principles and functions of two and four cycle one-cylinder engines and carburetion, lubrication, electrical and cooling systems, maintenance, repair and overhaul. Three hours recitation-lecture/demonstration per week.

Multi-Cylinder Engines AUTO-103 3 hours
Maintenance, repair and overhaul. Two hours lecture and two hours lab per week.

Automobile Mechanics I AUTO-104 3 hours
Prerequisite: Small Gasoline Engines or instructor’s approval. Theory and practice in the operation, care and maintenance of the automobile. The objectives are to acquaint the student with the basic units that are common to all automobiles; to develop a proficiency in the use and care of hand tools and shop equipment specific to the automotive industry; to familiarize the student with manufacturer’s specifications governing automotive maintenance. Students will furnish automobile type engine.. Two hours lecture and two hours lab per week.
Automobile Mechanics II  AUTO-105  3 hours
Prerequisite: Auto Mechanics I or instructor’s approval. The purpose of this course is to provide the student with instruction and experience in the fundamentals of automotive power transmission and the correct use of the special tools and power equipment required to do this work. Two hours lecture and two hours lab per week.

Carburetion, Fuel Injection and Emission Systems  AUTO-106  3 hours
The theory of carburetion, the maintenance of automotive carburetors and fuel injection systems with emphasis on the newest fuel delivery systems, and the repair and adjustment procedures for carburetors used on modern automotive vehicles. Two hours lecture and two hours lab per week.

Automatic Transmissions  AUTO-107  3 hours
Covers fundamentals of operation, diagnostic procedures and specific servicing instructions for passenger car and small truck automatic transmissions. Two hours lecture and two hours lab per week.

Automobile Electrical Systems  AUTO-108  3 hours
Prerequisite: AUTO-104 or instructor approval. A study of the operation and repair of the automobile electrical systems and the proper use of diagnostic equipment used in maintaining these systems. One and one half hours of lecture and one hour of lab per week.

Automobile Air Conditioning  AUTO-109  3 hours
A course dealing with the air conditioning systems common to mobile units including the automobile, trucks, tractors and other industrial vehicles and equipment. System units to be studied include evaporator, condenser, receiver and various types of compressors. Two hours lecture and two hours lab per week.

Automobile Diagnosis and Tuneup  AUTO-110  3 hours
Engine tune-up procedures. Theory and laboratory work are included as well as exhaust emission theory. Two hours lecture and two hours lab per week. Involves the new high tech on-board computers.

Microprocessor and Electronics Systems  AUTO-111  3 hours
Prerequisite: AUTO-108. Covers the fundamentals of operation, diagnostic procedures and specific servicing instructions for computerized engine controls. Other units may include body control modules, anti-lock brakes and passenger restraints. One and one half hours lecture and one hour lab per week.

Internship I  AUTO-112  3 hours
Prerequisite: Dealership or Independent Repair shop sponsor and AUTO-100, 192, 104, 105, 108. Offers a supervised work experience needed to make the courses taught on campus meaningful and useful. Students will practice the skills and knowledge acquired in class and labs in actual on-the-job situations.

Internship II  AUTO-113  3 hours
See Internship I. Prerequisite: Dealership or Independent Repair shop sponsor and AUTO-100, 192, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 110 and 111.

Auto Body I  AUTO-115  3 hours
Emphasis is on reconditioning the basic body shell of the automobile. Basic metal straightening, use of body fillers, surface preparation techniques, painting and glass replacement will be studied. Students will furnish materials and supplies. Demonstrations will be utilized to instruct students in the proper tool selection and use of these tools in each of the above operations. Two hours lecture and two hours lab per week.

Automotive Steering, Suspension, Alignment and Brakes  AUTO-116  3 hours
This course covers the evolution of suspension and steering systems, as well as steering geometry and two and four alignment. Use of a four wheel computerized alignment measuring system included. Both drum and disco brake systems repair and overhaul will also be explained. Two hours lecture and two hours lab per week.

AVIATION
Private Pilot Ground School  AVIA-101  4 hours
A course designed to prepare the student for the FAA written exam. Subjects include airplane systems, weather, navigation, regulations, safety, communications and airport layouts. Includes a minimum of 60 hours lecture and recitation.

Private Pilot Flight Training  AVIA-102  3 hours
Offered by arrangement for student completing the flight requirements for the private pilot certificate. Requirements include 20 hours of dual instruction, 20 hours of solo flying and an FAA checkride.

Instrument Ground School  AVIA-107  3 hours
A study of the instruments, aircraft systems, publications, weather reports, navigation and other topics in preparation for the FAA written exam. Minimum of 45 hours of lecture and recitation.

COSMETOLOGIST (1,500 clock hours)  44 cr. hrs.
Cosmetology I  COSM-111  11 cr. hrs.
The student begins a study of the art and theory of shampooing, rinsing, hair shaping, hair structure, hair coloring, waving, chemical relaxing and hair pressing. A study of nails and manicuring is followed by facial massage, complete facial makeup and the removal of superfluous hair and the use of electrolysis. Hair styling and a study of the skin and scalp is undertaken.

Cosmetology II  COSM-112  11 cr. hrs.
This is a continuation of Cosmetology I and a study of scalp disorders and treatments, bacteriology, anatomy, electricity and light therapy, basic chemistry and cosmetic chemistry. Also the law governing schools and salons is examined. The student will begin applying the practices learned on the patrons in the salon laboratory.

Cosmetology III  COSM-113  11 cr. hrs.
This is a continuation of Cosmetology II. The student should take the 1000 hour examination during this portion of the program. The examination will cover professional practices, life science, physical sciences, hair designing, business training and laws relating to cosmetology. Safety measures and oral tests may also be given.
Cosmetology IV COSM-114 11 cr. hrs.
After successfully completing the 1000 hours written examination, the daily period assigned to theory shall be devoted to developing skills that will lead to productive employment in cosmetology. Oral and demonstration examinations shall be given upon the completion of the 1500 hour course of study.

Onycology (Manicurist) (350 hours) COSM-109 10 cr. hrs.
Onycology training includes manicuring, sculptured nails, pedicuring and all methods of caring for nails, hand and arm massage, sanitation, sterilization and care of equipment. Salesmanship, business training and laws relating to manicuring, and preparation for the written and oral tests are presented.

LAW ENFORCEMENT & CRIMINAL JUSTICE

Defensive Tactics/Karate CRIM-100 2 hours
System of defense and control techniques based upon established principles of hand-to-hand combat. Defensive and aggressive physical maneuvers, armed and unarmed opponents, club maneuvers, achievement of organic development, development of muscular skill, prevention of injury to the person. Four hours of lab per week.

Introduction to the Administration of Justice CRIM-101 3 hours
An introduction to the philosophy and history of law enforcement constitutional limitations, function and jurisdiction of agencies, survey of procedures from arrest to release, an attempt to evaluate the system’s effectiveness and orientation on careers in the field. Examines the role of law enforcement and criminal justice in contemporary American society.

Law Enforcement Operations and Procedures CRIM-102 3 hours
Prerequisite: Criminal Investigation I. This introductory course surveys the organizational structure of criminal justice enforcement agencies and gives limited attention to the purposes, functions, departmental relationships and community effectiveness of the various specialized areas of enforcement operations. It deals primarily with basic functions and tactics such as patrol procedures, crime scene techniques, etc.

Criminal Law CRIM-103 3 hours
Prerequisite: Intro to Administration of Justice. History, scope and nature of law; parties to crime; classification of offenses; act and intent; capacity to commit crime and defenses; arrest, search and seizure. Elements of major criminal statutes. An integrated study of Kansas Criminal Code.

Traffic Accident Investigation CRIM-104 3 hours
Prerequisite: Law Enforcement Operations and Procedures. A study of enforcement problems created by modern vehicular movement; traffic regulations, control and enforcement; the roles of engineering and education in the traffic picture; traffic accident investigation; statistics as applied to selective enforcement.

Supervised Police Training CRIM-106 4 hours
Prerequisite: Department consent. This course will be conducted under the direct supervision of the instructors in the Administration of Justice Department. The students will be assigned in patrol cars and placed in the community to participate in simulated police operations including various phases of police administration, records keeping, patrol traffic, criminal investigation, accident investigation, obtaining arrest and search warrants, testifying in court and the handling of juvenile offenders.

Law Enforcement in the Community CRIM-107 3 hours
This course will introduce the criminal justice student to what is perhaps the most significant effort to identify, label, and implement a new organization strategy for the police component: Community Policing. It will detail the evolution of community policing, new organizational strategies, the broadening of the police mission, decentralizing of police services, the new breed of law enforcement officer, and new ideas in dealing with the drug problem facing our society.

Administration of Juvenile Justice CRIM-108 3 hours
Prerequisite: Introduction to Administration of Justice. A survey of delinquency related factors and modern measures for treatment and prevention, law pertaining to juveniles, juvenile court procedures, court-ordered detention, organization, function and jurisdiction of juvenile agencies. Detention and processing by law enforcement agencies. The Kansas Juvenile Code is incorporated into the curriculum.

Security Administration CRIM-109 3 hours
This course may be taught in three sessions. A student may enroll in any or all of the separate sessions. Each session would meet for five weeks and would earn one semester hour credit. Composite description: Organization and management of governmental, proprietary and industrial security systems, external and internal loss control, fire control, employee identification, television and other mechanical and scientific aids, security and safety surveys, government security procedure where government interests are involved.

First Session-Overview of the public and private security and safety field with greater concentration on proprietary and industrial security and safety.

Second Session-Governmental security: legal basis, governmental programs, physical security, information security, personnel security, security classifications.

Third Session-Proprietary security with emphasis on retail security systems and procedures, internal loss, external loss, fraud, prevention.

Criminal Procedures CRIM-110 3 hours
Prerequisite: Criminal Law. Statutory and judicial provisions governing the processing of persons and evidence in criminal matters. Deals with jurisdiction, use of force, search and seizure, evidence, warrants, arrest, rights and privileges, inquests, and indictments, preliminary examination, arraignment, pleas and motions, bail, trial, appeal interrogations and confessions. Case studies. Integrated study of Kansas Criminal Procedure.

Criminal Investigation I CRIM-111 3 hours
Examination of the methods, techniques, tools and precepts employed by the modern criminal investigator including the iden-
tity and nature of evidence, its preservation and effective use. Police report writing and crime scene investigation is emphasized. Prerequisite: Introduction to Administration of Justice or consent of department.

Introduction to Corrections CRIM-114 3 hours
An overview of correctional theory, institutions, systems, programs and agencies, including adult prisons, juvenile facilities, jails, probation, parole and community involvement.

Police Administration CRIM-116 3 hours
Prerequisite: Intro to Administration of Justice. Police organization and management from the perspective of the chief administrator. Principles of organization and leadership. Function and interaction of organizational components. Administration of line, staff and auxiliary divisions and subordinate functions, policy formulation and executive responsibilities.

Police Report Writing CRIM-120 3 hours
This course is designed for Criminal Justice majors and in-service personnel. Emphasis will be placed on effective interviewing, notetaking, analyzing and organizing notes, and writing police reports. Kansas Statutes and common law enforcement reporting forms will be utilized. The application of word processing and data based management is incorporated.

Police Firearms I CRIM-121 1 hour
Prerequisite: permission of department. A basic combat firearms course for Criminal Justice majors and in-service law enforcement officers. Emphasis is placed on the .38 and/or .357 caliber revolver, weapon safety, maintenance, selection and maintenance of leather gear and shooting basics. Two hours of lab per week.

R.O.P.E.S. CRIM200 1-3 hours
R.O.P.E.S. (Reality Oriented Physical Experience Services)
A unique course that provides group challenge, self-confidence, trust and interaction for participants of all ages. It is an approach to education, and recreation and places a high level of expectation within an atmosphere of support and caring. Three levels of situational activities (level one readiness, level two low expectations, level three high elements) are designed to promote personal and group responsibility, self-esteem, communication, goal-setting, decision making, and problem-solving skills.

Criminology CRIM-205 3 hours
Prerequisite: Intro to Administration of Justice. Crime as a form of deviant behavior, nature and extent of crime, past and present theories, evaluation of prevention, control and treatment programs.

Criminal Investigation II CRIM-212 3 hours
Prerequisite: Intro to Administration of Justice or consent of the department. Scientific aids available to law enforcement officers, including forensic chemistry, physics and microanalysis. Investigative procedures from crime scene through laboratory analysis to court presentations.

Problems in Criminal Justice CRIM-213 4 hours
Prerequisite: Consent of department. Study of law enforcement principles, practices and administrative methods required for effective results in contemporary society. Management problems are approached from the point of view of the command personnel and the chief administrator. Deals with all areas of line, staff and auxiliary functions as well as the mission and organizational structure of modern law enforcement. In-depth study of an assigned topic is required.

Crime Prevention CRIM-217 3 hours
Prerequisite: Introduction to Administration of Justice or consent of department. Crime prevention involves analyzing criminal attack methods and designing specific actions within the environments of potential victims to reduce criminal opportunities and manage crime risks. The mechanics through which crime prevention operates is the community-wide crime prevention program. This program serves as a planning and management setting through which a range of strategies is developed. The strategies of crime prevention basically are to stimulate appropriate crime prevention attitudes and behavior on the part of individuals and groups and to work toward physical environment changes which promote crime prevention.

Sex Crimes CRIM-219 3 hours
Prerequisite: Departmental consent. An analysis of sexually motivated crimes and their application to the Criminal Justice process. Psychological, physical, investigative and legal aspects relating to the prevention, investigation and prosecution will be explored. Major emphasis will be placed on sexual assault, incest, and sexually motivated homicides, as well as other areas of sexual deviancy which result in criminal actions.

Police Firearms II CRIM-222 1 hour
An Prerequisite: Firearms I and/or consent of department. An advanced combat firearms course for Criminal Justice majors and in-service law enforcement officers. Emphasis is placed on skill development with service revolver utilizing the various combat stances and positions.

Police Firearms III (Semi-Automatics) CRIM-223 1 hour
Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. An advanced combat firearms course for Criminal Justice majors and in-service officers. Emphasis will be placed on the S & W 4506 semi-automatic pistol including weapon familiarization, safety, maintenance, and shooting basics utilizing a variety of combat courses. A review of legal responsibility to weapon use in law enforcement will be given. The use of cover, multiple targets and shoot/don’t shoot decision making will be included. Two hours of lab per week.

Criminal Justice Computer Applications CRIM-226 3 hours
The utilization and implications of the computer and software to the criminal justice professional with emphasis placed on the use and integration of word processing electronic database, electronic spreadsheets and other types of software. Direct applications to specific problems including report writing, criminal investigations, traffic accident investigation, police administration, institutional administration, recordkeeping and communications will be emphasized.

Correctional Law CRIM-227 3 hours
Prerequisite: Introduction to Corrections. An in-depth study of the constitutional rights of prisoners including historical approaches to current court decisions and the effect on the inmate, officials and the public. Issues including cruel and unusual punishments, right to
privacy, freedom of religion, overcrowding and others will be covered.

Juvenile Corrections  CRIM-228  3 hours
Prerequisite: Administration of Juvenile Justice. An in-depth study of correctional programs directed at the violent and non-violent juvenile offender including a review of historical approaches to a review of current community programs and offender institutionalization. Issues relating to the reintegration of the juvenile offender back into the community will be addressed with special consideration given to specific problems.

Community Corrections  CRIM-229  3 hours
Treatment, management and supervision of correctional clients in the community including persons released on probation, parole, and/or sentenced to serve time in local programs. This course will begin with the role of the court service worker/probation officer through the court release of the client to the community.

Institutional Management and Administration  CRIM-230  3 hours
Prerequisite: Introduction to Corrections. An in-depth study of the management and administration of modern correction facilities including adult prison, juvenile facilities, jails and community corrections facilities. Issues relating to the management and administration of employees, records and budgeting, as well as supervision of inmates including current rehabilitation and education programs, security, classification and inmate management systems.

Critical Decision Making in Criminal Justice  CRIM-231  1 hour
Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. An advanced decision-making and combat firearms course for Criminal Justice majors and in-service officers. The use of cover, multiple targets and “shoot—don’t shoot” decision making and utilization of proper weapons will be emphasized.

Forensic Computer Investigations I  CRIM-244  3 hours
Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. This course provides an introduction to forensic computer investigations, a relatively new branch of the forensic sciences dedicated to the analysis of the computer as it relates to criminal activity and evidence. This course is designed to introduce the student to the operational functioning of computer technology including its use in tracking and analyzing information to improve the detection of criminal activity, case solvability factors, and the powerful abilities of computers to rapidly analyze raw data. The basic operation of the computer including DOS, Windows based machines and the use of the Internet as an information tool will be an integral part of this course. The handling and treatment of computer related evidence will also be emphasized.

Forensic Criminalistics I  CRIM-255  4 hours
Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. This course provides an introduction to criminalistics, a branch of the forensic sciences dedicated to the analysis of criminal evidence. Traditional laboratory techniques will be blended with new technologies including computerization, digital photography, DNA, and others to provide students with state-of-the-art approaches to evidentiary challenges.

A series of seminars in the field of criminal justice. Addresses new techniques and innovations in the field in the search for solutions of criminal problems. This course may be repeated as topics vary.

POWER PLANT TECHNOLOGY

Introduction to Plant Technology  POPT-101  2 hours
This course is intended for students with little or no power plant knowledge. Familiarity with the basic concepts of a power plant’s purpose, theory of operation and major components are objectives of this course. Two hours of lecture per week. Approximately four hours of video instruction per semester.

Power Plant Mathematics  POPT-102  2 hours
The student with limited mathematics background will progress from fundamental math concepts to a level of competency that will allow application of principles to solve common power plant problems.

First Aid and Safety  POPT-103  2 hours
An introductory course for anyone working in power plants. Familiarity with basic safety principles, hazard recognition and first aid procedures are presented. Standard First Aid and CPR completion are included in this course. Approximately four hours of video instruction per semester.

Power Plant Principles  POPT-104  4 hours
This course will lead students who have a basic knowledge of power plants through the energy conversion processes involved in taking raw material, i.e., coal, and producing electrical energy. The student will develop the skills necessary to apply these concepts to the modern day electrical power plant. Four hours of lecture per week. Approximately four hours of video instruction per semester.

Power Plant Cycle  POPT-105  3 hours
This course is designed for students who wish to gain an insight into steam generation, and the principles governing the generation. The course will familiarize the student with plant operations that affect the overall plant efficiency and how to do calculations of efficiency. Approximately four hours of video instruction per semester.

Mechanical Fundamentals  POPT-106  3 hours
For students with limited experience with mechanical concepts. This course explores methods of lubricating rotating equipment and reducing friction of rotating elements. Three hours of lecture per week and six hours of video instruction per semester.

Power Plant Systems  POPT-107  4 hours
Students with a basic knowledge and understanding of the electric power industry will learn the mechanical components and flow paths that are common in the industry. Approximately eight hours of video and four hours of lecture and discussion are presented per week.

Electrical Principles  POPT-108  3 hours
Students with limited knowledge in electrical theory and power generation will learn basic electrical theory and simple circuits, and how some devices utilize electricity. Approximately four hours of video instruction per semester are included and three hours of instruction/discussion per week.
Boilers POPT-109 2 hours
The student desiring a working knowledge of industrial boilers and the associated equipment will learn typical methods of operating a boiler, as well as all of the fluid movement through the boiler. Two hours per week of instruction and four hours of video material per semester.

Turbines POPT-110 2 hours
The student with a generalized background in physical properties of fluid flow and energy conversion will learn the design of turbines and application of various types of turbines to meet specific needs. The support systems, their function and why they are necessary will be studied. Two hours of lecture/discussion per week and approximately four hours of video material per semester.

Electrical Power Generation POPT-111 2 hours
The student who is working toward an understanding of electrical generation, and who has a basic concept of electrical theory will learn the operation of a generator and the necessary support systems and equipment to understand how the entire plant works in unison to produce electrical power. Two hours per week of classroom instruction and approximately four hours of video material per semester.

Fuels and Combustion POPT-112 2 hours
The student with a general background in boilers will gain increased knowledge in the operation of a power plant. The safe and efficient combustion of fossil fuels is the focus of the course. Two hours of classroom lecture and discussion per week and approximately four hours of video instruction per semester.

Environmental Protection POPT-113 3 hours
The student with little or no knowledge of control of the release of pollutants into the environment will learn positive means to operate the power plant properly to reduce the risks to our surroundings. Three hours of lecture and discussion per week, with approximately four hour of video instruction per semester.

Plant Instrumentation POPT-114 3 hours
The student who possesses a general knowledge of the various systems and processes in a power plant will learn how the concepts of force, weight and motion form a core of understanding in the development of the process of instrumentation. Three hours of instruction/discussion and approximately four hours of video material per semester.

Plant Protection POPT-115 2 hours
The student with an overall understanding of how the various components function will learn how to prevent and limit damage to equipment, and how to minimize the results of equipment failure. Two hours of lecture/discussion and approximately four hours of video instruction per semester.

Mechanical Equipment POPT-116 3 hours
The student with a limited mechanical background will learn basic overhaul procedures, emphasizing safety requirements. The student will develop the skills necessary to identify the important inspection points during an overhaul. Three hours of classroom/laboratory per week and approximately six hours of video instruction per semester.

Gas Turbines and Diesels POPT-117 3 hours
The student with little or no knowledge of gas turbines or diesels will gain the knowledge of these devices to better understand their purpose and how they add to the overall reliability of an electrical system. Three hours of lecture/discussion and approximately four hours of video instruction per semester.

Electrical Systems POPT-118 2 hours
The student who wants a better understanding of the entire power industry will examine various points in a system, including transformers, switchyards, substations and station service systems. Two hours of lecture/discussion and approximately four hours of video material per semester.

Instrumentation and Controls POPT-119 3 hours
The student will learn how an entire power plant can be monitored and controlled from one location. The basics of control systems, and the individual components of a control loop will be studied. Specific attention will be directed towards controllers and types of control. Three hours of lecture/discussion with approximately four hours of video instruction per semester.

Introduction to Transmission and Distribution, Transmission, Substations and Switchyards, and Distribution POPT-120 2 hours
The student will learn how basic electrical system components are used to deliver reliable electrical power from power plants through transmission and distribution systems to the customer.
ADMINISTRATION, FACULTY & STAFF

College Health Nurse ........................................... Janice Nunn
Director, Residential Life .............................. S. Kate Covington
Residence Hall Supervisor ................................. Ron German
Single Parent/Displaced Homemaker Program Grant
  Coordinator ................................................. JoAnn Garrier
Director, Adult Learning Center ...................... Nancy J. Harness
Allied Health Coordinator ................................. Mary Adam

Office Professionals
Executive Secretary to President & ... Darla Daniels
  Deputy Clerk, Board of Trustees
Administrative Secretary to
  Dean of Instruction ................................ Mary Olson
Administrative Secretary to
  Dean of Student Services .......................... Sharyn Mueller
Administrative Secretary to
  Director of Technical Education ................ Sandy Hawley
Administrative Secretary to
  Director of Athletics ............................... Laurie Howland
Administrative Secretary/Office Manager;
  Comprehensive Learning Center ................ Shirley Ward
  Secretary; Business & Industry Institute ........ Renee Cass
  Evening Secretary ................................. Peggy Weber
  Secretary; Admissions Office ...................... Dee Lamb
  Registrar’s Office Clerk ......................... Anna Mae Stoppel
  Cashier/Acct. Clerk; Business Office .......... Nancy Schuster
  Student Account Clerk/ Billing Track Coordinator;
    Inventory Clerk; Business Office ........... Susan Talbott
  Secretary; SWKRPS ................................. Kaye Cronin
  Secretary; Student Support Services ........ Edna Lopez
  Secretary; SBDC ................................. Paula Burt
  Residential Life Office Manager ............. Lisa Myers
  Secretary; Adult Learning Center ............ Adel Parr
  Secretary; Academic Building ................ Judy Stewart
  Secretary; Fine Arts Building .................. Kyra Fief
  Secretary; Penka Building ....................... Cynthia Johnson
  Secretary; Physical Education Division .... Chris Bluml
  Secretary; Science-Math Building .............. Janet Featherly
  Secretary; Library ................................. Kathy Winter
  Library Assistant; Secretary .................. Carol Heinemann
  Library Clerk ................................. Lee Ann Cramer
  PBX Operator ................................. Ruby Kash

Maintenance/Custodial/Buildings & Grounds Staff
Library .................................................. Sonia Acosta
Student Center ........................................ Viola Arteaga
Maintenance ............................................. Bob Brewer
Grounds Supervisor ............................. Michael Cruz
East Campus .............................................. Ray Fox
Collins .................................................... René García
Fine Arts ............................................... Kenneth Grauberger

Board of Trustees
Dr. Randall Bowling .................................... 1995-99
David Brenn ........................................ 1995-99
Ed Nicklaus ........................................... 1995-99
Steve O’Brate ........................................ 1997-01
Ed Rutter ............................................. 1997-01
Mary Beth Williams .................................. 1997-01

President’s Council
President .............................. Dr. James H. Tangeman
  Dean of Administrative Services .............................. vacant
  Dean of Instruction .......... Clayton Tatro, Interim 1998-99
  Dean of Student Services ............... Beth Tedrow
  Director of Technical Education ......................... vacant
  Director of Athletics ............................... Dennis Perryman
  Director, Business & Industry Institute .......... Julie Crain
  Director of Evening, Outreach &
    Distance Learning ................................. vacant

Administrative Support Staff
Director of Admissions .................. Lisa Dyer
  Assistant Director of Admissions ........................ Nikki Geier
  Admissions Coordinator ............................ Rebecca Chamblin
  Director of Information Services
    and Publications .......................... Steve R. Quakenbush
  Print Shop Manager .............................. Marla J. Lord
  Printer/Press Operator ............................. Mikeal L. Floyd
  Copy Center Operator/Information Services
    Assistant ........................................... Lydia Smith
  Registrar ............................ Connie J. Craft
  Assistant Registrar ..................... Nancy L. Unruh
  Fiscal Operations Manager .................. Cyd Vagher
  Payroll Officer .................................. Dee Wigner
  Director, Student Financial Aid .......... Deanna Mann
  Assistant Director, Student Financial Aid .... Diane Bryan
  Financial Aid Advisor ........................... Barbara Edwards
  Counselors ............................ Barbara Thoman and John Sanders
  Director, SW Kansas Regional
    Prevention Center ............................. Donna Andrews
  Community Program Consultant, SW Kansas
    Regional Prevention Center .......... John Calbeck
  Director, Student Support Services .... Lea Ann Curtis
  ESL Specialist, Student Support Services .... Kathy Basler
  Counseling Coordinator, Title IV .............. Rebecca Leon
  Computer Coordinator ......................... Bob Stubblefield
  Assistant Computer Coordinator/Computer Aided
    Instruction Specialist ........................ Brenda Barrett
  Regional Director, Small Business
    Development Center ......................... William Sander
  Assistant Director, Small Business
    Development Center .......................... Patricia Veesart
Vehicle/Grounds Maintenance .................... Jerry Guerrero
Physical Education ............................. Glen Hernandez
Assistant Director .............................. Larry Johnson
Residence Halls ................................. Delven Kraft
Administration/Residence Halls ............... Mary Love
Science & Math .................................. Cheryl Moshier
Collins ............................................ Robert Motto
Custodial Superintendent ....................... Betty Myers
Maintenance ..................................... Sam Ortiz
Williams Stadium ............................... Charles Reinert
Director of Physical Plant ...................... Jack Rutherford
Residence Halls ................................. Victor Salas
Academic ......................................... Kimberly Sauter
Physical Education .............................. Leo Servantez
Maintenance ..................................... Edward Toland
Penka .............................................. Jim Trettenero
Adult Learning Center ......................... Coi Thi Truong

Professional Staff

Lynn E. Anderson, Chemistry Instructor
B.S., University of North Dakota
M.S., South Dakota State University

Donna D. Andrews, Director of Southwest Kansas Regional Prevention Center
B.S., Friends University

Gary L. Barker, Technical Education, Building Trades
B.A., Wichita State University

Brenda L. Barrett, Asst. Computer Coord./Computer Aided Instruction Specialist
B.S., Saint Joseph College
M.S., Fort Hays State University

Doris Ann Basler, Nursing
A.A.S., College of Lake County, Illinois
B.S., University of Evansville, Indiana
M.S., University of Evansville, Indiana

Kathy A. Basler, ESL Specialist, Student Support Services
B.S., Emporia State University

Frank L. Bean, Assistant Football Coach
B.S., Pittsburg State University
M.S., Emporia State University

Sonny Blyn, Automotive Technology
A.S., Butler County Community College
B.S., Friends University

Therese M. Blyn, Mathematics
B.S., Wichita State University
M.A., Fort Hays State University

Debra Bolton, Coordinator of Family Resource Center
B.A., St. Mary of the Plains College

Evelyn G. Bowman, Director of Nursing
B.S.N., Fort Hays State University
M.S., University of Oklahoma
Ph.D., Kansas State University

Kevin Brungardt, English
A.A., Colby Community College
B.A., Fort Hays State University
M.A., Fort Hays State University

Vicky Brunkhardt, English/Comprehensive Learning Center
A.S., Garden City Community College
B.S., Fort Hays State University

Diane T. Bryan, Assistant Director of Financial Aid
A.S., Garden City Community College
B.S., Friends University

Jack C. Carmichael, Social Science/Business & Economics Instructor
M.S., Oklahoma State University
Ph.D., University of North Dakota

Mary C. Cervantes, Social Science/Humanities
B.A., Clarke College
M.A., New Mexico Highland University

Becky Chamblin, Admissions Representative
B.S., Fort Hays State University

Deborah D. Collins, Business
B.S., Northwest Missouri State University

S. Kate Covington, Director of Residential Life
A.A., Colby Community College
B.S., Kansas State University

W. Leighman Covington, Humanities and Fine Arts Instructor
B.S., Friends University
M.A., Fort Hays State University

Jeremy Cox, Head Men’s Basketball Coach
A.A., Sheridan College
B.A., Mesa State College
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Education Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Connie J. Craft</td>
<td>Registrar</td>
<td>B. Phil., Southwestern College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Julie Crain</td>
<td>Director of Business &amp; Industry Institute</td>
<td>B.S., University of Southern Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandra S. Crumet</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>B.S., University of Kansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeffrey S. Curtis</td>
<td>Varsity Baseball Coach</td>
<td>B.A., University of Nebraska - Kearney</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lea Ann S. Curtis</td>
<td>Director of Student Support Services</td>
<td>B.S., Fort Hays State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. Jeffery Davis</td>
<td>Computer Science, Finnup Lab</td>
<td>B.S., University of Oklahoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lisa M. Dyer</td>
<td>Director of Admissions</td>
<td>A.A., Hutchinson Community College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carol W. Edmonds</td>
<td>Refugee Services Coordinator, Adult Learning Center</td>
<td>B.A., University of Wyoming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dennis C. Elam</td>
<td>Criminal Justice Director/Instructor</td>
<td>B.S., Central Missouri State College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mikeal Floyd</td>
<td>Printer/Press Operator</td>
<td>A.S., Garden City Community College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lenora Fought</td>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>A.A.S., Garden City Community College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JoAnn R. Garrier</td>
<td>Single Parent/Displaced Homemaker Program Grant Coordinator</td>
<td>B.S., Iowa State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nikki S. Geier</td>
<td>Assistant Director of Admissions</td>
<td>Diploma, Garden City Community College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helen V. Geist</td>
<td>Cosmetology</td>
<td>A.A.S., Garden City Community College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ronald G. German</td>
<td>Resident Hall Supervisor</td>
<td>A.D., Garden City Community College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gordon W. Gillock</td>
<td>Business and Data Processing</td>
<td>A.A., Garden City Community College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbara A. Goering</td>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>B.S.N., Bethel College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greg T. Greathouse</td>
<td>Head Athletic Trainer</td>
<td>A.S., Garden City Community College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lachele M. Greathouse</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>B.S., Kansas State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilbert R. Hall</td>
<td>Automotive Technology</td>
<td>A.A., Garden City Community College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carol J. Ham</td>
<td>Coordinator of Computer Applications</td>
<td>B.S., Oklahoma State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nancy J. Harness</td>
<td>Director, Adult Learning Center</td>
<td>B.S.Ed., Kansas University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelia M. Hendershot</td>
<td>Director/Teacher Child Care Center</td>
<td>B.S., Garden City Community College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert E. Hoover</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>A.A., Pratt Community College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerald W. Hundley</td>
<td>Industrial Production Technology</td>
<td>B.S., Kansas State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David L. Kinder</td>
<td>Art</td>
<td>B.A., Bethany College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerald W. Hundley</td>
<td>Industrial Production Technology</td>
<td>B.S., Kansas State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Additional Study: KSU International Institute of Ammonia Refrigeration*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Education</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Carolyn S. Klassen</td>
<td>Accompanist, Assistant Director of Vocal Music</td>
<td>B.M.E., Tabor College, M.M., Emporia State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kent M. Kolbeck</td>
<td>John Deere Ag Tech Coordinator/Instructor</td>
<td>B.A., Saint Mary of the Plains College, M.S., Fort Hays State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward M. Kozol</td>
<td>Women’s Basketball Coach, HPER Instructor</td>
<td>B.S., Springfield College, M.A., Florida Atlantic University, M.A., Eastern Kentucky University, Ed.S., Eastern Kentucky University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephen G. Kucharik</td>
<td>English, Academic Challenge Coach</td>
<td>B.A., University of Northern Colorado, M.A., Fort Hays State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert K. Larson</td>
<td>Assistant Football Coach, HPER Instructor</td>
<td>B.S., Colorado State University, M.S., Western Illinois University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward L. Martin</td>
<td>Director of Vocal Music</td>
<td>B.A., Culver-Stockton, College, M.A., University of Northern Iowa, D.M.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terry J. Lee</td>
<td>Director of Science and Mathematics Division</td>
<td>A.A., Garden City Community College, B.S. Bethany College, M.S., Kansas State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rebecca M. Leon</td>
<td>Counseling Coordinator, Title IV</td>
<td>B.S., Kansas State University, M.S., Fort Hays State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shirley J. Letourneau</td>
<td>Director of Social Science Division</td>
<td>A.S., Garden City Community College, B.A., Saint Mary of the Plains College, M.S., University of Kansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marla J. Lord</td>
<td>Print Shop Manager</td>
<td>A.A., Garden City Community College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conception L. Magana</td>
<td>English, Spanish, ESL</td>
<td>B.A., Fort Hays State University, M.A., University of New Mexico, Ph.D., University of Kansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winona Ellen Mai</td>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>B.S.N., University of Kansas, M.S., Kansas State University, M.S.N., University of Missouri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deanna D. Mann</td>
<td>Director of Financial Aid</td>
<td>B.S., Emporia State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank Mantooth</td>
<td>Jazz Artist in Residence</td>
<td>Bachelor of Music, University of North Texas, Performance “Diplom”, Vienna Akademie fur Musick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward L. Martin</td>
<td>Director of Vocal Music</td>
<td>B.A., Culver-Stockton, College, M.A., University of Northern Iowa, D.M.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark S. Mayo</td>
<td>Campus Police</td>
<td>A.S., Garden City Community College, B.S., Friends University, M.S., Friends University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenneth J. McCollum</td>
<td>Three Dimensional Art/Photography</td>
<td>B.F.A., Phillips University, M.A., West Texas State University, M.F.A., University of Pennsylvania, Edinboro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doris M. Meng</td>
<td>English/Language Arts</td>
<td>B.S., Saint Mary of the Plains College, M.S., Fort Hays State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linda M. Morgan</td>
<td>Criminal Justice</td>
<td>A.D., Garden City Community College, B.S., Central Missouri State University, M.S., Central Missouri State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Esther Munyon</td>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>B.S.N., Fort Hays State University, A.R.N.P., F.N.P., M.N., University of Kansas Medical Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jacquelyn A. Murray</td>
<td>Biological Science</td>
<td>B.S., University of Arizona, M.S., Purdue University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin E. Neff</td>
<td>Industrial Technology/Ag. Business</td>
<td>B.S., Kansas State University, M.S., Colorado State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Arthur G. Nonhof, Biological Science  
B.A., Southwestern College  
M.S., Fort Hays State University  

Janice J. Nunn, College Health Nurse  
A.A.S., Garden City Community College  

Jessie L. Palacios, Adult Learning Center  
A.A., Garden City Community College  

Cherilyn K. Perryman, Math Instructor  
A.A., Dawson Community College  
B.S., Mary College  
M.S., Fort Hays State University  

Dennis B. Perryman, Director of Athletics, Director of HPER Division  
A.A., Mesa Junior College  
B.A., University of Wyoming  
M.A., University of Wyoming  

Edwin C. Porter, III, Building Trades/Woodworking  
B.A., Colorado State University  

Steven R. Quakenbush, Director of Information Services & Publications  
A.A., Garden City Community College  
B.A., Fort Hays State University  

Ross Richardson, Social Science/Assistant Track Coach  
B.A., Monmouth College  

Bryce W. Roderick, Asst. Athletic Director/Coordinator of Facilities & Recreational Sports, Intramurals  
B.A., Oklahoma State University  
M.S., United States Sports Academy (Alabama)  

Val L. Roderick, Cosmetology  
Certificate - School of Cosmetology, Dodge City, KS  

John Rossetti, Assistant Football Coach, HPER Instructor  
B.S., Eastern New Mexico University  
M.S., Eastern New Mexico University  

William J. Sander, Regional Director, Small Business Development Center  
B.A., St. Mary of the Plains College  

John H. Sanders, Licensed Professional Counselor  
B.A., Adams State College  
M.A., Adams State College  

Roger W. Schmidt, John Deere Ag Tech  
A.A., Hutchinson Community College  
B.S., Pittsburg State University  

Gale R. Seibert, Livestock Science  
B.S., Kansas State University  
M.S., Colorado State University  

David S. Self, Head Men’s & Women’s Track & Cross Country Coach  
B.S., Lamar University  

Donald Simmons, HPER  
B.S., Western Illinois University  

Joseph W. Slobko, Psychology  
B.A., University of Northern Colorado  
M.A., Western State College  

Lydia Smith, Copy Center Operator/Information Services Assistant  
B.A., Wichita State University  

Jarrod K. Spencer, Assistant Athletic Trainer  
A.S., Garden City Community College  
B.S., University of Nebraska - Kearney  

Bruce L. Spiller, Director of Instrumental Music  
B.S., Kansas State University  
M.M.E., Wichita State University  

Norman H. Staats, Agriculture, Rodeo Coach  
B.S., Kansas State University  
M.S., Kansas State University  

Karen E. Stange, Adult Learning Center  
B.S., University of Nebraska  

Judith A. Stubblefield, Math Instructor  
B.A., University of Northern Colorado  
M.A.T., Fort Hays State University  

Robert E. Stubblefield, Computer Coordinator  
B.S., Wayland Baptist College  
M.S., Texas Tech University  

Robin N. Sustala, Nursing Instructor  
A.S., Garden City Community College  
B.S.N., Kansas Newman College  
M.S.N., University of Kansas  

Cheryl A. Sweley, Adult Learning Center  
B.S., Kansas State University  

James H. Tangeman, President  
B.S., Kansas State University  
M.Ed., University of Wyoming  
Ph.D., University of Wyoming
Clayton N. Tatro, Social Science Instructor/Interim Dean of Instruction
B.S., Pittsburg State University
M.S., Pittsburg State University

Beth E. Tedrow, Dean of Student Services
A.A., Garden City Community College
B.S., University of Kansas
M.S., Fort Hays State University

Phil Terpstra, Head Softball Coach, Math Instructor
B.S., Cadron State College
M.S., Fort Hays State University

Barbara E. Thoman, Licensed Professional Counselor
B.S., Fort Hays State University
M.S., Fort Hays State University

Stephen B. Thorson, Director of Theatre Arts and Dance
B.A., University of North Texas
M.A., University of North Dakota

Leroy W. Tiberghien, Speech
A.A., Joplin Junior College
B.S., Pittsburg State University
M.S., Pittsburg State University

Richard L. Turner, Computer Science, Finnup Lab
B.S., Oklahoma State University
D.D.S., Creighton University

William H. Utz, Director of Library Services
B.A., Northwestern University
J.D., Northwestern University School of Law
M.L.S., University of Missouri

Patricia E. Veesart, Assistant Director, Small Business Development Center
A.A., Cloud County Community College
B.S., Friends University
M.S., Friends University

Brian J. Viel, Criminal Justice, ROPES Program Manager
A.A., Fort Scott Community College
B.S., Wichita State University
M.S., Pittsburg State University
Ed.S., Pittsburg State University

Lan N. Vu, Interpreter/Orientation Instructor, Adult Learning Center
Larry D. Walker, English/Literature
B.A., Fort Hays State University
M.A., Fort Hays State University

Judy J. Whitehill, Living Arts and Science
B.S., Colorado State University
M.S., Kansas State University

Dee A. Wigner, Payroll Officer
B.S., St. Mary of the Plains College

Mary A. Wilson, Director of Business and Economics Division
B.S., Kansas State University
M.S., Emporia State University

Laura R. York, Journalism Instructor/Student Publications Adviser
B.A., Saint Mary of the Plains College
M.S., Fort Hays State University

Priscilla Zeller, Nursing
B.S.N., Wichita State University

Marvin T. Zorn, Welding Coordinator
Welding Certificate
# INDEX

## A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACADEMIC ADVANCEMENT</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACADEMIC CALENDAR</td>
<td>5, 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACADEMIC ETHICS</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACADEMIC POLICIES</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Probation/Dismissal</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Readmission</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renewal</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACADEMIC PROBATION/DISMISSAL</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACADEMIC PROGRESS POLICY</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACADEMIC READMISSION</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNTING</td>
<td>42, 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNTING TECHNICIAN</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCREDITATION</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTIVITIES AND ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTIVITY COURSES</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADDICTION COUNSELING</td>
<td>88, 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADDING CLASSES</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMINISTRATION, FACULTY &amp; STAFF</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMISSIONS</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audit Students</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Hour Load</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gifted Students</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High School Students</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Students</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Degree Seeking</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Policies</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procedure</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residency Defined</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resident Aliens</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Students</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADVANCED STANDING CREDIT</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADVERTISING</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADVISEMENT</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADVISING CENTER</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEROBIC SUPER CIRCUIT</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG PRODUCTS AND PROCESSING</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRI-ECONOMICS</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG EQUIPMENT TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>97, 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRICULTURE</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRONOMY</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALCOHOL AND DRUG POLICY</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMERICAN MANAGEMENT ASSOC</td>
<td>45, 46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTI-HARASSMENT STATEMENT</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP EXAMINATIONS</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCHITECTURE</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART</td>
<td>58, 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASSESSMENT</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATHLETIC COURSES</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATHLETIC TRAINING</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATHLETICS</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATTENDANCE</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>98, 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIATION</td>
<td>100, 113</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BAND/INSTRUMENTAL MUSIC</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOLOGICAL SCIENCE</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOARD OF TRUSTEES</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOOKS/SUPPLIES</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUILDING CONSTRUCTION</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUILDING TRADES</td>
<td>98, 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION</td>
<td>42, 47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSINESS EDUCATION</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSINESS PROFESSIONALS OF AMERICA</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## C

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAMPUS POLICE</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAMPUS SECURITY ACT</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAREER DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARPENTRY</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEMISTRY</td>
<td>78, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHILD CARE CENTER</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHILD CARE PROGRAM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIROPRACTIC</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLASSIFICATION</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLEP EXAMINATIONS</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CODE OF CONDUCT</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLLEGE HISTORY</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLLEGE SKILLS DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMUNICATIONS</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPETENCY BASED CREDITS</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPOSITION</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPREHENSIVE LEARNING CENTER</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPUTER ENGINEERING</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPUTER SCIENCE</td>
<td>42, 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONSTRUCTION ELECTRICITY</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORRECTIONS</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORRESPONDENCE STUDY CREDITS</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSMETOLOGY</td>
<td>99, 113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUNSELING/CAREER RESOURCE</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COURSE NUMBERS ............................................. 12
CREDIT/PASS GRADES ....................................... 21
CRIMINAL JUSTICE ........................................ 103, 114

D
DANCE .......................................................... 53, 61
DEADLINES ..................................................... 13
DEGREES ....................................................... 35
   Associate in Applied Science (AAS) .................. 40
   Associate in Arts (AA) ................................... 37
   Associate in General Studies (AGS) .................. 39
   Associate in Science (AS) ............................... 38
DELTA EPSILON CHI (DECA) ............................... 42
DENTAL HYGIENE .......................................... 77
DISCIPLINARY PROCESS ................................. 25
DRAFTING ..................................................... 101, 110
DRAMA .......................................................... 58, 62
DROPPING CLASSES ........................................ 13
DRUG/ALCOHOL-FREE CAMPUS ......................... 27
DUAL CREDIT .................................................. 20

E
EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION ................. 86, 87, 90
ECONOMICS ..................................................... 43, 49
EDUCATION ..................................................... 86, 90
EDUCATIONAL PHILOSOPHY ............................. 8
ELECTRICITY .................................................... 99
ELECTRONICS ................................................... 82
ELEMENTARY EDUCATION .................................. 87
EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES ....................... 72
EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES ......................... 30
ENGINEERING .................................................. 79, 82, 100
ENGLISH ......................................................... 59
ENROLLMENT ..................................................... 12
ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING ....................... 102
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY ........................................ 26
EXAMINATIONS ................................................ 21
EXTERNAL CREDITS .......................................... 21

F
FEES .............................................................. 14
   Fee Payment ................................................ 14
   Residence Hall .......................................... 15
   Special Fees ............................................... 14
   Textbook Fees .......................................... 15
   Transcript Fees .......................................... 5
   Tuition and General Fees .............................. 14
   Tuition Refunds .......................................... 14
FINANCIAL AID ................................................ 16
   Appeal Process ........................................... 18
   Application Process ...................................... 16
   Disqualification .......................................... 17
   Eligibility Requirements ............................... 16
   Probation ................................................... 17
   Reinstatement ............................................. 18
   Types of aid
      FSEOG ................................................... 16
      Grants-In-Aid ......................................... 16
      Pell Grant .............................................. 16
      Plus Loan ............................................. 16
      Scholarships ......................................... 16
      Stafford Loan ....................................... 16
      Veteran’s Benefits .................................. 17
      Vocational Rehabilitation ........................... 17
      Work-Study ........................................... 16
FISHERIES & WILDLIFE BIOLOGY .................... 76
FORESTRY .................................................... 76

G
GENERAL INFORMATION ..................................... 8
GEOGRAPHY ..................................................... 91
GIFTED PROGRAM ............................................. 10
GRADE APPEALS POLICY ..................................... 22
GRADE CHANGES ............................................. 22
GRADING SYSTEM ............................................. 21
GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS ......................... 35

H
HEALTH AND HOSPITAL PROTECTION .................. 29
HEALTH, PHYS. ED. AND RECREATION ........................ 52
HEALTH RELATED ............................................. 71
HEALTH SERVICES .............................................. 28
HISTORY ......................................................... 59, 63
HOME ECONOMICS ............................................ 88, 92
HONORS RECOGNITION ......................................... 23
HORSES ......................................................... 106
HOTEL AND RESTAURANT MANAG. ........................ 43
HOUSING ......................................................... 29
HUMANITIES ..................................................... 58, 60

I
IDENTIFICATION CARDS ..................................... 13
INCOMPLETE .................................................... 21
INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION ..................................... 97, 108
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION .................................. 101, 111
INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS ............................ 11
J
JOHN DEERE AG TECH ........................................... 97
JOURNALISM ..................................................... 64
JUJITSU ............................................................. 53
JUVENILE JUSTICE ........................................ 104

K
KARATE ............................................................. 114

L
LANGUAGES .......................................................... 64
LAW ENFORCEMENT ............................................ 105, 114
LIFE SCIENCE .......................................................... 79
LITERATURE ........................................................... 65
LIVESTOCK ............................................................. 106
LIVING ARTS & SCIENCES ....................................... 88, 92

M
MAINTENANCE .................................................... 119
MATHEMATICS .................................................. 76, 78, 81
MEAT SCIENCE .................................................. 107
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING .................................. 101
MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY ......................................... 77
MID-MANAGEMENT ............................................ 43, 50
MILITARY CREDITS ............................................ 20
MISSION ................................................................. 8
MOBILE INTENSIVE CARE ........................................ 72
MORTUARY SCIENCE ........................................... 78
MUSIC ................................................................. 59, 66

N
NANNY PROGRAM ................................................ 86
NON-DISCRIMINATION .......................................... 26
NURSING ............................................................. 70

O
OFFICE ADMINISTRATION ..................................... 44, 49
OFFICE EDUCATION ............................................. 44
OFFICE PROFESSIONALS ....................................... 119
ONYCOLOGY ....................................................... 100, 114
ORIENTATION ..................................................... 29

P
PARAPROFESSIONAL ............................................. 87
PASS/FAIL POLICY .............................................. 21
PERSONAL & CAREER DEVELOPMENT .................. 89
PERSONAL ENRICHMENT ....................................... 8
PHARMACY .......................................................... 77
PHILOSOPHY .......................................................... 67
PHOTOGRAPHY ................................................... 67, 111
PHYSICAL SCIENCE ........................................... 78, 82
PHYSICAL THERAPY ............................................ 76
PHYSICS ............................................................... 78, 82
PLACEMENT .......................................................... 12
POLICE SCIENCE .................................................. 103
POLITICAL SCIENCE ............................................. 91
POWER PLANT TECHNOLOGY .................................. 102, 116
PRE-LAW ............................................................... 43
PRE-MEDICINE ..................................................... 77
PRESIDENT’S COUNCIL ......................................... 119
PRESIDENT’S MESSAGE .......................................... 4
PRIVACY RIGHTS ................................................... 23
PROFESSIONAL STAFF ........................................... 120
PSYCHOLOGY ....................................................... 88, 92

R
R.O.P.E.S. ........................................................... 53, 115
RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGY ................................... 76
RANGE MANAGEMENT ........................................... 76
READING ............................................................... 67
RECORDS ............................................................... 23
REGISTRATION ...................................................... 13
REPTITION OF COURSES ....................................... 22
RESIDENCE HALL .................................................. 29
RESIDENCY DEFINED ............................................. 10
RESPIRATORY THERAPY ......................................... 76
RIGHT-TO-KNOW ................................................... 27

S
SCHOLARSHIPS ..................................................... 30
SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS .............................. 76
SECONDARY EDUCATION ........................................ 87
SENIOR CITIZENS ................................................. 24
SERVICE MEMBERS .............................................
OPPORTUNITY COLLEGE ....................................... 30
SOCIAL SCIENCE .................................................... 86
SOCIAL WELFARE .................................................. 88
SOCIOLOGY ........................................................ 93
SPECIAL EDUCATION .......................................... 87, 91
SPEECH ............................................................... 67

Index - 127
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STUDENT GRIEVANCES</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STUDENT INFORMATION</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STUDENT OUTCOMES</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STUDENT RESPONSIBILITIES</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STUDENT SERVICES</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STUDENT SUPPORT SERVICES</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPPORT STAFF</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE OF CONTENTS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEACHING CERTIFICATE</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECHNICAL PROGRAMS</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TESTING PROGRAM</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOBACCO-FREE CAMPUS</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRAFFIC LAWS AND REGULATIONS</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRANSCRIPTS</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRANSFER AGREEMENT</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRANSFER STUDENTS</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TUITION AND GENERAL FEES</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TUITION WAIVER</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETERAN’S SERVICE</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETERINARY MEDICINE</td>
<td>78, 97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOCATIONAL PROGRAMS</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEAPONS</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WILDLIFE BIOLOGY</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITHDRAW FROM COLLEGE</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK PREPAREDNESS</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK-STUDY PROGRAM</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-RAY TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>